

L670. Landed by Orville V. Swift.

[G-1309]
25

John Swift Jr

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society

Journal of a Voyage from N. Bedford to South
Atlantic & Indian Ocean in Ship Charles of N. Bedford

Sunday
July
7th 1833 First part fresh wind from S.W. by to Anchor off
Putters Flatt latter part brisk wind from S.W. thick
at 6 AM took our Anchor & sailed for sea at noon
Dune Bone S.W. dist 2 miles to end in the mouth
of the Bay

Monday
8th This day begins in moderate breeze thick foggy
weather at 3 PM Pilot left us Low & Digs Bone
S.E. dist 1 mile Middle part like ours & foggy occasion
ally latter part brisk wind & heavy at 4 AM Romans
Land Bone E.S.E. dist 7 miles from which we take our
Dep. to end there 24 hours employed in Stowing
Anchors &c No Obs

Tuesday
9th First part moderate breeze from S.W. Stowing S.E. E.
Middle & latter fresh wind from S.W. Stowing as above
double reefed Topsails took in Spanker & Libb
to end there 24 hours no Obs

Wednesday
10th Commences with strong gales from W.S.W. comes South
accompanied with heavy rain & Thunder & lightning
Middle part fresh gales & generally Stowing to E. latter part
fresh gales from N.W. Stowing E.N.E. saw several vessels Stowing
different ways employed in getting Boats &c no Obs

Thursday
11th This day commences in moderate wind from W.N.W. heavy
weather at 4 PM Sp. Schooner Tancher of Boston Middle &
latter parts fresh gales from W.N.W. Stowing by N.
carrying all powder & sail all hands employed in getting
Boats & other necessary jobs no Obs

Friday Commences with fresh gales from W. cloudy with rain Steering
 July 12th E by N Middle part more moderate latter part fresh gales
 1828 from W. pleasant Steering E by N. Saw a number of
 vessels 13 masted Schooner all hands employed in fitting
 Whale gear to ends in Lat 41° 42' N. Long 64° 59'

Saturday This day begins with brisk breezes & pleasant weather
 13th latter moderate Steering E by S. carrying forward Sail
 employed in fitting Whale Craft &c
 To ends this Sea day in Lat 41° 25' N Long 61° 17'

Sunday Commences in moderate winds from W. S. W. pleasant Steering
 14th E by S. Saw Blackfish. Lower Boats caught two middle part
 with airs & pleasant Steering E by S. latter part inclining to
 Calm To ends these 24 hours in Lat 41° 20' N Long 59° 00' W.

Monday 15th This day begins in Calm with moderate breeze from South.
 Steering East pleasant weather latter part brisk breeze
 from South Steer E by S. employed in lashing & spars
 and other necessary jobs of Ship's duty To ends in Lat 41° 01' N
 Long 57° 50' W.

HH	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday 16 th
2	5	1	E by S	S. S. W.	Commenced with brisk breeze and hazy weather
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6	1	do	do	Middle part Brisk wind and foggy with light showers of rain Sharp lightning
12	6	1			
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
					Latter part strong wind thick rainy weather Saw an English Ship Steering E & a Sulphur Bottom To ends No Observation

Wednesday
July 17th
1838
This day commenced in thick foggy weather and
lke showers of rain Wind West Steering E. by S.
middle part brisk wind from West Steering E. by S.
latter part moderate wind from W. Steering E. by S.
Saw Humpers to east to end there 2 1/2 hours in Lat 46 00

Thursday
18th
Commences with calm rainy weather
Middle & latter parts very thick fog
employed in fitting Whale Gear &c
no observation

Friday
19th
First part moderate wind from S. S. W. very
thick fog Steering E. by S. middle and latter
parts foggy employed in fitting Gear &c
to end the day in Lat 46 00

Saturday
20th
This day begins with moderate breeze & foggy
Steering E. by S. Middle & latter part heavy all
Sail Set Saw a Ship Steering E. by S.
employed in Braking out some hole and
Stowing off a fresh Lat by Obs 44 05
Long per Chronometer 44 40 W

Sunday
21st
Commenced in brisk wind from S. S. W. Steering
S. E. by E. cloudy middle part squally rainy weather
latter raining winds from the N. E. Steering
heading S. E. by E. took in sail as occasion
required to end no observation

Monday
Tuesday
22nd
This day begins in moderate wind ~~from~~ and variable
Steering S. E. squally middle lke squalls of rain
latter part lke air & cloudy Steering S. E. E
at 10 AM tacked to the E. employed in Bailing
Blackfish Saw Hump back to end
Lat 43 30 N. Long 40 51

Tuesday Outward Passage

Monday This day begins in the air from S.E. by S.
July 23 Cloudy at 6 AM cleared off pleasant much part
1832 pleasant weather wind W.S.W. steering S.E.
latter part strong wind from W.S.W. cloudy
two sails in sight steering East
ends there 24 hours in Lat 43.13 N
Long 38.38 W

Wednesday Commenced with wind from W.S.W. steering
24th S.E. but when Staysail Middle + latter
more moderate wind as above Let Main
Sail at 7 AM Spoke a Ship from
N. York. Did not understand her name nor
where Bound to do ends employed in various
jobs of Ship. Outing Lat by Obs 42.25 N. Long 34.17 W

Thursday This day begins in brisk breeze from W. cloudy
25th steering S.E. Middle part squally rainy weather
steering S.E. Shortened sail as occasion required
latter part wind hauled to S.W. + cleared off
made sail at 11 AM saw a Spurr Whale
loosed all 3 Boats and fastened to ends fast to
the whale No Obs Lat by acct 41.34 N
Long 38.33 W 47 W

Friday Commenced in moderate wind from South pleasant
26th went at 4 PM took the Whale to Ship + got the
gear ready for cutting middle + latter brisk
wind from W.S.W. pleasant at daylight hooked
on + commenced cutting at noon cut off the head
and rounded in the Boddy Saw a Burgeese Ship
steering S.E. So ends there 24 hours in Lat 41.37 N.
Long 32.47 W

Saturday
July 27
1834

First part fresh breeze from N. S. W. employed
in cutting heading up South making drift E. S. E.
1 1/2 mile per hour at 5 PM finished cutting
middle part rainy latter part fresh wind from West
at 10 AM shifted to the S heading W. under double
reef Topsails & Foresail all hands employed in cutting
up South & Boilering to ends in Lat 41-35 &
Long 30

Sunday
28th

Begins with a moderate breeze from South heading
W. N. W. under short reefed Main topsail & Foresail
middle & latter part inclining to a calm very
pleasant at 8 AM saw a Blackfish loosed Boats
fastened & moved to ends Employed in Boilering
Lat 41-42 & Long

Monday
29th

Commences in light air from E. pleasant shifting to S. E.
middle part brisk breeze from S. cloudy tacked to
East latter part strong wind from S. by W. heading
S. by E. double reefed Topsails employed in
Boilering to ends in Lat 42-11 Long 32-07

Tuesday
30th

First part fresh wind from S. by W. cloudy
heading E. by S. finished Boilering middle &
latter parts fresh wind from S. by W. let
reefs out Topsails let Mainsail down & tacked
standing to Eastward to ends in Lat 42-39 &
Long 31-35 W.

Wednesday
31st

Begins in fresh wind from S. heading W. S. W.
cloudy saw Blackfish loosed & chased without
success middle part strong wind from South
heading W. S. W. single reefed Topsails latter
part strong gales & cloudy double reefed
Topsails split the 5th took him in took in
Mainsail & Spanker to ends in Lat 43-00 &
Long 30-00

Thursday
August 1th 1823
First part wind hauled to N. fresh wind steering
S. by W. middle part strong wind from N. cloudy
steering S. S. W. under single reefed topsails latter
part moderate wind from South. steering S. S. W. saw
a Portuguese Ship standing to W. at 10. AM saw Carac
bearing S. by W. all hands employed in Coopersing &
Stowing oil to ends in Lat. 40° 23' N. Long 31° 34' W

Friday
2th
Saw Flores
These 24 hours begins in brisk winds from the North
steering S. S. W. finished Coopersing oil middle part
fresh winds from S. W. thick rainy weather took in
tall and headed off from the South Point of Flores —
bearing S. E. by E. distance 4 Leagues latter part fresh
wind & cloudy at day light made tall and stored in
for the Land at 8 AM the Brig Port Captain from
New York Bound to Gibraltar at noon made Flores
bearing N. by E. dist 3 Leagues to ends —

Saturday
3rd
This day begins in fresh wind from N. E. and cloudy
saw a Ship middle part squally rainy weather shortened
tall latter part fresh gales from the N. E. hazy
under double reef topsails heading E. S. E. employed
in various jobs of Ship duty to ends in Lat. None

Sunday
4th
First part of these 24 hours brisk breeze from E. S. E.
and hazy at 2 PM saw Fayall stood in under the
land at 6 tacked to the North middle part moderate
breeze and pleasant latter lite airs and cloudy running
down between Fayall & Pico to ends these 24 hours

Monday
5th
Commences in lite airs from N. E. and pleasant
at 1 PM the Capt went on shore at 8 PM
the m. Boat came Board middle part —
latter part at 10 AM the lites come alongside
with the vegetable task them on Board and sent the
Sperm oil ashore (14 Casks) 11 Pipes 3 holt Casks
to ends laying off and on

Tuesday
August
6th 1833
First part moderate wind from the N.E. —
and pleasant weather at 7 P.M. got stove trading
and started middle part in lining to a Calcutta
latter part lite airs from N.W. pleasant
Stirling S. by E. Pico in sight employed in various
jobs of Ship duty to end there 24 hours

Wednesday
7th
This day begins in lite airs & pleasant weather
at 6 P.M. Pico Bore Nott. Dist. 8 Leagues
from which we take our departure —
Middle & latter parts lite airs & very
pleasant saw Grampasser to ends employed
in various jobs of Ship duty

Thursday
8th
Commences in lite airs and cloudy weather
wind from N.W. Stirling S. by E. middle and
latter parts squally rainy weather wind S. by E.
at 2 A.M. tacked to S.W. from 5 A.M. to the
end of this sea very more moderate & pleasant
at 11 A.M. raised a school of Spurr Whales
loane & Chased without success
to ends in Lat 36.42 N. Long 26.48

Friday
9th
First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze
from N.E. W. & pleasant Stirling S. by W.
at 3 P.M. gave up the chase & the Whales
Middle & latter part lite airs from N. N.W.
pleasant at 4 P.M. Lat bore & Main Top. G. Land
in sight employed in various jobs of Ship duty
to ends in Lat 35.27 N. Long 25.57 W.

Spin Strap 15 feet
Rattine Strip for Fore Shrouds & main to off towhine 24 thread
do for main Shrouds 18 thread, Main & fore Topmast Shrouds 18 thread
Main Topmast Shrouds 15 thread

Saturday This day begins in moderate breeze from
August N.E.W. pleasant steering S. by W. all
10th 1833 till last middle & latter parts like air
from North pleasant steering S. by W. 1/2 W.
at 6 Am raised a large sperm whale
loosed & chased him without success
Saw a Brig steering S. W. to end these 24 hours
in Lat^y by Obs 34° 31' N. Long 25° 52' W

Sunday First & middle parts of these 24 hours
11th like breeze from N.E.W. steering S. by W. 1/2 W.
pleasant weather latter part moderate
winds from N.E.W. good weather steering
S. by W. 1/2 W. to ends in Lat^y 32° 52' N. Long 25° 24'

Monday Begins in moderate breezes from N.E.W.
12th steering S. by W. 1/2 W. fine weather middle
part gradually rising weather made and took
in till as occasion required latter part
moderate wind from N.E.W. steering S. by W. 1/2 W.
pleasant weather to ends in Lat^y 31° 14' N. Long 25° 14'

Tuesday Commences with moderate wind from N.W.
13th steering S. by W. 1/2 W. good weather middle part
breeze & pleasant weather latter part like
airs from N.W. with signals of rain Saw
Brig steering S. W. to ends in Lat^y 29° 40' N
Long 24° 53' W

Wednesday These 24 hours begins in moderate wind from
14th North steering S. by W. 1/2 W. middle & latter
part like air from N.W. pleasant
weather employed in breaking out some
Hole & stowing off to ends in Lat^y 28° 20' N
Long 24° 31' W

Thursday
15th
August Commenced in moderate winds from N. good
weather Steering S. S. W. middle part fine
weather wind N. E. Steering S. S. W. latter part
briest breeze from E. S. E. Steering W. S. W. pleasant
employed in various jobs of Ship. Duty
So ends these 24 hours in Lat 26.51 N
Long 24.54 W.

Friday
16th First part of these 24 hours briest breeze
from E. S. E. Steering S. S. W. pleasant weather
middle & latter parts fresh winds from E. S.
& cloudy Steering S. by W. carrying all sail
So ends this sea day in Lat 24.28 N

Saturday
17th This day begins in strong trade winds from
E. S. E. Steering S. by W. all sail set middle
and latter parts gradually took in main top
Gallant Studding sail employed in Ship. Duty
So past these 24 hours in Lat 21.53 N

Sunday
18th These 24 hours begins in briest winds from
E. S. E. cloudy Steering S. middle & latter
parts briest wind from E. S. E. Steering
S. by W. carrying all sail at 10 AM saw
Blackfish leaved Boat & chased without
success So ends in Lat 19.51 N
Long 24.04 W.

Monday
19th First part briest breeze from E. S. E.
Steering S. by W. heavy weather saw Blackfish
chased without success being very wild middle
& latter part fresh winds from N. E.
cloudy Steering S. by W. all sail set
employed in various jobs
So ends in Lat 17.52 North
Long 23.52 West

Tuesday
August
20th
1833
Commences with brisk wind from N.E.
Squally weather Steering South at 7 PM took
in Studding sails and S. E. Sails middle part
late Showers of rain latter part fresh winds
from N.E. Steering S. E. at daylight
made Sails at 6 A.M. made Bonavesta
at 10 went ashore with one Boat
To end Boat ashore trading

Wednesday
21st
Commences in strong breeze from the N.E.
and squally ugly looking weather at 7 PM Boat
come Board Steered off to S. W. by W. until midnight
then S. by W. until morning latter part strong
wind from N.E. accompanied with rain at 10 AM
Stand in to the harbour of Port Praya went
ashore with one Boat the Dryade in company
with 350 lbs of S. Oil To end laying off &
on

Thursday
22nd
First part strong winds from N.E. with
Showers of rain at 8 PM got through Trading
and Steered off S. by W. Middle part inclining
to a calm with heavy Showers of rain at 2 AM
wind shifted to W. S. W. with a heavy wind from
S. W. Steering S. E. by S. latter part strong gales
from S. W. by S. Steering S. E. by S. rainy squally
weather To end in Lat 14. 33 S

Friday
23rd
This day begins in brisk winds from S. W.
cloudy Steering S. S. E. Middle part moderate
wind to W. S. W. Steering South latter part
moderate and pleasant employed in making
Gaskets & other useful jobs & Ship duty

Saturday
24th
First & Middle part brisk wind from N.E. W.
pleasant Steering S. S. W. Let Studding sails below
and aloft latter part moderate breeze
from N.E. W. pleasant Steering S. by W. Caught
a Turtle all hands employed in Braking
out between decks Lat 11. 20 S

11

Sunday
August
25th 1833
This day begins in lite air from N.W.
Steering S. by W. good weather Saw a Brig
steering S. E. middle part cloudy wind West
steering S. by W. took in lane Standing sail
latter part inclining to a Calm Saw a
Gannet to end in No Observations

Monday
August
26th 1833
These 24 hours begins in lite air from N.E. cloudy
steering S. by W. Middle part wind shifted in
a squall to W. S. W. steering South latter part
moderate wind from W. S. W. rainy weather
near shore strong tide rips Lined Gibson
in the main Shrouds & Flayed him with
a piece of 15 thread rope to end in No Obs.

Tuesday
27th
Commences in moderate breeze from W. S. W.
and squally steering S. by W. middle part
and latter more moderate winds from W. by S.
steering S. by W. made & took in sail as occasion
required to end in Lat 60. Obs.

Wednesday
28th
First part brisk wind from W. S. W. and
squally with showers of rain middle &
latter part strong winds & squally rainy
weather made & took in sail as occasion
required two furlbacks to end in No Obs.

Thursday
29th
Commences with squally rainy weather
wind variable steering S. carrying all
brudent sail latter part squally rainy
weather steering S. S. E. & S. E. at 10 AM
two Blackfish loomed 1 Boat but could not
get fast to end in No Observations

Friday
30th
These 24 hours begins in moderate breezes
from S. W. by S. steering S. by S. lite showers
of rain middle & latter part more
pleasant wind from S. W. by S. steering
S. by S. to end in Lat 60.00 Long 16.50 N

Saturday All these 24 hours brisk breezes
 from S. W. by S. to S. by W. Steaming
 August from S. E. by S. to South. Windy with
 31th 1833 frequent showers of rain saw a tail
 a head carrying all drawing tail
 to ends in Lat 4.58 d
 Long 15.34 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 1st 1833

Hour	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	South	Variable	All these 24 hours squally
4	3	1			rainy weather carrying all provisions
6	3	1			Tail at 10 AM saw Blackfish leaved
8	3	1	S. by E		1 Boat but without success
10	3	1			
12	3	1			
2	3	1	S. by E		to ends these 24 hours
4	3	1	S. by E		
6	3	1	S. E		No observations
8	3	1			
10	3	1			in Lat 3.55 N Long 14.27 west
12	3	1			

Sunday These 24 hours commences with light showers
 of rain & wind from S. W. by S. Middle part
 and latter pleasant wind from S. W. by S. Steaming
 S. E. by S. carrying all drawing tail employed
 in Ship duty to ends in Lat 3.02 d Long 13.44 w

Tuesday These 24 hours begins in brisk breeze from S. W. by S
 Steaming S. E. by S. middle & latter part brisk breezes
 from S. S. W. pleasant Steaming S. E. parted one
 Top of Hay employed in making Boat
 tails and other necessary jobs of Ship duty
 to ends in Lat 3.44 N Long 12.39 west

Wednesday
September
4th 1833

This day begins in brisk breeze from
S. S. W. pleasant steering S. E. bent a skew
Fore and Middle & latter part light winds
from S. S. W. steering S. E. pleasant weather
all hands employed in mending sails &c
To ends in these 24 hours in Lat 2.38 Long 11.17

Thursday
5th

Commences with moderate winds from S. S. W.
and flying clouds steering S. E. good weather
Middle & latter parts much the same
steering S. E. by E. employed in fitting sails &c
To goes there 24 hours in Lat 2.30 Long 11.00

Friday
6th

Begins in moderate breezes from S. by W. squally
steering W. by S. took in fore & main top G. sail
Middle part rainy steering W. S. W. latter part
more pleasant top G. sails employed in overhauling
top sails &c To ends in Lat 2.16 Long

Saturday
7th

First part brisk breezes from S. by W. accompanied
with rain steering W. by S. Middle part wind
from S. steering W. S. W. latter part more
moderate saw Porpoises caught 2 Dolphins
employed in ship duty occasionally Long 12.22 west
To ends these 24 hours in Lat 1.33

HH	KK	HH	KK	Cours	winds	Remarks on Board Sunday 8th
2	3			W. S. W	South	Commences with brisk breeze for
4	4					and pleasant without fore top
6	4					G. sail mended it & bent him
8	4					again applied fore top G. Backstay
10	3	1				at 7 PM caught a Porpoise Middle
12	3	1		W. by S.	S. by W	and latter part more moderate
2	3	1				carrying all drawing
4	3					Sail To ends in Lat 1.15
6	3					Long 13.23 W
8	3	1				
10	3					
12	3					

<p>Monday September 9th 1833</p>	<p>First & middle parts of these 24 hours moderate wind from S. by W. pleasant weather Steering W. by S. latter part lte airs from S. S. W. pleasant heading West carrying all maining sail employed in fitting Fore Top Mast Futtock, band &c to ends in Lat 11° 06' North Long 14° 05' west</p>
<p>Tuesday 10th</p>	<p>Begins in lte airs from South. pleasant Steering W. S. W. unbent Spunkies and bent a New Main Middle & latter parts lte airs from South. Steering W. S. W. Bonatoes in a bundance all a round the Ship. Caught a great number of them & salted them To ends these 24 hours in Lat 00° 43' N. Long 14° 14' W</p>
<p>Wednesday 11th</p>	<p>First part moderate wind from S. heavy Steering W. S. W. bent a New Main Top S. Sail middle & latter parts brisk breeze from S. by E. cloudy Steering S. W. by W. cloudy appearances of rain employed in fluting up Boat Cranes &c to ends in Lat 00° 06' N Long 14° 00'</p>
<p>Thursday 12th</p>	<p>First part brisk breeze from S. by E. cloudy Steering S. W. by W. latter part fresh wind from S. S. E. cloudy Steering S. W. employed in fitting Sails &c To ends these 24 hours in Lat 00° 16' South Long 16° 27' W</p>
<p>Thursday Friday 13th</p>	<p>Commences in brisk breeze from South. pleasant Steering W. S. W. employed in mending Top sail bent a better one Middle part wind from S. by W. Steering W. by S. accompanied with rain latter part brisk wind from S. by E. good weather Steering S. W. by W. carrying all prudent Sail To ends these 24 hours in Lat 00° 41' South</p>

Thursday
September 14th
First & Middle parts of these 24 hours brisk breeze from S.W. & S.E. strong S.W. by W. & S.W. latter parts more moderate Caught three Dolphins to ends in Lat 1-11 South

Friday
September 15th
This day begins in squally weather wind from S.E. by S. strong S.W. by S. without Main Tailsail & Bent another Middle & latter parts pleasant weather wind S.E. & S.E. by S. strong S.W. & S.W. by S. carrying all drawing sail caught a number of Dolphins & Bonnetas to ends in Lat 2-02 South Long 18-46 W

Saturday
September 16th
Commences with brisk breeze from S.E. by S. strong S.W. by S. pleasant weather Middle part flying clouds wind from S.E. strong S.W. by S. latter part brisk wind from S.E. heading to S.W. good weather carrying all prudent sail. Caught a number of Dolphins to ends in Lat 3-30 S. Long 18-47 W

Sunday
September 17th
First & Middle parts of these 24 hours strong wind from S.E. heading S.W. good weather latter part more moderate wind S.E. by S. & S.E. heading S.W. by S. carrying all drawing sail employed variously to end these 24 hours in Lat 5-07 S. Long 19-30 W

Wednesday
September
18th 1833

All these 24 hours brisk breeze from
S.E. by S. cloudy heading S.W. by S carrying
manning sail employed in Goussfull jobs
of Ship duty to ends in Lat 6th 0' S
Long 191st 54th W

Thursday
19th

First & Middle parts of these 24 hours
brisk wind from S.E. heading S.S.W. cloudy
carrying all prudent sail latter part
strong wind from S.E. by S. cloudy heading
S.W. by S. took in top G. sail employed
in getting Cutting Block Straps
to ends these 24 hours in Lat 8th 24' S
Long 211st 03th W

Friday
20th

All these 24 hours strong winds
from S.E. by S. heading S.W. by S. cloudy
weather carrying all prudent sail
employed in various jobs of Ship duty
to ends these 24 hours in Lat 9th 56' S
Long 221st 09th W

September Saturday 21	Remarks on Board Ship Janus First part Strong Breezes and Squally from S. E. by S. Latter part more moderate Course Steered by the wind with Larboard Tacks a board at 11 P.M. reefed mizen Topsail and so ends the day in Lat ^d 11° 40' S.
September Sunday 22 th	First part Brisk Breezes from S. E. by S and Cloudy Latter part more moderate and variable winds from E. N. E to S. E. by S at 2 P.M. let the reef out of mizen Topsail and set main Topgallantsail at 3 set Fore and mizen Topgallantsail at 4 A.M. took in mizen Top Gallantsail at 11 set him again and so the day has Decoded in Lat ^d 13° 16' South
Monday 23 rd	Commenced with Fresh Breezes from S. E. much more moderate and Cloudy at 7 A.M. Took in Topgallant Sail in a Squall at 9 set main Topgallantsail and Fore T. Gall ^t Sail Course Steered by the wind with Larboard Tacks a board S. S. W. so past the day in Lat ^d 14° 46' S.
Tuesday 24 th	Commenced with Brisk Breezes from S. E. and Cloudy latter Squally with rain at 6 P.M. set M Top Gall ^t Sail at 1 A.M. set Fore and mizen Top Gall ^t Sail at 9 took in Mizen Top Gall ^t Sail Course Steered upon the wind S. S. W. with L ^h Tacks a board in fore noon saw 2 humpbacks so past day in Lat ^d 16° 14' S Long ^t 24° 08' W
Wednesday 25 th	This 24 hours Fresh Breezes and Squally with rain at 4 A.M. took in M Top Gallantsail at 7 took in reefed fore and mizen topsails at 12 let reef out fore and mizen topsails and so past day in Lat ^d 18° 02' S.

<p>September Thursday 26th 1833</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Outward Bound</p> <p>Remarks on Board Ship Janus These 24 hours Strong Breezes and Squally with rain at 7 P.M. took in Main Top Gallantail at 1 A.M. Set him again at 2 1/2 A.M. Clewed him up for a few minutes and set him again at 10 A.M. Set Fore and mizen Top Gable Sails Course Steered by the wind South with Larboard Tacks a board So Ends Day in Lat^d 19° 43'</p>
<p>Friday 27th</p>	<p>These 24 hours Fresh Breezes and Squally with rain in S.E. winds at 6 P.M. took in Fore and mizen Top Gable Sails and Clewed down Main Top Gable Sail in a few minutes set him at 8 1/2 P.M. Clewed up Main Top Gable Sail and Clewed down all 3 Topails single reefed mizen Top Sail hauled down Stb and Took in Mainrail on account of a Squall at 9 hoisted up Topails and Stb set mainrail it at 12 set Main Top Gallantail at 7 A.M. set reef out mizen Topail set Fore T. Gable Sail at 9 Started Bread from fore hole down after hole Course steered upon wind with Larboard Tacks a board And so the Day has Declosed in Lat^d 21° 43' S. Long^d 24° 05' W.</p>
<p>Saturday 28th</p>	<p>Comenced with rain and Squally with Fresh Breezes from S.S.E. at 1 Took in Top Gable Sails at 2 P.M. Set Top Gable Sails 3 Finished Stowing of Fore and After hatchway and fore Peak with Byers latter part Clear wind from S.S.E. Course Steered upon the wind with Larboard Tacks a board and so Past the Day in Lat^d 23° 48' S.</p>
<p>Sunday 29th</p>	<p>This 24 hours Fine Breezes from S.E. and Cloudy from 12 to 4 P.M. Painted Larboard Boat with green Black and White Course Steered by the wind S.E. and S.E. by S all 3 Top Gable Sails set and so Shift the Day in Lat^d 25° 38'</p>

1833

Outward Bound

September
Monday
30th

Remarks on Board Ship *Sanus*
This 24 hours like Breezes from N.E. by E and
Cloudy Cours Steered S.E. at 6 P.M. Saw a fin back
in Fore noon Sent down Mizen Top Gallantsail
and Commenced mending it Saw several speckled
hagfish and so resolved the day in Lat^d 20.41 S

October
1th 1833
Tuesday

This 24 hours like Breezes from Eastward and Calm
at 2 P.M. Took our Starboard anchor in on Deck
at 6 Finished mending mizen Top Gallant Sails
and bent him Saw several Molamokes at 7 o'clock
Saw a Finback Spout so Ends the day in Lat^d 27.42
Long^d 22.11

Wednesday
2^d

Cooper
Finished
making
ropes 76

This 24 hours Fine Breezes from Eastward and
Grate Sails from S.W. at 1 A.M. took in mizen
Top Gallantsail Painted Starboard Boat in afternoon
at 7 A.M. Set him again and mended Fore
Top mast Studdensail and set him at 9 o'clock
Saw finback Spout so resolved the day in Lat^d 28.43

Thursday
3^d

First and middle like Breezes and Cloudy latter
Clear like breeze from E. N.E. at 8 P.M. took in
Top mast Studdensail at 12 Set him again Saw
Several Finbacks so ends the day in Lat^d 29.13 S
Long^d 19.48 W By Chronometer

Friday
4th
1833

First Part Calm Middle and latter like Breezes
from N.E. by E Cours Steered S.E. at 8 P.M. took in
Fore Topmast Studdensail at 10 Set him again
at 8 A.M. Got the Mast down from overhead
and fitted her Saw several Finbacks so Ends the Day
in Lat^d 29.28 South

1833 October Saturday 3 th	Remarks on Board Ship James Pleasant weather and Fine Breezes from N.W. Cours Steered S.E. by E at 6 P.M. Finished mending or Fiting our New Boat at 6 o'clock Took the other one Down From overhead Commenced Fiting her Saw Several Finbacks at 12 Clock. Suden Shift of Wind from N.W. to South with rain Took in Studdensail and Top Gallantrails and Brace up the Yards by the wind & desolved day in Lat th 30° 10'
Sunday 6 th	Commenced with Fresh Breezes From South and Squally with rain Cours Steered E.S.E. at 2 P.M. Finished Fiting our New Boat at 6 o'clock Set Main T Gallantrail at 10 Took him in Saw Several Finbacks and so Ends the day in Lat th 30° 15' 1 1/2 Point variation of Compass
Monday 7 th	First and Midle Part Fresh Breezes from S. by E. Later more moderate Heavy Swell from S.W. at 8 A.M. Commenced mending Mizzen Toprail and so ends this day in Lat th 29° 18' South Longitude 15° 47' W
Tuesday 8 th	Commenced with lile Breezes from S.E. & midle and later Calm at 5 P.M. Finished mending Mizzen Toprail at 10 o'clock Painted Boat overhead a Sulphur Bottom a Whale Coin Set up Main Topmast Back Stays and so you see the day has past in Lat th 28° 58' S. Sou Longitude 13° 17' W
Wednesday 9 th	Commenced with lile Breezes from North later Part Fine Breezes From N.W. Cours Steered S.E. at 4 P.M. Bent Secondhanded Fore Topsail in After noon Painted South Mast and Took our Potatoes on Deck and Dried them put them below and this is the way day has past in Lat th 29° 34' Longitude 11° 21' W

October
Thursday
10th 1833

Remarks on Board Ship Janis
Commenced with Fine Breezes from N.W.
and Clear latter Strong Breezes and Cloudy
with rain at 8 untent mainsail could not
mend him on account of rain ~~at 10~~
~~at 10~~ ~~at 10~~ ~~at 10~~ ~~at 10~~ ~~at 10~~
Cours Steered S.E.
with all Sail Set at 12 wind Shifted S.W.
took in one Studdensail and So Ends Day in Lat^d 30-28
Long^d 7-10 W

Friday
11th

Fitted fore
Topsail
Tye

First Part Fine Breezes from S.W. and Clear
at 1 P.M. Commenced mending the mainsail
at 6 Bent him wide and latter like winds
From S.W. to N.W. at 6 A.M. set one
Studdensail Cours Steered S.E. 1/4 S. Saw finbacks
and So desolved the Day in Lat^d 31-09 South
in afternoon our Cat Dyed Long^d 9-10 W

Saturday
12th

This 24 hours Strong Breezes from N.W. and some fog
at 2 P.M. fitted main Topsail Tye in Forenoon fitted
main Topsail Sheets Saw finbacks at 11 P.M. took in
Fore and mizen Top Gallantsails and ma^y Royal
at 6 A.M. ^{Set} them again Cours Steered S.E. and S.E. 1/2 E
So you see the day has past in Lat^d 32-03 S.
Long^d 5-13 W

Sunday
13th

This 24 hours variable wind and Foggy at 8 P.M.
Fore and mizen Top Gallantsails and ma^y Royal
at 6 A.M. took in ma^y royal at 7 Set him Saw
Finback and So Goes the Day in Lat^d no observation
Long^d

Monday
14th

at 10 AM Scold
Provisions Byme
by the Ship
at 12 the
end of the day
another Scold
come by ship
not part and
iron drawn

Commenced with like Breezes from E.S.E. to N.E.
Cours Steered E.S.E. midle and latter Fresh Breezes
from North to N.W. from 8 to 12 Employed in lashing
up Cutting Pendant to a new Saw Several Finbacks
and Sulphur Bottoms So Called and So
Past Day in Lat^d 31-58 S at 4 AM by Civil account
in Long^d 0-26 miles west of midnight

October
15th 1833
Tuesday

Remarks on Board Ship *Samus*
Commenced in Fresh Breeze From N N W and Chan-
nide and latter blowday wind From Westward at 1 Am
Took in fore Studdensail and Fore and Mizen Top
Gallantsails at 10 P.M took in main Royal
in midle watch Scoll Porpoises come a round
Ship Fastned to one took the iron and line clear
after that Several Scolls played ^{at 5} set fore Studdensail
took in fore and Fore Topmast Studdensails and set
set Fore Topmast Studdensail on other side set
Fore and mizen Top Gallantsails wind From west
Saw Several Finbacks it is Calculated that we Crossed
the Meridian of Greenwich at 6 P.M and so part
the day in Lat^{ty} 31° 53' S. Long^{ty} 2° 15' East

Wednesday
16th
Commenced with lite wind from South ~~and~~ and
latter Fine Breeze from S N E at 3 A.M. Tacked
Ship heading S. S. E at 2 P.M. Caught a Porpois at
3 another Scoll came round Ship. Did not Fasten at all
Saw Several Gongs and molmokes and Speckled hawks
and so part the day in Lat^{ty} 31° 56' S Long^{ty} 8° 26' East

Thursday
17th
First Part lite Breeze from N E and S E N E. latter
Fine wind at N. E. at 9 P.M. set Fore Top. M Studdensail
Scoll Porpoises came by Ship at 2 P.M. Fastened to a Porpois
Iron Drawed at 7 A.M. Saw 3 hump backer turn Flukes
~~remained~~ Saw Finbacks and hump backer Cours Steered S S E
and so Part day in Lat^{ty} 32° 3' S

Friday
18th
This 24 hours lite Breeze and Calm Saw Several Finbacks
one of our hogs fell down main hatchway and broke his
back at 12 O'clk. Saw 2 rite whales loomed all 3 boats
Did not get fast and so part day in Lat^{ty} 32° 6' S Long^{ty} 6° 28' E

1823

Cruising Ground

23

October
Saturday
19th



Remarks on Board Ship *Tamus*
Commenced with light breeze and calm latter light
breeze from N.E. by N. at 7 AM saw with Whale
Loaned all 3 Boats without Success, Saw humpbacks and
Finbacks and so Desolved the day in Latth 32° 00' S.
Caught a Porpoise at 11 O'clock

Sunday
20th

First part light breeze from N.W. with and
latter fine wind to W.N.W. headed to E.S.E.
at 9 AM saw a whale Combrother run of
him saw a number of humpbacks and
Finbacks and so part day in Latth 31° 56' S
Longth 9° 04' E

Monday
21st

Commenced with fine breeze from South
with and latter much the same headed
to N.E. and N.E. at 6, commenced taking
in sail at 7 AM saw a whale loaned all 3 boats
without success run three humpbacks
and Finbacks all this day and so part day in
Latth 30° 23' S. Longth

Tuesday
22^d

This 24 hours fine breeze from South and
Pleasant at 7 took in sail at 6 AM saw a ship
and saw a whale loaned all 3 boats not got
fast iron broke, at 8 AM loaned for another
whale Starboard ^{Boat} got fast iron drawn and
the remainder part employed in whaling
and so Desolved day in observation
Longth 10° 07' East

Wednesday
23^d

First and with fine breeze from South Latter
some squally wind from S.S.W. First and Latter employed
in Whaling loaned our boat 3 times without success
at 1 P.M. took in sail headed to E.S.E. at 2 AM
wore ship headed to N.W. at 5 AM made sail saw whales
and so part the day no observation Longth 9° 36' E

Cruising Ground

October
Thursday
24th 1833

Remarks on Board Ship Janus

This 24 hours Fresh wind^s from S. S. W at Day light made Sail headed to S. E at 6 A.M. Saw a Sail of our weather bow at 7 Saw a Canoe in fore noon Saw whales loosed all 3 boats without success and in after noon Saw whales loosed boats without success and so goes the day in Latth 29° 11' S Longth 9° 56' E.

Friday
25th

This 24 hours Strong winds from S. E and S. E by S at 2 P. M. Saw 3 whales loosed 2 boats for them wait boat got fast with 1 iron 1 whale went of other 2 kept together and run to wind and it being so rugged was obliged to cut with 200 of 1 lance 1 Spade 2 oars and raked boat at 5 got on board Saw a Ship to windward boiling at got a new boat off the Cranes at 7 took in Sail headed to S. E. at 5 A.M. Set Single reefed topsails and saw the same Ship that we see in ^{noon} after and so Desolved the day in Latth 29° 22' S

Saturday
26th

First and latter Fresh winds from South and S. S. E. at 4 P. M. Saw 2 Whales to rugged to loan pored by a Ship of our beam Expected to be the Blackstone took Seeing of Sib give away and tone him without it and ripped it to pieces at 7 took in mainsail and wore Ship heading to Eastward at 11 and 13 A.M. let reefs out Top sail and so ended day in Latth 29° 56' South Longth 9° 20' East

Sunday
27th

First Part Strong winds from South latter more moderate at 4 P. M. Went a new Sib Saw humpbacks at 7 took in Sail heading to Eastward at 5 A.M. made Sail Saw whales loosed all 3 boats at 10 Landed boat got fast and soon turned her up so goes the day no observation



Cruising Ground

October
Monday
28th

Remarks on Board Ship James
This 24 hours Pleasant and variable winds from
South to N.E. at 3 P.M. commenced cutting at
7 finished Saw whales at 10 AM Saw whales leaved
✓ our boats for them lost sight of them came on
board at 12 clock at 11 P.M. commenced boiling
and so ended the day no observation

Tuesday
29th

Commenced with light breezes from N.E. headed
to Eastward latter Strong wind from North
in ~~after~~ noon Saw whales leaved for them
without success in fore noon Saw a whale
leaved boat without success all hands employed
in boiling blubber and so ends day in Lat^{ty} 29.06
Long^{ty} 9.58

Wednesday
30th

This 24 hours Strong winds from North and N.W.
at 5 P.M. Saw a Merchant Ship steering S.W.
at 6 Finished Boiling and Took in Sail run
this Night under double reefed Top Sails to the
South in fore noon hauled up S.W. at 5 AM
let reefs out Top Sails and commenced Stowing
down Saw a Carcass and a Ship and humbacks
So part day in Lat^{ty} 30.34 S. Long^{ty} 10.52 E

Thursday
31st

This 24 hours fresh winds from West and Squally
Saw humbacks at 6 P.M. finished Stowing down
Saw a Ship of our weather bow at 7 took in Sail to
double reef main Top Sail 2 Stagnails and mizens
headed to S.S.W. at 5 Saw the same Ship that we see
in P.M. let fore and mizen Top sail and Sil. Lat^{ty} 30.57

Cruicing Ground

November Friday 1 th 1833	<p>Remarks on Board Ship Janus</p> <p>This 24 hours Strong Breezes from W. S. W. and Squally at 2 P.M. let reefs out of the Topsails and Set mainsail at 4 P.M. Ship Sava of Fairhaven with 4 whals her Capt. came on board of us at 7 left went on board we took in Sail to double reefed topsails headed to North West at 6 A.M. made Sail Saw 2 whals board all 3 boats with success of 1 and stowed boat at 9 took her alongside commenced cutting Saw 2 more ships and so part the day no observation</p>
Saturday 2 ^d	<p>Brist. breezes from S. and S. S. W. (cloudy) at 2 P.M. finished cutting in our whale at 7 commenced Boiling headed to E. S. E. at 1 A.M. wore Ship headed to W. S. W. Stowed our stowed boat over head Jan. a Ship and so desolved day in Latth 30.40 S. Longth 10.13.8</p>
Saturday 3 ^d Sunday 3 ^d	<p>This 24 hours Strong Breezes from S. W. and Squally at 10 A.M. finished Boiling and began to Stow Down Saw humpbacks at 6 double reefed Topsails headed to Westward at 7 A.M. wore Ship Saw 2 whals going fast Saw 2 ships Latth 31.09</p>
Monday 4 th	<p>This 24 hours heavy winds from S. W. at 6 P.M. Finished Stowing down the Ship John Adams of Nantucket with 6 whals in company with Ship Major of Fairhaven with 700 sh at 7 took in Sail headed to westward the 2 Ship near by this day lay to Saw humpbacks Saw the 2 ships all day and so part the day in Latth 30.30 S. Longth 0.43.8</p>



1833

Cruising Ground 27

November
Tuesday
5th

~~Remarks~~ *Remarks* on Board Ship James
This 24 hours lite Breezes and Calm heavy swell
running from S. W. Saw the Ship Main and John
Adams of Nantucket at 11 A.M. ^{Saw} whaler hoared 2 boats
got fast to bow and calf and soon turned them up
calf sunk with 2 irons and 20 fathoms of line no Lath

L. boat
W. Boat killedWednesday
6th

Commenced with calm latter lite winds from Westward
Saw our 2 Partners at 1 P.M. turned up the whaler
at 4 P.M. took her along till at 5 Commenced cutting
at 10 finished and took in sail in morning made
sail and commenced boiling at 10 A.M. Saw whaler
hoared 2 boats without success and so past day in
Lath 30° 20' S Longt 9° 49'

Thursday
7th

This 24 hours lite winds from S. W. Saw 3 ships
in P.M. the John Adams got a whale in A.M.
they cut her in. Saw a finback at 7 P.M. took
in sail headed to W. N. W. in morning made
sail headed to Southward and so shift the day in Lath 30° 27'
Longt 10° 05'

Friday
8th

Commenced with lite winds from S. W. at 8 P.M.
Finished Boiling at 7 took in sail headed to W. N. W.
in morning made sail and run of to N. W. at 9 A.M.
Commenced Stowing down Saw several humpbacks Saw Ship
John Adams Boiling and so past the day in Lath 30° 31'

Saturday
9th

First Part fine breezes from S. E. at 5 P.M. finished
Stowing down and took in sail in Lite of J. Adams of
Nantucket Saw finbacks and humpbacks in morning
made sail headed to Westward Saw a bark ship
headed the same way and so desolved the day in Lath 31° 00' S
Longt 8° 15' E

Sunday
10th

This 24 hours lite winds from W. N. W. and West 2 Ship in
Sight a bark and Ship J. Adams in fore noon Saw whaler hoared 2
boats without success and so past the day in Lath 31° 11' S
Longt 8° 34' E

Cruising Ground

November
Monday
11th 1833

Remarks on Board Ship Janus
Pleasant weather and lite winds from N.W. to N.E.W.
Saw the Bark Ship and S. Adams saw 2 whales
loared 2 boats lost sight of them in fore noon saw
finbacks and scraped 3 heads of bone and throwed it down
Storage and so past the day in Lat^d 31° 39' South
Long^d 8° 37' East

Tuesday
12th

Commenced with lite winds from N.W. and Pleasant
weather at 2 P.M. saw a cow and calf loared 2 boats
without success saw 2 ships at 6. came on board and
took in sail headed to Westward latter Fresh winds
from N.E.W. at 3 A.M. wore ship heading to
N.E. at 8 tacked ship to the S.W. in order to
shift our ground saw a carcass and a whale
going to N.W. quick. Saw several humbacks
and so past the day in Lat^d 32° 14'. Long^d 8° 29' E

Wednesday
13th

This 24 hours fresh Breeze from North and
N.E.W. in after noon saw humbacks verry
Foggy at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to E.N.E.
in Morning made sail heading E.N.E. at 8. then
kept of to the South at am so goes the day in Lat^d 32° 21'
Long^d 9° 10'

Thursday
14th

Commenced with fine winds and cloudy Steering
to Southward at 2 P.M. saw 5 ships run down and Sp^d
Ship Delta of Green Port with 5 Whales mile past thick
Fog at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to Westward
in morning made sail saw 3 ships and commenced
wrenching our Stoven boat and so past day in Lat^d we
saw a whale loared 2 boats without success (known

Friday 15th

This 24 hours moderate winds from N.E.W. and
W.S.W. saw 8 ships at 3 P.M. Sp^d Ship Carter of
Honington with 13 whales 5 miles out Sp^d Ship Fame
of Nantucket with 3 whales and saw a whale loared 2 boats
without success at 4 P.M. saw more whales loared 2
boats Fog comin came on board with boats



November
Friday 15th
1833

Remarks on Board Ship Annus
Latter. Fresh winds from W.S.W. and S.W.
at 6 P.M. took in Sail headed to S. by E
at 3 A.M. wore ship headed to E.S.E. in morn-
ning made Sail saw 2 Ships passed near by
one a cutting in a whale at 11 A.M. took in
fore and mizen Top Sails mainsail and Stile
blew down main Top sail double reefed him
and so wore the day no observation

Saturday
16th

Commenced with lite winds from N.W. and
raining saw 5 ships at 9 P.M. took in Foresail and
mizen with heavy winds from W by S. and W.S.W.
latter more moderate at 11 A.M. set Fore sail and
mizen Fore Top Sail mizen Top Sail let reef out
main Top Sail saw 2 ships and so ends day in Latitude
32° 10' S
Longitude 10° 16' E

Sunday
17th

Commenced with Finest winds from N.W. and foggy
saw 2 ships Employed in mending barboard boat saw
humbucks at 7 P.M. took in Sail to main Top sail Stile
and Fore sail main and mizen staysails headed to W.S.W.
at 10 Furlled the jib with and latter heavy winds from
N.W. with rain and fog at 5 A.M. blew down main
Top sail and double reefed him and wore ship headed to N.E. by E.
saw a ship supposed to be the Maria and so part the day no observa-
tion

Monday
18th

First and mile Fresh winds from N.W. with
fog and rain latter more Pleasant Fresh Breezes
from the same at 5 A.M. made Sail headed to W.S.W.
employed in mending boat and so ends the day in Latitude 33° 05'
Saw our Comrade in P.M. in A.M. lost sight of her. Longitude 10° 17'

Tuesday
19th

This 24 hours fresh Breezes from South and S.S.W. cloudy
employed in mending boat at 6 P.M. saw a whale going to
N.W. at 7 took in Sail headed to S.E. this tonight wore ship in
morning made double reefed topsails and set main sail
and so part the day in Latitude 33° 07' Longitude 10° 42' E

Cruising Ground

November
Wednesday

Remarks on Board Ship Janus

20th

at 2 P.m. Saw
Black-fish

✓

First Part fresh breeze from W. S. W. and Cloudy
Latter lite winds from South and S. E. at 6 Saw 3 whales
at 2 P.m. ^{to} roused and near knight to bar Saw 2 Ships at 7 P.m.
took in Sail headed to N. W. at 5.45 A.M. made Sail
Saw the 2 Ships employed in mending boat Saw 2 finbacks
and so part the day in Latth 32° 46' S

Thursday
21th

This 24 hours moderate winds and calm Saw 3 Ships
at 4 P.M. finished mending our Boat at 7. took in
Sail headed to N. W. in Morning made Sail and
steered to North west and so decolved the time in
Longth 8.45 Latth 32° 23'

Friday
22^d

Commenced with lite winds from S. W. latter
fresh breeze from South and foggy at 7 P.m. took
in Sail headed to N. W. in morning made Sail Saw
humbucks at 10. A.M. spoke Ship Miles of
Warren with 4 white whales and 130 lbs Sperm oil
and so ends the day in Latth 32° 01' S. Longth 7.48
Saw 2 more Ships heading to W. S. W.

Saturday
23^d

This 24 hours fine breeze from E. S. E. and E. N. E.
Pleasant weather Steered to N. W. by N. at 7
P.m. took in Sail too double reefed fore and main.
Topsail set and staysails at day light made Sail
at 10 A.M. Saw 2 humbucks and so part day in Latth 33° 00'
Longth 6.27

Sunday
24th

Commenced with lite winds from North and Calm middle
and latter Calm and lite wind from N. W. by W. Steered
to westward Saw humbucks at 7 P.m. took in Sail headed
to W. S. W. in morning made Sail at 10 A.M. Saw finbacks
and so ends the day in Latth 33° 17' S Longth 5.51 E

Monday
25th

Commenced with lite wind from W. S. W. with fine weather middle
part fresh wind from South and Cloudy latter fine weather at
7.30 P.m. Ship S. Adams of Nantucket with 6 right whales & Sperm
oil at 6 A.M. Saw 2 more Ships Bound to Southward Latth 33° 42'

1833

Cruicing Ground

31

November
Tuesday
26th

Remarks on Board Ship Janus
This 24 hours Fine Breezes from South and
E. N. E. in P. M. saw 3 Ships and Finbacks
& humbacks at 5th P. M. Caught a Porpois
at 7th Took in Sail to Double reef Topsails hauled
to W. C. W. at 3 in morning made Sail
Saw 4 Ships Bound to South west at 6
Am Ship London Packet run down and
Spro us from India Ocean with 500 bls Sp^{oil}
oil & write whales Capt Bennett came
on board of us. Tured all day Course Steered
West & W. C. W. and so ends the day in Latth 34:32

Wednesday
27th

First Part Strong winds and Squally wind from
West & W. C. W. Steered to West in Company
with London Packet Capt. Bennett at 6 P. M. Capt.
B. went on Board at 7 both Clewed down Topsails
& Double reefed them at 7 Am saw whales banded
from both Ships without Success twice Capt.
B. run down & Spro us and came on board
at 1 and Capt. Taken went on board of him
Mr. Senney his mate come on board of us
and so Goes the day no Latth

Thursday
28th

First Part fine weather and lite winds latter
fresh winds from E. N. E. W. at 4 P. M. Saw whales
in Company with L. S. banded 3 boats from each
Ship 2 of our Boats fastened to 1 whale killed her
with the iron Mr. Senney got fast Capt. Taken
killed her Sunk L. S. boats helped us tow our
whale to Ship took her aboard alive at 10 in evening
took in Sail lay by her all tonight at 5 Am
Commenced cutting at 10 finished lost the tongue
and commenced boiling, and so part day

W. B. = 47 bls

L. Boat killed

Cruising Ground

November
Friday 28th
1833

Remarks on Board Ship James
This 24 hours heavy wind from N. W. & W. N. W. with
rain headed to S. W. in sight of S. Packet at 4 P. M.
close reefed m. Topsail at 6 took in Fore Sail at 9 set
him again at 1 A. M. took him in at 8 cooled down
and so part day in Lat^{ts} 35.48. S Long^{ty} 5.27. East

Saturday
30th

First part heavy winds from W. & W. & West Squally
at 3 P. M. were Ship headed to N. W. and commenced
Boiling at 9 A. M. finished boiling & were Ship headed to
W. by S. latter heavy winds from S. W. saw 2 ships
and ended the day in Lat^{ts} 35.32 S

Sunday
December
1st 1833

Commenced with heavy winds from N. W. by N. Squally
headed to Westward saw a Ship at 3 P. M. the
wheel threw a man over it & broke his Collar bone
at 2 Took in Fore & mizen Topsail & set main Staysail
at 7 Close reefed m. Topsail and so begins December
no observation

Monday
2^d

First Part heavy Gales from N. W. lay to heading
W. by S. latter more moderate & foggy winds from West
at 8 A. M. commenced Stowing down saw 2 ships at 12 were
Ship heading to N. N. W. and so ends this day, *no observation*

Tuesday
3^d

This 24 hours fine Breezes at S. S. W. fine weather
at 6 P. M. finished Stowing down at 12 saw 2 ships boiling
took in Sail headed to westward at daylight made Sail
saw 3 ships at 1 A. M. saw right whales landed 2 boats
waist boat went up to a whale and darter did not
parten on account of whale letting L. boat got fast to
another one and saved her and so part day in Lat^{ts} 36.19. S

Waist Boat full



L. B

Remarks on Board Ship James

December Wednesday 4 th 1833 at 10 P.M. Commenced Boiling	This 24 hours Fine Breezes from N. E & good weather at 3 P.M. took our whale a longside and commenced cutting at half past 7 finished took in Sail Saw 2 Ships at 8 wore Ship headed to W. C. W. and so resolved the day, at 8 A.M. Spo Brig/Sepray of N. London with 500 bl a boiling Saw a whale of our weather beam going quick.
Thursday 5 th	Commenced with fine winds from North latter & mild fresh winds from North to West and foggy at 1 P.M. Saw a whale hoared 2 boats without success at 5 P.M. Ship Let of Salem with 1000 bls at 2 A.M. Leron out Capt. Kempton came on board of us at 7 he went on board we took in Sail to main Towsail at 3 A.M. Chued him down double reefed him at 10 A.M. finished Boiling & commenced Stowing Down Towsail and so ends the day no observation
Friday 6 th ✓	Commenced in Thick weather Saw whales going to W. C. W. at 5 P.M. Capt. T. hoared his boat & fastened with 1 iron drawn at 10 Finished Stowing Down headed to South at 12 wore Ship headed to N. W. at day light made Sail Saw a Ship Curtin a whale & so goes the day in Lat ^d 36° 00' S
Saturday 7 th	First Part Fine winds from North Good weather. Milk and latter Strong winds thick Saw 2 Ships at daylight made Sail headed to N. E at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to N. W. at 6 commenced Chaining wore at 11 finished and so past the day no observation from 10 to 12 A.M. took in Fore and mizen Towsails double reefed m ^{izen} Towsail
Sunday 8 th Saw a whale going quick	First Part Strong winds from West & W. S. W. with Fog at 6 P.M. close reefed m. Towsail headed to North latter more moderate Clouds at 5 A.M. Let Double reef Towsails at 11 let 1 reef out Towsails Saw a Schooner Steering to Eastward and so past the day in Lat ^d 35° 47' S Long ^{ts} 4° 20' East

<p>December Monday 9th 1833</p>	<p>Cruising Ground Remarks on Board Ship James First and mild like winds from the Westward and Cloudy latter strong winds from W. S. W. & Cloudy heavy swell from S. W. at 7 P.m. took in sail headed to N. N. W. in night wore ship at daylight made sail headed all this day to Westward at 6 Am caught a Porpoise saw a ship bound on our way boiling and this day has part in Lat^{ts} 35.54 Long^{ts} 3.56</p>
<p>Tuesday 10th</p>	<p>Commenced in strong winds from N. W. by N & Cloudy mild & latter winds much the same Foggy saw a ship bound to westward at 7 P.m. took in sail at 11 in morning made sail commen- ced washing ship with ly at 11 finished all this 24 hours stood to Westward and so part the day</p>
<p>Wednesday 11th</p>	<p>This 24 hours strong wind from W. S. W. and N. W. by W. and fog at 4 P.m. saw a whale and took in sail headed to S. W. at 5 Am saw a whale at 12 Wore ship heading to North at 9 Am wore ship to S. W. by W. and so part the day no observations saw Porpoises struck 1 and lost him</p>
<p>Thursday 12th</p>	<p>This 24 hours Fresh winds from W. N. W. and Foggy at 12 Wore ship to North all this 24 hours lay to under 3 staysails & double reef main Topsail & mizen saw a finback and so slips the time no observation</p>
<p>Friday 13th</p>	<p>Commenced with strong winds & Foggy mild much the same latter broken wind from Westward saw whales loosed twice without success at 8 Am set Fore & mizen Topsails and so goes the time in Lat^{ts} 36.53 Long^{ts} 4.01, 2</p>
<p>Saturday 14th at our home in deck to day</p>	<p>Commenced with strong winds from West and Cloudy latter like breeze great swell saw a whale going to S. W. at 7 took in sail at daylight made sail Lat^{ts} 36.53 Long^{ts} 3.06</p>

December
Sunday
15th 1893

Remarks on Board Ship Janus
First and middle late Breezes from N.E. latter fresh winds
at N.W. by W. Cloudy at 4 P.M. finished Stowing down boom
at 7 took in Sail headed to W.S.W. at 10 and 12 Set Fore and
mizen Topsail and main T. Gullantsail Saw several Leech
Porpoises struck, lost him and so past the day in Lat^{ty} 37.23

Monday
16th

First Part Strong winds from S.W. and Foggy at
4 P.M. reefed Fore & mizen Topsails at 7 took in Sail
headed to W.N.W. latter late winds at W.S.W. in
morning made Sail and stood to N.W. Saw a whale
going to S.W. and so past the day in Lat^{ty} 38.00

Tuesday
17th




This 24 hours fresh winds from W.N.W. and West
at 2 P.M. Saw a whale going to S.W. hoared did not
fatten at 4 sent down mizen Topgallantsail at 8
double reefed Topsails and stood to S.W. all night
in morning made Sail square & thick at 7 A.M.
Saw a whale hoared 2 boats & fattened L. boat
killed at 10 turned her up at 12 took her longside
and so runs there 24 hours in Lat^{ty} 38.30

Wednesday
18th

Begins with fresh winds and Cloudy middle & latter
rainy winds from W.N.W. & N. by E at 1 P.M. commenced
Cutting at 6 finished and made Sail at 7 took in Sail at 10
Commenced Boiling in morning Set double reef Fore Topsail
at 7 A.M. Stopt Boiling on account of rain all this 24 hours
headed to Westward and so served the time no Observation

Thursday
19th

First and middle Fresh Breezes N.W. & W.N.W. with rain
at 4 Part 12 Saw 3 whales to thick to load for them at 2 commenced
Boiling took in Fore Topsail heading W.S.W. latter fresh winds
at West & Cloudy at 6 A.M. Set double reef Fore Topsail at 7 were
Ship & saw a whale hoared 2 boats L. boat got Fast Stately iron
drawed and so goes the time no Observation

<p>December</p>	<p>Cruising Ground</p>
<p>Friday 20th 1833</p> 	<p>Remarks on Board Ship James</p> <p>This 24 hours Strong winds from West & W.N.W. Foggy with rain headed to S.W. at 7 Am Wore Ship to the North at 4 P.M. Finished Boiling and let single reef Topsails and main Topyallantail at 8 took in Sail headed to North in morning let double reef Topsails & commenced Stowing down after hachway saw whales loosed 3 boats wait boat got Fast L. boat kild sunk with 3 Irons</p>
<p>Saturday 21th</p>	<p>This 24 hours Strong winds from Westward and Foggy at 10 P.M. Finished Stowing down took in Sail heading S.S.W. in morning made Sail and so goes the time in</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat^d 39.00</p>
<p>Sunday 22^d</p> 	<p>First & middle part heavy Breezes From N.N.W. latter more moderate and clear at 12 saw whales loosed 2 boats wait boat got fast let her Spouting this Wood mate got on her and kiled her at 3 took along Side at 4 P.M. commenced Cutting & 9 finished and took in Sail in morning commenced Boiling at 9 A.M. saw a whale loosed 2 boats wait Boat went up whale let the mate got fast & kiled then 2 boats Fastened whale sunk with 4 Irons & some line from each boat</p>
<p>Monday 23^d</p> 	<p>This 24 hours lite winds and variable at 4 P.M. saw 2 whales loosed 2 boats wait boat got Fast and kiled at 7 took her along Side lay by her all night Boiling at 5 Am rove fob and Cooked down at 7 began to cut at 11 finished and commenced boiling and ends the day in Lat^d 39.01 Longth 2.48.8</p>
<p>Tuesday 24th</p>	<p>This 24 hours fine Breezes from North & N.E. latter foggy Steered to W.N.W. in after noon saw a whale loosed 2 boats without success at 6 Am saw a Ship Steering S.P.E. saw a whale going quick to the W.N.W. at 9. began to Stow down the Cold oil in fore peak & Employed in Boiling and goes the time in Lat^d 39.01.8</p>

December
Wednesday
25th

Remarks on Board Ship Janus

First and middle part Fine Breeze from North & N. N. W. foggy
Latter Clear Employed in Boiling & Stowing down at 10 A.M. Saw
a. whale close to the Ship loaded 3 boats did not get fast at 12
Ship London Packet Capt. Bennett Sp. on with 11 right
whales 500 lb S. Oil and Log ends this day in Lat 39.13 S

Thursday
26th

First & middle part Clear and Strong wind from North
Latter like winds at North Foggy Saw Ship L. Packet of N. B. G.
this afternoon Employed in Stowing down & Boiling at 2 P.M.
Set Fore Topsail at 8 took in Sail and finished Boiling
in morning made Sail and commenced Stowing at 10 A.M. Saw
whales loaded 2 boats waist Boat got fast L. kill came in
Foggy lost sight of the Ship but made lay by the whale
W. Boat found Ship and so past this day No Observation

Friday
27th

This 24 hours begins in thick Fog like wind from North at 1 P.M.
got our whale alongside & cut her in took in Sail heading
heading W. N. W. at 10 commenced Boiling middle weather much
the same latter fresh winds and rainy at 1 A.M. Cook down
and wore Ship to E. N. E. at 9 commenced Boiling and Stowing
down Saw a Ship Boiling and so ends the day in Lat 39.14 S

Saturday 28th
Finished

First & middle part Strong winds from North foggy at 7 P.M.
Stowing and wore Ship to W. N. W. employed in Boiling latter
Fresh winds at N. N. W. Fog & rain Employed in Boiling
at 12 wore Ship to N. E. and so ends this 24 hours
no Observation

Sunday
29th

First part Thick fog wind at N. N. W. heading N. E. at 7 P.M.
finished Boiling in morning wore Ship to W. N. W. commenced
Stowing down Fore part latter Thick fog and rain no Observation

<p>December</p> <p>Monday 30th 1833</p>	<p>Cruising Ground</p> <p>Remarks on Board Ship James</p> <p>First and midle part Foggy wind from N.N.W. at 8 P.M. finished Stowing down and wore Ship to N.N.E. latter weather much the same wind at N.W. at 9 A.M. made Sail and stood to N.E. by E. and so desolved this 24 hours no Observation</p>
<p>Tuesday 31th</p>	<p>First & midle part thick fog and rain N.W. winds at 1 P.M. tacked Ship to W.N. took in main Topgallantsail at 4 took in mainsail at 6 took in Sail to South reef m. Topsail & Stayrails Foresail at 1 A.M. wore Ship to N.E. by E. latter Thick fog like winds from N.W. at 8 commenced washing Cabin and so goes this 24 hours no Observation only 5 Whales this month</p>
<p>January</p> <p>Wednesday 1th 1834</p>	<p>First and midle part fresh Breezes from N.N.W. Thick fog at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the West at 3 finished washing Cabin latter more moderate and clear wind W.S.W. at 12 wore Ship to the N.W. in morning made Sail and washed Ship at 8 A.M. commenced Scraping Bone and Peking up Shooks Saw finbacks and so begins this Year in Latth 39.30. Longth 41.8</p>
<p>Thursday 2^d</p>	<p>This day commences with fine weather & lite winds from W.N.W. Steering to the North at 4 P.M. finished Scraping Bone Carried Sail all Night latter heavy Gales from W.N.W. & W.S.W. at 9 P.M. took in Fore & main Top. Gallantsails heading North at 3 A.M. Double reefed Fore Topsail Single reefed Mizzen Top Sail took in Jib & mainsail at 4 took in Miz Topsail at 5 wore Ship to N.W. Saw a Ship of weather beam so goes the time in hopes Latth 38.52 E.</p>
<p>Friday 3^d</p>	<p>Commences with heavy Gales & Squally wind W.S.W. heading N.W. Ship in Light latter moderate winds & Cloudy at 9 A.M. set Fore & mizen Topsails & Jib at 10 let reef out Topsail set main Top Gallantsail heading N.W. by N. so part this 24 hours in Latth 38.35 S. Longth 3.16 East</p>

January
Saturday
4th
1834



Remarks on Board Ship Janus.

Commences in moderate winds from West Cloudy heading to N.N.W. at 7 P.M. Spe Ship Illinois of New York Capt. Leonard with 800 lbs Capt. ~~Ja~~ went on board of him for a short time at 8 took in sail headed to S.E.W. ~~Light~~ mid & latter fresh breezes from N.W. by N. at daylight made sail at 10 A.M. saw a whale going to W. by S. Landed 2 boats without success Cooper Employed in setting up Shooks and so goes the time in Latth 38.25 Longth 2.408

Sunday
5th

This 24 hours Fresh gales from N.W. & N.W. by N. with rain & Fog saw 2 ships from 2 to 4 Steered of W.E.W. at 5 P.M. double reefed Fore & main Topsails took in Stb & Mizzen Topsail and mainsail at 6 Close reefed main Topsail in Night took in Foresail & Let main Stayrail at 9.30 Let Foresail and so part this 24 hours no observation at 12 wore ship to the N.W. by W. heavy swell running

Monday
6th
this Night

First Part heavy winds from S.W. by W. Cloudy 1 ship in sight mid & latter Fresh winds from W. by N. & N.W. Cloudy long to headed to the north at daylight made sail 1 ship in sight at 8 A.M. Tacked ship to W.E.W. Cooper Employed in setting up Shooks and so part this 24 hours in Latth 38.55 S. Longth 2.492

Tuesday
7th

Commences in Fresh winds from N.W. Cloudy Carried sail to W.E.W. at 4 P.M. Spe Ship Commodore Perry of N. London with 1458 lbs Oil at Sundown took in sail headed W.E.W. at daylight made sail saw Commodore Perry Steering to S.E.W. at 6 A.M. saw 2 whales going into S.E. at 9 Landed 2 boats and Charts without success latter part Strong winds & equally with rain at 10 A.M. took in mainsail m. Top Gallantsail double reefed Fore Topsail single reefed main & Mizzen Topsails so goes the time in Latth 39.49 South Longth 2.50 East

January

Cruising Ground

Remarks on Board Wednesday 8th 1834

First & middle part heavy gales from W. N. W. Squally at 2 P.M. took in Jib & mizen Topsail Fore Topsail double reefed main & set main staysail at 7 took in Fore course and hoisted North on upper cranes & close reefed main Topsail lay to heading S. W. in morning saw a Ship latter part heavy Gales from W. N. W. & Squally at 9 Am took in Fore Topmast staysail and so resolved this 24 hours in Lat^{ty} 40.11 Longth 3.46 E

Thursday
9th

First & middle part fresh gales at W. N. W. latter more moderate winds from N. W. to N. W. by N. with Squalls at 1 P.M. wore Ship to S. W. set Fore Sail & Fore Top mast staysail in morning set double reefed Top. Sail & mainsail heading W. S. W. all this fore noon so goes the time in Lat^{ty} 40.35 S Longth 3.20 E
Struck a Porpois Iron drawn

Friday 10th

Commenced in strong winds from N. W. & cloudy with Squalls at 2 P.M. set Jib & fore back latter part heavy gales from North to W. S. W. carried sail until 1 Am to W. S. W. and then took in sail lay to heading W. by N. to S. S. W. at 10 Am saw a Ship heading to N. N. W. we set double reefed Topsail & Jib & mainsail at 12 let 2 reef out Topsails and so goes the time goes in. the Lat^{ty} 40. Longth 3.49 E

Saturday
11th



Struck
and killed

First & middle part Fine Breezes from W. S. W. heading S. S. W. at 7 P.M. Struck a Porpois Iron drawn lost him from 8 to 12 let reef out Topsails latter like winds from W. S. W. & N. N. E. seen at 4.30 Am. set main Top. Gallant sail at 5 raised 3 whales of deck. Landed 2 boats wait boat went up to 1 Landed Starboard Boat got fast to another one and set her sporting thick blood & Iron cut of line went of sporting the at 8 Starboard Boat Landed for 2 whale struck 1 and Landed at 9 took him alongside saw a rather one Landed 3 boats without success at 11 commenced cutting and so past this 24 hours no observation

Sunday
12th

commenced in like winds at N. E. by E. at 2 P.M. 1 boat Landed for a whale & chaste did not get fast at half past 3 finished cutting made sail heading N. by W. at 7 took in sail & commenced Hoisting at 10 cooled down on account of rain latter heavy winds from W. S. W. at 3 Am commenced Hoisting at 10 wore Ship and so ends this Day

January

Remarks on Board Monday 13th 1834

First & latter strong winds from North & N.W. with rain at 9 AM finished Boiling saw a whale loosed 2 boats L. 30 got fast it being very rugged & whale run quick and came in thick was obliged to cut from her and so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday 14th

First & much part heavy winds from North & N.N.W at 1 P.M. saw 2 whales loosed all 3 boats wait Boat got fast at Boat killed at 5 took her alongside & commenced butting at 10 finished and took in Sail & Stowed down at half past 9 saw a whale loosed 2 boats without success and so desolved this day no observation

Wednesday 15th

First & much part lite winds & variable from W.S.W. to N.N.E with some rain at 1 P.M. saw a Cow whale & Calf loosed 2 boats Wait Boat got fast to Cow & killed sunk out 1 line & part of L. Boats line & topt took line to Ship and hove to Caperstan got her to coming up Irons drawn lost her at 5 took in Sail heading N.W. and Stowed down at 9 finished & commenced Boiling in morning made Sail & commenced Stowing down saw 2 whales loosed 3 boats without success so goes the time in Latth 42.13 Longth 2-46

Thursday 16th

First & much part strong winds from N.E. & N.N.W. with rain heading N.W. By N.W. & N.W. Employed in Boiling & Stowing down at 5 P.M. took in Sail at 2 AM close reefed main topsail & took wait Boat on upper cranes cooled down on account of rain at 8 commenced Boiling at 12 finished latter heavy gales at N.W. with rain again at 8 wore Ship to North so ends day in Latth 43.04.8 in morning struck a Porpois Iron drawn lost him

	Cruising Ground
January	<p>Remarks on Board Friday 17th 1834</p> <p>all this 24 hours Heavy Gale with Squalls from W. & W. by S. heading to N. N. W. & N. by W. at 7 P. M. finished Stowing down except 5 barks at 8 Set main Staysail and. So ends this 24 hours</p>
Saturday 18 th	<p>Commences with heavy Gale from W. by N. & Squalls Lay to heading N. by W. & North latter more moderate thick Fog caught 3 gongs for a Sea Pig and So ends this 24 hours no Observation</p>
Sunday 19 th	<p>Commences in Fresh Gale from West thick Fog at 1 P. M. Wore Ship to S. E. W. Set Fore sail & Top mast Staysail midle & latter moderate winds from N. W. & North thick this Night wore Ship to N. N. E. in morning made Sail at 10 Am wore Ship to W. S. W. and turned reefs out of Topsails Set M. Top Gallantail saw 3 Ships 1 a. Boiling run Cooper Employed in setting up Shooks and So ends this day in Latitude 3. 46. Ea.</p>
Monday 20 th Struck Porpois lost him	<p>First & midle parts lite winds at N. N. E. Foggy 1 Ship in sight Steering W. S. W. at 7 Took in Fore Top Gallantail & Set 6 hour wacher at 10 P. M took in mainsail Set main Top Gallantail mizen Topsail latter part Fresh winds from N. N. W. & N. W. Thick Fog Steering into W. S. W. at daylite Set Single reefed mizen Topsail at half past 7 commenced Stowing down our Small remnant of oil & Stowing casks redy to fill in time of need at 9 Am Double reefed Fore Top sail & main at 11 took in Set So goes the time</p>
Tuesday 21 th ✓	<p>First part Strong winds from N. W. cloudy with Squalls latter heavy gale at W. S. W. Squally at 4 P. M finished Stowing of at Sundown took in Sail heading into S. W. by W. in morning Set Double reef Topsails & Set saw 1 whale going to S. S. W quick. and So hastens the time in Latitude 42. 50. S. Long 2. 55</p>
Wednesday 22 ^d	<p>This 24 hours Heavy winds from W. by N. West with Squalls at 2 P. M took in Set & mizen Top Sail at Sundown Close reefed main Topsail wore Ship to into N. by West in morning Set double reef Top sail after Breakfast commenced Scupper None at 10 Set Set & let 1 reef out main Topsail saw a Ship & So ends this day in Latitude 42. 20. S</p>

Remarks on Board Thursday 23^d 1834 January

First part strong winds from W. by N. 2 ships in sight
1 a Boiling at 4 P.M. finished our Boon at 5 Caught 5 Porpoises
and killed several more & lost them at 9 took in Sail heading N by W
at daylight made Sail fine Breeze from W. by N. & saw same ship
Boiling 2 others in sight at 8 A.M. Tacked Ship to S.W. Boiled
out our Porpois blubber in 1 of Fry pots 10 Gallons on it
and so ends this 24 hours in --- Latth 42.15 S.

Friday

24th

Commences in late winds from North Steering with St.
tacks board to W. N. W. 3 ships in sight at 10 A.M. Ship
Hope of N. Bedford with 1500 lb Boiling we took in Sail & set
Boats cru weber at daylight made Sail latter Fresh winds from
N. & by N. at 6 saw a whale boreed all Boats without success
at 8 single reefed Fore & Mizzen Toppails took in mainsail & main
Top Gallant sail at 10 A.M. saw 1 whale boreed 2 Boats with success
waist Boat fastened and killed, Larboard Boat got fast with his line with
Spade whale run to windward Ship lost sight of Boat
So goes the Time

Saturday

25th

First part heavy winds from N. N. E with rain at 2 turned our
whale up 3 miles to windward of Ship at half past 4 took her to
the Ship at 5 commenced Cutting at 10 finished and took in Sail & set
Boats cru weber heading N.W. in morning set Fore Sail & cleared
of Decks & commenced Boiling latter Fresh Breeze from North by E
and so this 24 hours has past

Sunday

26th

This 24 hours Fresh winds from W. N. W. & N. W. by N. thick Employed
in Boiling in fore Noon set single reef Fore & mizen Toppails & set
main Toppail and so past the Day

Monday 27th

First part fresh winds at W. N. W. thick at 7 P.M. took in Sail headed to S. W. and
finished Boiling at day we made Sail saw 1 ship Boiling latter part late
winds calm at 9 began to brake out fore hachway to slow down saw whales
at Boat boreed all 3 Boats at Boat got fast Larboard & waist Boat killed at 12 took
along side and so ends this 24 hours in Latth

Cruising Ground

1834

January
28th

Remarks on Board Tuesday 28th 1834

First & midle part fine Breezes from N.E. & latter strong winds
& rain at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 5 finished & stowed down
oil at 8 commenced Boiling wone Ship to S.W. in morning
Set Sth 1 Ship in Sight at 8 AM commenced stowing down
Fore hole and so Wares the time no Observation

Wednesday
29th

First part Fresh winds from W. by N. rain & Fog at 1 P.M.
Saw whales waist boat lowered & Fastened L. Boat lowered kept
fast until Cut the line with a spade Set Fore & mizen
Top sails & Sth came in Fogg lost Sight of Ship soon found
third up Top sail took in Sth. & commenced stowing down
& boiling at 7 finished stowing all were cold oil at 10 were
Ship to North shore reefed on Top Sail 3 Ships in Sight
& Boiling at 1 AM took in Foresail latter heavy Gales from
W. by N at 8 reefed Foresail & Set Sth 1 Ship in Sight
and so goes the time

Thursday 30th

First and midle part fresh Gales from W.N.W. squally at 2 P.M.
Wone Ship to S.W. 1 Ship in Sight at 6 finished Boiling at 7 took in
Foresail Set Larboard & waist Boats on upper Cranes at 6 AM
commenced stowing down Fore hole saw 2 Carcasses Set Fore Top sail
& mizen Top sail let 2 reef out main T. Set Sth. latter moderate
wind heavy Swell running from W.N.W.
and so goes the Time in — — — — — Lat 42-08 Long 2-08

Friday 31th

First part like Breezes from N.W. heavy Swell running from
West at Sundown took in mizen Top sail double reefed Fore & main
mizzen and latter strong winds at N.E. W. & North foggy carried
Sail all Night with Starboard tack a board in Fore door
Set mizen Top sail let 1 reef out Fore & main Top sail
and so Ends this month with Success of 4 Whales in it
N. O.

	Cruising Ground
<p>February 1st 1834</p> <p>Thick fog</p>	<p>Remarks on Board February Saturday 1st 1834</p> <p>Commences with strong winds from N.N.W. at 3 P.M. took in Sib & mizen Topsail at 4 & 6 took in mainsail Fore Topsail Close main Topsail with & latter heavy gales from N.N.W. to W.C.W. at 10 took in Foresail at 11 let him again wore ship to N.N.W. and so goes the time in Lat^d 42° 30' South</p>
<p>Sunday 2^d</p>	<p>Commences in heavy Gales from W.C.W. Foggy with & latter Fresh winds at North thick this Night wore ship to the west at daylight Single reef Fore & mizen Topsails and Sib Clewed up main Topsail & Sewed up the rips and let him double reefed at 10 A.M. took in Sib & mizen Topsail double reefed Fore at 11 A.M. took him in close reefed main Topsail heading W.C.W. and so ends this 24 hours in Lat^d 43° 06' S.</p>
<p>Monday 3^d</p>	<p>First part heavy gales from N.N.W. lay to heading to West in Night wore ship to N.E. by latter lite winds from W.C.W. raining in morning made sail saw fishbacks Commenced Lifting up Pipe Hooks Clewed up Fore Topsail Spliced leech rope and put in a new reef Tack eringle and let him again and so slips the time in Lat^d 43° 14' S. Length 1° 48' East</p>
<p>Tuesday 4th</p> <p>W.B. L.B. kill</p>	<p>First part lite winds from N.W. saw a ship at 2 P.M. saw many right whales Landed 2 Boats wait Boat got fast with 2 irons and at 1st iron drawn short warp parted whale went off with 1 iron at 6 W.B. Boat got fast to another one and then L. Boat got fast and kill and ran up 3 miles to windward of ship at 8 took him alongside lay by all Night at sunrise commenced Lifting at 10 A.M. finished lost head Commenced Hoisting Fresh winds & Equally saw 3 whales and this is the way our time goes in Lat^d 43° 20' S. Length 1° 23' East</p>
<p>Wednesday 5th</p>	<p>Commences in heavy winds from W.C.W. Equally with rain Employed in Hoisting at 3 wore ship to North took in Fore Topsail with & latter fresh winds from Wby N. & W.C.W. Equally in morning let double reefed Fore Top sail & main Top sail & Sib from 8 to 12 let reef out Topsails saw 1 ship Heaving to North so ends the day in Lat^d 42° 41' S. Length 1° 30' East</p>

Cruising Ground

Remarks on Board February Thursday 6th 1834

First part strong winds from W.N.W. Squally even 1 ship
at 7 P.M. went Mizzen Topsail and took in Fore Topsail and Close
reefed main took in S.B. heading to North Employed in Boiling with
part variable weather at 10 went Ship to S.W. latter like Breeze from
W.S.W. Pleasant weather at 4 went Ship to North at 6 finished
Boiling & set double reef main & fore Topsails and S.B. at 8 commenced
stowing down but reef out Topsails so goes time in Latth 42.05 Longth 1.34

Friday 7th

This 24 hours like winds and variable fine weather at 6 finished stowing down
and took in S.B. in Night Boats even made S.B. Steered to W.N.W.
at 10 A.M. Bent Mizzen Topsail saw 200th of Whales going quick
boarded 2 Boats without success so goes the time in Latth 42.05 Longth 1.07 E

Saturday 8th

First & with part like winds from North latter fine Breeze from North
fine weather at 5 P.M. saw 3 Ships 1 a Boiling and got a whale we carried
Sail all Night to W.N.W. at half past 12 took in main Top Gallant sail
at 11 saw a whale boarded 2 Boats for board 13 went up whale went down
2 Ships in sight 1 Boiling & cutting then Employed in whaling at 11 saw a whale
boarded 2 Boats and started and so goes time Latth

Sunday

9th

Commenced in Fine Breeze & good weather Employed in whaling
at 5 saw 1 whale boarded 2 Boats waist Boat got fast with 1 Iron and dragged
chart some time without success at 7 took in S.B. headed to West 2 Ships in
sight mid and latter foggy like winds from North at 12 P.M. John Adams
of Nantucket with 1300 Whs so ends this day No Observation

Monday

10th

First part foggy lay a back at 6 took in S.B. headed to W.N.W. in
sight of John Adams mid & latter strong winds from North
at daylight made S.B. at 6 double reefed Topsails at 7 took in S.B.
and went Ship to E.N.E. no Observation

1834

Cruising

Ground

47

February
11thRemarks on Board February Tuesday 11th 1834

Commences in Fresh winds from N. by W. foggy day to heading to N. E. by E. in morning Let Double reefed Topsail & I. S. saw a great quantity of hawks at half past 11 Caught a Porpoise this fore Noon wore Ship to S. W. latter fresh wind at W. N. W. some what thick & ends the 24 hours no Observation

Wednesday
12th

First & middle part fresh winds from W. by S. headed to S. W. by E at 1 & 6 P.M. Caught 4 Porpoises at Sundown took in Sail and wore Ship to N. N. W. carried Double reef Fore Topsail all Night in morning made Sail latter like winds at S. W. at 10 A.M. saw whales 2 Boats loosed first waist Boat fastened & killed 1. Boat got fast to a mother one then 2nd Boat loosed and took waist Boats line whales come together got waist line made but lost his whales & 3 iron some line & goes the day No Observation

Thursday
13th

First & middle part like winds & Calm at 1 P.M. took our whale alongside at 2 commenced cutting at half past 6 finished and took in Sail at 10 Began to Hoist latter fine Breeze from S. N. E. & N. E. by E in morning Let Fore & Mizzen Topsail & I. S. saw 2 Ships so you see the time goes in latter no Observation

N. B. and killed
makes in all
15 right whales

Friday
14th

This 24 hours Fresh winds from N. E. & N. N. W. Foggy at 7 took in Sail to close reef M. Topsail at 1 A.M. wore Ship to West at 2 finished Hoisting at 8 A.M. commenced Stowing down after holt at 9 took in Fore sail and so goes time No Observation

Saturday
15th

First & middle part Strong winds from N. N. W. Thick fog Employed in Stowing down headed to West at 6 P.M. finished Stowing down at 8 Let Foresail & main Staysail latter part like winds & variable with fog and rain at 10 A.M. wore Ship to W. S. W. at 11 Let Fore & Mizzen Topsails & I. S. mainsail main Tergastantail saw 2 Ships No Observation

1834

Cruising

Ground

Remarks on Board February 16th Sunday

Commences in fresh winds from W. N. W. thick & raining
at 3 P.M. Ship Thorn of Sagharbon appears with 2200 lbs of
we took in main Top Gallant sail & main sail headed to North
at 4 tacked Ship to S. W. saw 2 whales going quick to N. W. at
half past 7 took in sail in night wore ship to North latter heavy
Gales at W. N. W. at 10 A.M. let double reefed Fore & main Topsails
steered to N. by E and so ends this 24 hours in Lat 43.33 S

Monday

17th

Commences with strong winds from W. N. W. let reef out M. Topsail
steered to N. by E at 5 P.M. saw a Ship a Stern steering to N. by E
at 12 a Ship Part in Boiling under short sail supposed to be Run
home latter part Fresh Gales from West at 8 A.M. wore ship to
S. S. W. let a reef out main Topsail
in Lat 42.18 S.

Tuesday

18th

This 24 hours strong winds from W. by S. & W. S. W. Cloudy at dawn
down to shore reefed main Topsail in morning let reefed Topsails
let & mainsail Boiled out our Porpois Blubber in the Fry Pot
and saw 2 Sulphur Bottoms so called
and so ends this 24 hours in Lat 42.56 S.

Wednesday

19th

Commences in Fresh winds at W. S. W. heading to South at 5 P.M.
saw a Ship heading to N. W. at half past 7 took in sail latter part
like winds & variable in morning, made sail at 9 wore ship to North
wind shifted into North tacked ship to westward
and so describes the time in Lat. unknown

Thursday

20th

This 24 hours Fresh Gales from N. N. E. & N. W. with Fog and rainy
steering into Westward at 4 P.M. saw a Ship of our weather Beam steering
to S. W. at Sundown we took in sail the other ship run down within 3 miles
and took in sail and bore to see run off to Westward all night took in Foresail
and so describes this day no Observation

Cruising Ground

Remarks on Board February Friday 22th
 First part fresh Breeze from W thick lay to headed
 Scraped 1 head to S. E. W. no Bird in Sight in Night wore Ship to N. E. W.
 of Bone heavy swell running from Westward latter part fresh Breeze from
 N. W. in Morning made Sail at 9 AM tacked Ship to W. S. W.
 took 1 head Bone on Deck to dry & end the day in Lat^{de} 43° 50' Longth 1° 44'

Saturday
23^d

Commences in strong winds from North thick curved Sail to West
 heavy swell from W. N. W. at Sundown took in Sail in morning set double
 Reefed Fore and Mizzen Topsails latter heavy Gale from North with
 rain and squally at 8 AM took in Topsails
 and so ends this 24 hours in Lat^{de} 43° 40' Longth

Sunday
24th

This 24 hours verry heavy Gale from N. E. W. & West lay to
 under Storm Staysails heading W. S. W. & S. E. W. until 8 AM
 took in Main Staysail & main Topsail Fore Topmast Staysail
 took in Waist Boat and so perches the time No Observation

Monday
24th

First part heavy Gale from West Lay to under Mizzen Staysail
 headed to S. E. W. at 7 set main Staysail at 11 P.M. set fore
 reefed main Topsail latter part Fresh Gale from N. N. W. and squally
 with rain and Fog and so goes the time in Lat^{de} 44° 28' Longth

Tuesday
25th

Commences in strong winds from N. E. W. & N. W. rain & fog lay to headed
 two westward at 6 P.M. wore Ship to N. E. & heavy swell running from N. W.
 set Fore Sail latter part Fresh winds from N. W. at 1 AM took in
 Foresail in a squall with hail & rain at 12 set Fore & mi Topsails
 and let shed up main Topsail & sewed up the rips and set him a grain
 double reefed and so ends this 24 hours in Lat^{de} 44° 34' Longth 1° 33'

Wednesday
26th

First part lite winds from W. S. W. easing Sail to North midle
 & latter part Fresh Breeze from West & W. N. W. squally at 2 AM
 set mainsail at 4 let reef out Topsails at 5 commenced Scraping Bone and
 rounded Mizzen Staysail at 12 finished the Bone and Bent Staysail
 so ends this 24 hours in Lat^{de} 43° 34' South Longth 1° 32' East old rate

<p>February</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Towing Ground</p> <p>Remarks on Board Thursday 27th 1834</p> <p>Commences in Brisk Breeze from W by N. midle & latter like winds and Calm carried Sail all this 24 hours to North and N.W. at 9 AM commenced minding Foresail at 12 finished and Bent him to port this day in Lattd 42.33 Longt 1.57 West</p> <p>By omitting the rate which is 9 minutes and 18 seconds</p>
<p>Friday 28th</p>	<p>This 24 hours Brisk Breeze from N.E. & East Carried Sail into W & N.W. & N.W. stood whole within in fore Mast Cooper Employed in Lifting up pipe Shocks to Gun this morn in Lattd 42.18 S. Longt 3.38 W</p>
<p>1834</p>	<p>Remarks on Board March Saturday 1st 1834</p> <p>Commences in Brisk Breeze from N.E. midle & latter Foggy and fresh winds N.E. and N.N.E. at 4 AM commenced working Ship at 11 finished Carried Sail all this day with 8th Tacks a Board at 7 P.M. Took in Fore & Main Top Gallantails at 3 AM Let main Top Gallantail at 7 took him in and so Begins this month by no Observation</p>
<p>Sunday 2^d</p>	<p>These 24 hours Fresh winds from N.E. & N.W. Thick Fog at 9 P.M. hauled up mainsail at 1 AM Let him again from 3 to 7 AM took in Sail to double reefed Topsails Carrying Sail to N.W. at 11 took in Fore & main Topsails No Observation</p>
<p>Monday 3^d</p>	<p>First Part Fresh Gale from N.W. & Foggy at 4 P.M. Close reefed main Topsail and took in Foresail Wore Ship to N.E. & N.E. much more moderate and Clear Let Foresail in Morning made Sail latter part Strong winds at N.W. by N at 11 reefed Fore & main Topsails and so ends these 24 hours in Lattd 41.50 S Longt 8.13</p>
<p>Tuesday 4th</p>	<p>Commences in like winds & rain Squalls at 2 P.M. Tacked Ship to North let reef out Fore Topsail midle part like winds and Calm at 6 wore Ship to W. & W. and took in Sail in Night wore Ship to N.E. at Daylight made Sail latter part like winds from N.W. by W and so part this day in Lattd 41.36 S Longt 8.20</p>

Remarks on Board March Wednesday 5th 1834

Three
Gaulches
Island

Commences in lite winds from West & S.W good weather
Steered into N.E. Wat 1 P.M took in sail mid part the
winds and Calm at day lite made sail saw Gaulches Island Thuring
N.W. & Steered for it Observed the Crowned Auk but his note
and so gave the time (instead of sailing) Latth 40-32 Longth 81-51 W
by counting the Rate (which is 2.000 per day) per

Thursday
6th

Commences in lite winds from South & Cloudy in
Down Breast the Island at 7 P.M. Bore N.E. Dist a 10 miles
took in sail to Main Top sail & fore sail Steering
to N.W. W. W. midle and latter lite winds from S.E. & Cloudy
in Night made sail Steering to N.W. & W.W. W
and so Ends this 24 hours at 12 Gaulches Island Bore S.E. Dist 35-

Friday
7th

First & midle part lite winds at S.E. & Cloudy Steered
to N.W. W. & fore 2 pinbacks 1 humbacke board 2 Boats without
men at 9 Let whole watches latter part lite Brees from S.E. and
N.E. good weather at 7 A.M. Let Fore Topgallant sail attend the Bours
to N.W. & at 10 Commenced mending Main Top Sail
and so slips the time in Latth 39-33 S. Longth 11-31. W

Saturday
8th

Commences in Fine Brees from N.W. & fine weather Steering
to N.W. & 1 Watch Employed in mending the Top Sail at 5 P.M
finished and Bent him at 7 Let whole watches midle and latter
lite winds and Calm at 7 A.M. Let mainsail at 10 commenced
mending Fore Top sail 1 Watch employed in Ship duty
and so was the time in Latth 38-53 S Longth 11-07

Sunday
9th

First part Brist Brees from N.W. W good weather 1 Watch
Employed in mending Fore topsail at 3 P.M. attend the Bours
to S.W. N. Saw a great quantity of whale Birds at 9 Let whole
Watches midle part Fresh winds from W.W. W raining latter part
Fresh Brees from W.W. W. with rain Steering to S.W. S. & S
and so Ends this 24 hours No Observation

from Goughs Island to Cape Good Hope

Remarks on Board March Monday, 10th 1834

Commences in light breeze from S.E.W and Cloudy Steering
to E. by S. & at 8 AM Bent Fore Topmast Standing sail and set him
1 Watch Employed in Ship's duty, middle and latter part light winds
and variable with rain squalls

So goes the time in Latth 38° 20' S

Tuesday
11th

First part light winds and Calm Cloudy, Steering E. by S. 1 Watch
Employed in Ship's duty at 1/2 before 7 set whole watches middle and
latter strong winds from N.W. & Cloudy with rain and Fog
Steering E. by S. at 8 AM saw a Finback
and so goes the time goes No. Observation

Wednesday
12th

Commences in Fresh winds from N.W. & Thick Fog, courses E. by S. &
middle and latter thick breeze from N.W. & Foggy, Steering E. by S. &
all sail set and whole watches

and goes the time in Latth 38° 13' S. Longth 0° 35' W at 9 AM

Thursday
13th

First and middle part brisk breeze from N.W. & N.W.W Foggy, courses E. by S. &
latter light winds and Clear 1 Watch Employed in Ship's duty at 8 AM
Broke out between decks set Fore Topmast Standing sail in
and so goes the time in No. Obs. Latth Longth

Friday
14th

Commences in Calm middle and latter light breeze and variable at 6 P.M.
commenced Standing Sea Watches at 8 1/2 AM commenced mending Fore Topmast
Carpenter Employed in Diamonding the deck. Saw a Sunfish & a squid
and so goes the time in No. Observations Latth

Saturday
15th

First part light winds and Calm Thick made up Topmast put him
below middle and latter light winds from S.E. & S.E. by S. with Larboard Tack
a board at 8 1/2 AM Bent down Fore Top Gallantail and commenced mending
him and so ends this 24 hours in Latth 37° 16' S Longth

from Poughkeepsie Island to Cape Good Hope 53

Remarks on Board Sunday March 16th 1834
Commences in light winds from S.E. & S.S.E. Cloudy
breeze and latter light winds and variable steering
By the Wind with Starboard Tacks a Board at 4 finished
mending Fore Top Gallant sail and Bent his Carpenter
Employed in Diamenting the Deck
and so Desolves the time in Latth 36.18 S
Longth 4.15.8

Monday
17th

First Part light winds from S.E. good weather steering By
the wind with Starboard Tacks a Board while part Cabin
hailed up Mainsail and set down and down Top Gallant sail
latter light breeze from S.S.W and S.W.W fine weather
saw a Finback the Watch Employed in Ship Duty
so you see the time goes in Latth 36.16 Longth 5-00
at 4 AM set Mainsail and set S. Gallant sail

Tuesday
18th

Commences in light breeze from S.S.W and good weather steering
S.E. & S. Middle and latter brisk breeze from S.E. & S.S.E. & S.W.
steering By the wind with Starboard Tacks a Board
at 8. Commenced mending Fore Tysail the Watch Employed
in Ship Duty so stops the time in Latth 36.00 S
Longth 7.08 East

Wednesday
19th

First part Fine breeze from S.E. Middle and latter brisk
breeze from S.E. & S.S.W & S.W. & Cloudy steering By
the wind with Starboard Tacks a Board Cooper employed
in setting up the Hooks the Watch Employed in Ship
Duty at 5 P.M. Finished Fore Tysail
and so Ends this 24 hours in Latth 35.06 S

Thursday
20th

All this 24 hours strong Winds from S.E. and S.E. by S.
Squally steering By the wind with St. Tacks a Board at 5 P.M.
put a Reef in Fore Tysail at 1 AM Weather main Top Gallant
parted Cloud him up & Furl'd him at 3 Took in St. and Mizen
at 5 rised old Fore Tysail stayrail to piece at 9 AM unbent
Mizen and commenced mitch stitching it
and so Ends this 24 hours in Latth 33.52 Longth 10.03 Ea

from Gough Island to Cape Good Hope

Remarks on Board Friday March 21th 1831,
all This 24 hours Fresh Gale from S. S. E. Squally
heading East at 1 Pm finished Sticking Mizen and reefed
Mizen Topsail at 6 Am reefed main Topsail at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ let reef
out main Topsail let St. and Mizen Staysail at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ AM took
in St. and so Goes the time in Lat^{ty} 33 $^{\circ}$ 09 S
Lon 11 $^{\circ}$ 13

Saturday
22nd

all This 24 hours Fresh Gale from S. S. E. Cloudy Steering
By the wind with St. Jack aboard at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ main Jack, parled
took him in Double reefed Fore and Mizen Topsails at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Am
Double reefed main Topsail let main Staysail at 5 commenced
mending Flying St. at 11 Finished in Lat^{ty} 33 $^{\circ}$ 06
Lon 12 $^{\circ}$ 18 East

Sunday
23rd

This 24 hours Fresh Gale from S. S. E. and Squally at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Fore reefed Fore Topsail heading East with St. Jacks
a board in Fore Noon let reef out Topsails let St
at 12 Saw a Sail Steering North at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ let mainsail
and so Ends this day in Lat^{ty} 31 $^{\circ}$ 33 S

Monday
24th

Begins in Strong winds from S. S. E. from 1 P.M to 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M
Employed in Black Fishing Larboard Board Boat got
1 took him in on Deck with 4 Fold Jack and Carpenter
the Watch Employed in Striping him at 5 P.M Took in St.
from 6. to 7 Calm Mill and latter heavy winds from S. S. E.
and S. S. E. from 8 to 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ double reefed Fore Topsail Single reef
mizen Topsail barring St. with St. Jacks a Board at 3 Am
put 1 reef in main Topsail so the time in Lat^{ty} 30 $^{\circ}$ 41 S Long 14 $^{\circ}$ 00

Tuesday
25th

This 24 hours Fresh Gale from S. S. E. and Squally
at 5 P.M Wore Ship to S. W took in mainsail let main
Staysail at 1 Am let mainsail at 6 Saw a finback
so Ends this day in Lat^{ty} 31 $^{\circ}$ 39 S Long

from Gough Island to Cape Good Hope 55

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 26th 1834
First part Strong winds from S. S. E. Cloudy mile
at 11 let reefs
out Topsails
Set main Top
Gallant Sail and
etc
and latter like winds and variable at 11 P.M. Tacked Ship
to S. E. in Fore Noon watch employed in mending the
Blackfish. When and then in rain and getting Topping
Left and so ends this 24 hours in Lat 31° 43 Long 13° 31 East

Thursday
27th
Commences in like winds from S. S. W. Steering by
the wind with St. Jacks a Board at 3 saw a Humpback
got Fore Topsail up on deck got it ready to bend at 3 began
to Boil out the Blackfish When at 5¹/₂ Went a Second handed
Fore Topsail and finished Topping the B Fish made 45 Galloway
miles and latter like winds and variable from S. W. by W. to S. W
Cloudy Steering by the wind with St. Jacks. a Board
at 8 A.M. commenced mending the F Topsail that was unburnt
so passes the time in Lat 31° 53 S. Long 14° 03 East

Friday
28th
Commences in Fresh winds from S. W. Steering by the
wind with St. Jacks a Board mile and latter like winds from
South & S. S. W. Cloudy in after noon Watch employed in mending
Fore Topsail Saw a Sunfish at 8 A.M. commenced mending
and Stepping in Cloths in that Fore Sail
so goes the time in Lat 32° 24 S. Long 15° 00

Saturday
29th
These 24 hours like winds from S. W. & S. W. by W. Steering
to S. S. E. and S. by E in P.M. the Watch Employed in mending
Foresail. at 5¹/₂ Saw a Sail Steering to N. E. W. in A.M. Watch
at work on Foresail and other Ship's Duty fine weather
so Passes the time in Lat 32° 22 S. Long 15° 43

Sunday
30th
First Part like winds from S. W. Good weather employed in
mending Foresail at 3 P.M. finished Middle part like breezes from S. S. W.
latter Fresh winds at South at 5¹/₂ A.M. Tacked Ship to W. S. W.
at 4 P.M. Saw sail at 11 A.M. Tacked Ship to E. S. E.
so past these 24 hours in Lat 32° 29 S

from Gough Island to Cape Good Hope

Remarks on Board Monday March 31st 1834
Commences in Fresh winds from South & S. By E. at 1 Pm
Tacked Ship to W. S. W. and S. W. By W. at 4 took in Fore Top
Gallantail at 5 took in main S. P. & at 8 took in Stb and
put a reef in main Top sail and latter Fresh winds from
South and S. By E. Equally at 6 1/4. Saw a Ship steering N. W.
By N. at 7 Set Stb in Forenoon Set Fore and main Top
Gallantails & ends this day in Lat. 33° 32' S
Longitude 14° 56' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 1st 1834
First and middle part Strong winds from S. E. and S. S. E.
Equally at 10 took in Fore Top Gallantail steering By
the wind with Larboard Tacks a Board Latter part
fine Breezes from S. E. By S. at 6 Am Set Fore Top Gallant
Sail at 8 Commenced New Bunting our best main Top sail
and so Wares the time in Lat. 34° 43' S
Long 18° 18' E

Wednesday
2nd
Main Top sail

Commences in Brisk Breezes from S. By W. and S. the watch
employed in sewing Seeping Cloth together and middle stitching
heaving to W. S. W. latter part fine Breezes from S. W. By W. steering
By the wind with St Tacks a Board at 3 1/4 Am Tacked Ship
to S. S. E. at 7 1/4. Saw humback at 4 Pm Saw a Sail at 8 watch
began at work on m Top Sail & goes the time in Lat. 35° 43' S
Long 14° 40' E

Thursday
3rd

First part fresh winds from S. W. By W. Equally steering
By the wind with St Tacks a Board watch employed on
main Top sail until 3 Pm quieted on account of rain Small
at 3 1/4 took in Fore Top Gallantail and Stb main Top Gallantail
Single reefed Fore and main Top Sails latter part Strong winds
from S. W. Equally steering By the wind with St Tacks a Board
at 6 let reef out Fore Top sail Set Stb at 9 Set main Top Gallantail
& ends this 24 hours in Lat. 36° 08' S Long 15° 18' E

from Goughs Island to Cape Goodhope 57

Remarks on Board Friday April 4th 1834

At 9 P.M.

come into
thick
green water
in it all this
24 hours

First part strong winds from S.W. Equally steering
by the wind with the Jack a Board saw humpbacks
latter moderate winds from S.S.W. Good weather steering
by the wind to S.E. at 1 o'clock set Fore Top Gallantail
at 8 o'clock the Watch turned to on Main Top sail and other
ships duty so goes the time in Lat 36° 16' S Long 17° 13' E

Saturday
5th

First and middle part light winds from S.W. steering
to S.E. by S. Good weather from 12 to 6 watch employed
on Main Top sail latter part strong winds at N.W.
cloudy steering to S.E. by S. at 3 o'clock set Fore
Topmast Standing Sail at 8 stood down out of
Coast so ends this 24 hours in Lat 36° 41' S Long 18° 22' E

Sunday
6th

First part strong winds from W.S.W. and S.W. with rain
squalls steering to S.E. at 5 P.M. hauled up Fore top Gallantail
took in top mast Standing sail at 9 set Fore top Gallantail and
Standing sail while and latter parts light winds from S.S.W.
Good weather took in Standing sail braced the yards by the
wind saw a Sunfish all these 24 hours in green water
so ends this day in Lat 36° 35' S Long 21° 03' E

Monday
7th

Commenced in light winds from S.S.E. steering by the wind
to East Good Weather at 3 P.M. saw a small Blackfish going
quickly to South tacked ship for them did not get up with them
latter part light winds from S.S.E. good weather at 10 P.M. tacked
ship to South at 8 o'clock got the light sails on deck to dry
and commenced on Main Top sail saw a Sunfish Lat 37° 15' S
Long 21° 21' East

Tuesday
8th

First and middle part small winds and calm heading to S.W.
with Larboard Tacks a Board latter fresh winds from W.S.W.
cloudy steering to S.S.E. at 6 P.M. finished new hunting Main
Top sail at 6 hauled up Main Course and stood down Top Gallantails
at 3 o'clock set main Top Gallantail at 5 o'clock set Standing sail Lat 37° 50' S Long 20° 33' E

Remarks on Board. Wed April 9th 1834

This day begins with strong winds from N.E. W. Squally
 Steering to E. S. E. Watch employed in Ship duty. Much
 part fresh Gales from S. E. W. Equally with heavy rain
 took in Main Top Gallantail Studin Jack parted & split
 it to pieces latter 1st more moderate at 3 AM set mainsail
 at 3 set Tib & set Mainsail Top Gallantail and Fore one
 Saw Sunfish so you see how the time goes in Lat 37° 47' S
 Long 30° 59' E

Thursday
 10th

Commences in small winds from S. E. W. to W. S. W. Equally
 with rain Steering to E. S. E. Much and latter strong winds
 from N. E. W. to W. heavy Squally and rain at 7 AM set Tib and
 Waist Boats on upper Cranes at 8 Furld Mainsail at 9 set
 Fore top Gallantail and Stowed Tib at 1 AM Fore top Gallant
 Sheet parted took him in at 4 took in Main Top Gallant
 Sail at 6 AM set him again and Tib and top mast
 Stay sail Steering to E. S. E. so you time in Lat 37° 34' S
 Long 32° 53' E

Friday
 11th

Commences with fresh winds from N. E. S. with rain
 Squally Steering E. S. E. Much part brisk winds as above
 latter small winds with rain watch employed in Ship duty
 Saw a Finback at the end of the Sea day in Lat 36° 56' South
 Long 35° 18' East

Saturday
 12th

First & Middle parts like air from N. to N. E. and calm latter brisk
 Breezes from S. E. W. and like air Good weather Steering by the
 wind to S. E. and S. E. by E. at 1 PM sent down Fore Top Gallant
 Sail commenced mending it at 2 closed down Main Top sail and mired
 Top Gallantail hauled up Mainsail at 10 AM set them at 6 Saw Finback
 so slips the time in Lat 36° 26' S Long 37° 00' E
 at 7 AM commenced painting Boat over Head

Sunday
 13th

First part small Breezes from N. E. W. S. Good weather Steering By the
 wind to S. E. by E. at 5 finished mending Fore Top Gallantail & bent him latter
 part Fresh winds from S. to S. E. at 11 AM a Siding equal Truck Ship
 at 4 PM finished painting Boat
 a Breeze with rain all hands employed from that time to 12 in taking in
 Sail to double reefed Topsails at 3 AM caught Porpoise in forenoon made sail
 Steering E. and E. by E. so ends this 24 hours in Lat 36° 30' S Long 39° 31' E



Remarks on Board Monday April 14th 1834Monday
14th

First & Middle part Brisk winds from S. E. Cloudy Steering to E. N. E. By the wind latter part Strong winds from E. S. E. Cloudy Watch employed in mending of Sibs Single reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails &c ends this day in Lat 34° 51' S Long 29° 59' E

Tuesday
15th

Three 24 hour heavy Gale from E. N. E. to E. Cloudy at 2 P.M. finished mending old Sibs from 4 P.M. to 6 all hands employed in taking in sail to 3 Staysails and close reef Main Topsisail wore Ship to S. S. E. lay to up S. E. of S. S. E. in Lat 35° 25' S Long 29° 09'

Wednesday
16th

Commences with fresh Gale from N. E. and N. E. By E. Cloudy laying to under 3 Staysails and close reefed Main Topsisail latter part more moderate Set double reefed Topsisails at 6 A.M. let reef out Topsisails Set Sibs at 7^{1/2} parted the boom lobster and Sprung the Boom took in Sibs at 8^{1/2} Single reef Fore and Main Topsisails unbent Mizzen Topsisails and commenced mending it &c goes time Lat 35° 53' S Long 30° 20'

Thursday
17th

First part Strong winds from N. E. & N. E. By E. Cloudy the Watch employed in mending Mizzen Topsisail heading to E. S. E. Middle part like Breezes from W. By N. Clear heavy swell running from N. E. towards E. By S. latter Fresh winds from S. S. W. Cloudy at 3 A.M. sudden Shift of wind from W. By N. to S. S. W. Watch employed on Mizzen Topsisail &c ends these 24 hours in Lat 35° 01' S Long 32° 53' E

Friday
18th

First part Brisk Breezes from S. S. E. S. W. Cloudy Steering E. S. E. By N. Watch employed in repairing broken Topsisail latter fine winds from South Good weather Steering E. By N. Watch employed on Mizzen Topsisail took in Waist Bout and Painted her &c goes the time goes in Lat 33° 16' S Long 34° 29'

from Goughs Island to Mozambique

Remarks on Board Saturday April 19th 1834.
Commences in fine breezes from S. by E. good weather steering
E. & S. E. at 5th finished mending Mizen Topsail and Bent
him Saw a breach of a Sunfish so Capt. Latten put
the winds from S. S. W. Good weather watch employed
in repairing Leeward Main Tailsail that was Bent
for Fore Tailsail finished painting Waist Boat 1th & 2nd & 3rd
on upper Black 3rd white dark lead Caulked Bottom white
Now to you see the time goes in Lat 31° 43' S. Long 34° 56' E.

Sunday
20th

These 24 hours Small Breezes from S. S. W. steering to
N. E. and N. E. by E. Good weather in after noon Watch
Employed in repairing Main Tailsail Cook & Purser came
round Ship at 7 AM Saw Ship of weather quarter at 10 AM
Tacked Ship to S. E. this day at 13 we were in Lat 30° 34' S.
Long 35° 30' East

Monday
21st

Commences in Small Breezes from E. N. E. Good weather
steering by the wind with S. Tacks a Board Saw Species of squid
While part the wind from E. N. E. & Calm Pleasant weather latter
the Breezes from North steering E. N. E. at 6 AM put out S. Boat
that was painted and Waist Boat took in other S. Boat and
Commenced Nailing her over & Painted the Boat Saw
a large Shark could not catch him at 5 PM saw a Sail
So Passes the time in Lat 30° 35' Long 37° 00' E

Tuesday
22nd



First part the winds from North fine weather steering to
E. N. E. at 2 PM finished Nailing S. Boat at 3 Saw Cook B. Fish
first Leard 2 Boats Waist Boat killed 3 Saved 2 Capt. J. came of
with S. Boat that was on deck & mate Chared as long as it was
good at 4 Waist Boat took alongside & hove them in at 6 finished
striking them took S. Boat in on deck that was hove out wind.
Shifted suddenly to S. S. W. took in Fore & Main Top Gallantails
& double reefed Fore & Mizen Tailsails while and latter fresh Breezes
from S. S. W. equally with rain steering N. E. by E. watch employ
Various jobs of Ship duty Depart there 24 hours in Lat 28° 56' S.
Long 38° 19' E

Wednesday
April 23rd
1834

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 23rd 1834
Commences in Fresh Breezes from E. & S. E. W. equally
Steering N. E. by E at 6^{1/2} took in Sail to double reefed
Main Topsail & Fore Course and Let Boats Over Watches
Latter part Fresh Breezes from E. & rain squalls at daylight
Made Sail saw plenty Saffjacks Caught several Watch
employed in various jobs of Ship Duty Steering N. E. by E
So goes the time in Lat 27. 47 & Long 37. 00. E

Thursday
24th

First part lite winds from South Steering to
N. E. & N. by E the Watch Employed in mending
Blackfish. Blubber & other jobs of Ship Duty saw
Saffjacks & Birds of various Coors at 6^{1/2} took in Sail
to double reefed Main Topsail & Fore course Steering
N. by E cloudy Latter part lite winds from S. by E
& S. E. & Good weather Steering N. by E. Watch employed
in Boiling out Blackfish Blubber saw plenty Saffjacks
Lat 26. 38. & Long 36. 37. East

Friday
25th

Commences in lite winds & Variable Cloudy Steering N. by E
Saw great Schools of Saffjacks & Dolphins watch employed in
taking care of Blackfish Cut 3 lbs & other jobs of Ship Duty
at 6^{1/2} took in Sail caught 3 ^{Dolphin} Saffjacks Latter part lite winds
& calm Good weather at daylight Made Sail headed to N. E.
E. Watch employed in repairing second handed Main Topsail cant
Saffjacks & goes the time in Lat 26. 26. & Long 36. 00. E

Saturday
26th

All these 24 hours lite winds & Calm in afternoon Watch employed
in mending 2^d handed Main Topsail at 5^{1/2} finished it at 7 took in
Sail headed to N. N. W. caught several Saffjacks at daylight
made Sail headed West saw 2 Ships Standing to N. E. at 8 A.M. took
our Boats up out of Fore hole to dry saw plenty fish no Birds
in Lat 26. 57. & Long 35. 43 East

Cruising Ground in Mozambique

Sunday
April 27th
1834

First part Small Boats from C. N. W. Watch employed in drying Hone & other jobs of Ship duty at 3^{1/2} P.M. Ship Sava Capt. Ritchie in company with Ship John Edwards of C. London men down and Sp. us Sava 900 lbs C. Edward 800 lbs Capt. Taken went on Board of Capt. Ritchie Spent the afternoon reports the Ship Marcia Capt. Mutter in Cape Town with 1800 lbs South. Boston of Fair Haven 1600 lbs Bound to Mozambique passage at 7 Capt. Taken came on Board carried Sait all night to North & N. W. latter part brisk winds from N. E. and N. E. good weather in company with Sava at 8^{1/2} Tacked Ship to E. by S. Saw a whale land at 3 Boats proved to be finbacks at 9 A.M. Capt. Ritchie came on Board of us and spent the day both standing to E. S. Ends there 24 hours in Lat 26.54 S. Long 34.

Monday
28th

First & Middle part Strong winds from N. E. & N. E. Clear Steering to E. S. E. S. E. in company with Ship Sava Capt. Ritchie Spent the day on Board of us at 6^{1/2} he went on Board Mr. Taken came on Board Traced foreward to E. S. E. at 8 P.M. & 9 Single reefed Fore and Mizen Topsails fresh mainsail to in Fore and mizen top Gallantails latter part fresh Gales from S. W. Sunday at 5 A.M. Double reefed Fore and Main Top Sails took in Mizen Top sail at 7^{1/2} took in Fore Top sail and run of to N. E. in Sight of Sava at 12 fore reefed Main Top sail Sava to S. E. took in Foresail & goes time No observation

Tuesday
29th

All these 34 hours heavy Gales from East S. W. Sunday to off S. E. by S. up S. E. under close reefed Main Top sail and 3 Topsails in company with Ship Sava of Fairhaven Capt. Ritchie at 4^{1/2} A.M. Shipped a Sea over the Quarter Stern Starboard Boat by our Lat & Long found Strong current Setting to W. S. W. S. goes the time in Lat 36.12 S. Long 35.03 E

Cruising Ground in Morumbique

63

Wednesday
April 30th
1834
Commences in fresh Gale from S. S. W. Squally
lay to heading S. E. in Sight of Ship. Carry at 5 Set Foresail
Midle & latter more moderate wind from the same at 6. At
Set double reefed Topsails & Sib and run up to E. N. E. caught
3 Dolphins at 8 A.M. commenced mending ^{the} Boat
So ends these 24 hours in Lat. 26° 16' S. Long 34° 45'

Thursday
May 1st
1834
Commences in fresh winds from S. & S. S. W. Squally
Steering E. N. E. in Sight of Ship. Carry at 1 P.M. Saw a Sail to S. W.
caught Dolphins at 2 finished mending ^{the} Boat at 7 took in
Mainsail Midle part the winds from S. & S. S. E. Squally
with rain. at 10th hauled down Sib in a Squall at 11 Set him
let reef out Fore Topsail latter the winds Squally steering
to E. N. E. Saw a Sail to E. supposed to be down at 11. Set
Mainsail Main Top Gallantail So goes time in Lat. 25° 37' S
Long 35° 10' E

Friday
2^d
First & Midle part strong winds from S. E. by E. Squally
carrying Sail to E. N. E. Saw small fish at 8 took in Mainsail
and Main Top Gallantail latter fresh breezes from S. E. by E.
Steering E. N. E. at 6 A.M. took in Sib & Mizen at 8th Set down
the only Mainsail and commenced patch upon patch rised up
At Main Topsail So goes the time in Lat. 24° 57' S. Long 36° 02'

Saturday
3^d
all these 24 hours brisk breezes from S. E. by E. & S. S. E.
Squally and hazy carried Sail to E. N. E. Watch employed in
mending Mainsail at 6 A.M. Tacked Ship to S. S. W. Saw a Ship
to windward at 9 tacked to E. N. E. at 10 the North America of
Warren Capt. George Grinnall and ^{the} up with 700 bl. 98 ^{of} ^{the}
Capt. Taber went on Board of him spent the day his mate
came on board of us spent day in Lat. 24° 26' S.

Cruising Ground in Moroccan Passage

Sunday
May 4th
 1894
 First & Middle part Brit. breezes from S.E. by S. & S.W. in company with
 Ship North America of Warren Capt Grinnall watch employed in
 repairing Mainmast at 5 P.M. Mr. Delano went on board Capt
 Taken came board both carried Sails all night to E. by N. latter
 part light winds and Variable with rain North America went out
 of sight to S.W. Saw 4 other Ships

Monday
5th
 These 24 hours light winds from S.E. & South fine pleasant
 Weather run down for Ship Hercules Capt Goodwin from Taken
 Sailed his bit there 1350 lbs at 6 P.M. board down L. Boat Capt Taken
 went on board Ship Navy of New York Capt Neil with 80 lbs
 of Gun bit 6 mo out Capt Goodwin was on board of him at 11 P.M.
 Capt came board all carried Sails all night to E. by N. in morning
 Saw 4 Ships the Navy, Hercules Endeavour James Stewart of St Johns, N.B.
 at 8 Navy run down to us Capt Neil came board at 10 A.M. C. Stewart
 He us Capt Mc Henry came board at Noon Hercules came
 up with us Capt Goodwin & Capt Soule of the Endeavour came
 on board of us all four Captains spent the day Ships all heading E. by
 E. & E. by N. S. Ends there 24 hours in Lat 34.15 S

Tuesday
6th
 These 24 hours Small breezes from S.E. & calm steering to E. by
 E. in company with the Ships Vir. Hercules, James Stewart, Navy
 Endeavour all 4 of Capts on board of us & first officers on board
 Navy at 9 P.M. they all went on board their respective Ships
 took in Top Gallantails in morning Set set them 4 more Ships in
 sight standing S.W. the watch employed on the mainmast at
 11 A.M. Capt Taken went board Capt Neil Spent day in Lat 33.26
 Long 37.21 E

Wednesday
7th
 These 24 hours light winds from North & calm heading E. by E. 7 Ships
 in sight at 7 P.M. Capt Taken came on board took in Top Gallantails Watch employ
 on Mainmast in morning Set Top Gallantails at 9 A.M. Capt Neil came on
 board of us & spent day Watch employed on Mainmast Mr. Taken went on board
 have had some blacksmithing done Saw a Ship cutting & hauling
 so goes the time in Lat 33.36 S Long 37.33 E by Chronometer

Cruising Grounds in Moroccan passage 65

Thursday
May 8th
1834

Commenced in small breezes from South good weather watch
employed on Mainmast saw a Ship entering 3 others in sight
at 4 P.M. finished Mainmast & bent it Bent a new Main Tapsail
Santaul & set him at 5 1/2 run down and Aps Ship Hercules Capt.
Goodwin come board & took supper at 6 Capt. Neil went board his
Ship Mr. Tabin come board laid up Topgallantails at 6 1/2 Capt.
G. went on board & Capt. T. and got 1/2 lb. for mid & latter part
fresh gales from S. & S. by E. cloudy took in Main Tapsail
& fore one double reefed Main Tapsail Steered to E. S. E. in
company with Navy at 9 A.M. Let double reefed Fore &
Main Tapsails mended flying jib in Lat 22.56. S

Friday
9th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S. & S. by E. squally and cloudy
in company with Navy two other Ships in sight at 4 P.M. Navy
hull up to the Ship that was Boiling run down a coast her Stern
did not speak her then run down to us & Aps at 7 took in Fore
& Main Tapsails heading to E. S. E. at 7 A.M. Let double reefed Fore
& Main Tapsails & set, tacked to S. W. by W. let reef out Tapsails
Law purposes & gave the time in Lat 22.37. S

Saturday
10th

First part lite winds from S. & good weather Steering to W. S. W.
in company with Navy at 5 1/2 double reefed Tapsails at 6 P.M.
Fore mast ^{hands} Derriged duty all came aft three or four ones told Capt.
Taben that they would put themselves from all Ship duty & come
on Prisoners allowances if he did not go into some port immediately
by Aps Capt. T. told them he should go in when he see fit & if they
did not go to their duty he would confine them below & keep
them on Prisoners allowance but they all went below this night
Mid & latter fresh winds from S. S. E. heading S. W. at 6 A.M. set a
ensign for Navy run down Capt. Neil come board and took Breakfast
at 8 call them all aft asked them if they were ready to go to their
duty answered no but if Capt. T. would give a written agreement that
he would go to Port they would do duty Capt. T. said he would not
but told them they should have one hour to conclude upon it

Turn over

Cruising Ground in Morambique Passage

Saturday at the end of time called them up asked them what they had
 May 10th concluded upon said they we will go to our duty with written
 1834 agreement that Capt. I. would go into Port Capt. I ordered them
 hoisted up in rigging they all ran below ordered them out but
 would not come mates went down Forecastle drove them out
 hoisted the three ring leaders up to main Shrouds took Capt. Neil's
 Boat and crew went a board of his Ship got 4 pair Irons asked them
 if they were ready to go to duty answered if there will not
 be any more said about it we will go to all ship duty Capt. Taber
 answered very well and then Mates with them loose went to duty
 Made all sail on Ship heading to W. S. W. Capt. Neil spent
 day on board & ends there 24 hours in Lat. 23° 00' S. Long 38° 34' E

Sunday Commences in brisk breezes from S. E. good weather in company
 11th with Navy at 3 P.M. tacked to E. by N. opened the hatches & took up meat
 and bread at 4 saw land bearing N. W. distance supposed 20 miles
 at 5, Capt. Neil went a board of his Ship. Middle part of latter fine
 weather at 7 A.M. tacked to S. W. by W. in sight of many low plenty
 small fish so goes the time in Lat. 23° 45' S. Long 36° 30' E. true
 by taking of one Deg for allowance of Chronometer to slow

Monday First part brisk breezes from South good weather Steering E. S. E.
 13th Ship change in sight to windward 18 mi at 5 P.M. tacked to E. S. E.
 Middle part like winds & squally with rain took in Top Gallantsails
 latter like breezes good weather at 6 A.M. tacked to W. S. W. saw
 whist. wind Watch employed in hoisting Ship & other Ship duty
 so goes the time in Lat. 23° 54' S. Long

Tuesday First & Middle parts calm Watch employed in Scraping
 13th Ship from 4 to 6, P.M. sent 2 handed main Top sent sent on
 new Sackstay to main T. Lark yard hoisted Lt boat down took her
 in & put out another that was used for Burboard boat caught
 a Turtle shed down Top Gallantsails hauled up courses & down Sails &
 staysail latter like breezes from N. all hands employed in
 rattling down main Shrouds & setting up bobtays & fitting them
 to desolve the time in Lat. 23° 53' S. Long 36° 53' E

Wednesday These 24 hours Small breezes from E. S. E. good weather Steering
 Aug 14th to S. S. E. all hands employed in setting down main threads & scraping
 1834 ship latter employed in fitting cutting pendant & rigging in old
 boom fitted new guys saw nothing
 so you see the time goes in Lat 23° 53' S. Long 37° 21' E



Thursday All these 24 hours Small breezes from S. S. E. good weather
 15th Steering to S. by W. & S. S. W. in P.M. all hands employed
 in fitting cutting pendant & E. rigging at 6th finished pendant
 to & sent them up finished jib rigging in old Watch
 in drying bone and curing on racks on main rigging
 & other ship duty at 6 saw a ship Lat 24° 56' S
 Long 37° 18' E

Friday Commences in Small breezes from S. S. E. fine weather
 16th Steering to S. one ship in sight watch employed in drying
 bone & the middle & latter part brisk breezes from S. by E. cloudy
 heading S. E. by S. with a light tacks a board watch employed
 in fitting fly jib rigging & other various jobs of ship duty
 so goes the time in Lat 25° 13' S. Long 37° 09' E

Saturday Commences with a fine breeze from S. S. W. & S. by W. cloudy Steering
 17th S. E. & S. by E. watch employed in binding fly jib and coiling a span
 tub of tow line & the middle and latter parts strong winds from South
 heading to W. S. W. Equally with some rain at 11th old watch took ship
 to W. S. W. took in mainsail topgallantails the fore Jack parted
 & fore topsail sheet parted shed down fore & main topsails
 put 1 reef in Watch employed in clearing out fore ward storage
 let the & mainsail to paper the time in Lat 25° 11' S

Sunday First part fresh winds from S. cloudy Steering to W. S. W. Lat Tacks board
 18th at sundown took in sail to which main topsail & fore course and fore topmast stay
 Let Boats crew Watcher Watch & latter part Small breezes and blustering
 at daylight made sail headed to S. W. saw a ship cutting at 8 AM tacked
 ship to Eastward caught several Pomatoes & Dolphin
 so resolves the time in Lat 25° 11' S. Long 37° 43' E

Cruising Ground in Morambique Passage

<p>Monday May 19th 1834</p>	<p>These 24 hours Brist. breezes from S. & W. good weather Steering to S. & E. at 6 AM took in sail saw the Ship Boiling that was cutting in forenoon this night were Ship to W. at daylight made sail headed to West at 7 AM saw 2 carpenter Watch employed in setting up mizen Toppmast Shrouds ^{other} rigging of Ship, duty so ends these 24 hours in Lat 25.23 S Long 37.48 put up a large Toppmast yard at noon</p>
<p>Tuesday 20th</p> 	<p>All these 24 hours like winds and Variable from E. & S. & E. good weather in PM saw as Ship Boiling at Sundown took in sail headed to South at daylight made sail at 7 AM tacked to N. E. at 8 AM commenced mending Starboard Boat at at noon in Lat 25.55 S Long 37.21 E caught Bonitoes</p>
<p>Wednesday 21st</p>	<p>First part Small breeze from E. saw two Ships one was Carnes Stewart of St John Capt Mc appeared to be Stowing down part us of Lee beam Watch employed in mending the Boat & at Sundown took in sail to double reef main Toppmast & 3 Staysails latter part like winds and Variable pleasant weather at daylight made sail one Ship in sight employed in putting in new Sticks in the Boat saw plenty small fish tacked Ship & wore as occasion required to go the time in Lat 25.53 S Long 37.13 E</p>
<p>Thursday 22nd</p> 	<p>Commences in like wind from S. & E. Steering to Eastward employed in repairing the Boat & fitting main Toppmast braces to run to mizen Toppmast Head Ship China in sight of Lee bow at 6 PM run down the China of N. Bedford Capt Maffick with 1500 lbs oil Capt Taber went on board of him took in Top Gallantails & Stk at 7 Capt T. came aboard took in sail to double reefed Toppmast were Ship to S. latter part like winds from E. & S. good weather down having Steering N. E. in sight of China Watch employed in on the Boat & saw nothing in Lat 25.28 S Long 37.13</p>

Cruising Ground in Morambigue passage 69

Friday
May 23rd
1834

Commences in lite winds from East good weather steering to S. S. E. in sight of Ship China, wore Ship to S. S. E. at 4 P.M. finished ^{the} Boat put her over head & painted. the new work at sundown took in sail to double reefed Topsails & fore course three Staysails latter part Breeze from E. hazy at 5 o'clock the Ship James Stewart of St. Johns, N. B. with whales alongside at daylight made sail saw 3 Ships at 7 o'clock up-bach steering to S. S. E. and so ends these 24 hours in Lat 26° 21' S Long 37° 21' E.

Saturday
24th

This day commences in lite winds from East good weather at 4 P.M. tacked to N. E. & 2 Ships in sight China & other supposed to be the Hercules of N. Bedford at 6 o'clock took in sail to double reef Topsails & Staysails latter part small breeze from S. E. at daylight made all sail headed to E. N. E. fine weather Watch employed in blacking the Bends with Coal Tar & Vermish. Saw nothing nothing at all in Lat 26° 03' South Long 37° 33' East

Sunday
25th

All these 24 hours lite winds from S. S. E. & S. by E good weather in P.M. Watch employed in blacking Bends & ^{the} at 6 o'clock took in sail to double reef Fore & main Topsails and Staysails heading to East at daylight made sail at 9 o'clock saw a Humpback of the Beam run off not knowing what kind of whale it was at 10 o'clock of the Beam plenty of fall fish were caught 5 Saffracks in Lat 25° 23' S Long 37° 53' E.

Monday
26th

This day commences in small breeze from S. by E. pleasant weather heading to E. 1 Ship in sight of the Beam at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to W. S. W. saw jumpers at 6 o'clock tacked to E. by S. & took in sail to double reef Topsails & Staysails at daylight made all sail 2 Ships in sight at 7 A.M. tacked to W. S. W. wind from South Watch employed in getting out Water out main Platsway and blacking the Stern & so ends these 24 hours in Lat 25° 11' S Long 37° 54' E.

Cruising Ground in Morambique Passage

Tuesday
May 37th
1834
This day begins with small breezes from South good weather Steering
to S. by E. at 1 1/2 P.M. run down to Hercules Capt Goodwin Capt Tabor
went on Board of him had got 50 lbs sperm oil since first part
of this mo^o carpenter employed ^{fitting} on Hancock mate of Hercules
come on Board of us at 2 saw a finback at 7 Mr Dexter went
a Board & Capt. J. come a Board Middle part calm latter part
lite wind from N. Steering to S. by W. in sight of Hercules
Watch employed in setting up Fore Topmast Shrouds & c.
and so ends in Lat 25.27 S. Long

Wednesday
38th
First part Small breezes from N. by E. Steering to S. by W. in sight
of Ship Hercules Good weather Watch employed in setting
up Main Topmast Shrouds & Main Top Gallant rigging & c. mid
part brisk breezes from E. by N. Steering to S. by E. latter part
Brisk winds from E. by N. good weather Steering as above
at 10 A.M. saw a jumper so called Hercules in sight
so goes the time in Lat 26.36 S. Long 38.10. E

Thursday
29th
Commenced in brisk Breezes from E. by N. Steering S. by E. clear
in sight of Hercules at 3 P.M. saw large school of sperm
whales going quick into North lowered all 3 Boats for them
shared as long as steering was good at 5 1/2, come Board
took in Topgallantails at 7 P.M. reefed Mizen Topsail heading E. by S.
at 8 reefed Fore Topsail at 9 took in Fifth Double reefed Main Topsail
at 11 took in Mainsail wore Ship to N. by N. set Main Staysail
latter Fresh winds from N. by E. hazy made sail & run off to S. by W.
so ends this day in Lat 26.11 S.

Friday 30th
First part Strong wind from N. by E. Steering to S. by W. hazy
at 4 P.M. took in Sail hove to heading N.W. at daylight made sail and run off
to West & S. W. W. saw plenty small fish such as Lipfish & c.
caught several so ends in Lat. None Long

Saturday 31st
First part Strong winds from N.W. hazy Steering W. & S. W. at 2 P.M.
saw a Sail at Sundown took in Sail & hove too to N. by E. at 9 took in Foresail
latter part Strong winds from W. cloudy run off North saw Barks & c.
Steering to N. by W. so ends this day in Lat 26.10 S. Long 38.40

<p>Cruising Grounds in Morumbique Passage</p> <p>Sunday June 1th 1834</p>	<p>This day begins in lite winds from W. & W. cloudy during A.M. watch employed in putting down main top Gullant Sheets & the Back Stiff in sight at sundown took in sail headed to N.W. Middle part Calm latter part strong winds from W. Cloudy heading to S. By W. at daylight made sail nothing to be seen or so begins this month in Lat 26. 26. Long 39. 05.</p>
<p>Monday 3^d</p>	<p>First part fresh Gale from W. cloudy heading S. by W. from 1 P.M. to 3 P.M. took in sail to close reef main top sail & fore sail 3 stay sails Middle part heavy Gale from W. & W. squally headed to South latter part fresh gales as above squally at 7 P.M. wore ship to N.W. so goes the time in Lat 26. 06. S. Long 39. 45.</p>
<p>Tuesday 3^d</p>	<p>Commences with fresh gales from S. squally heading to W. & W. at 1 P.M. set double reefed fore top sail & saw plenty Birds species: hawks & black the molerokers &c. at 5 took in top sail latter part fine breeze from S. & E. cloudy saw several Dolphin Bottoms so called & made sail to single reefed top sail & fore and mainsail heading to S. W. at 8 o'clock saw a sail running S. to N.W. at 11 P.M. the ship was being Washington. of Dartmouth no sail 4 months out. Capt. I went on Board of her both run S. to N.W. so ends in Lat 26. 26. S.</p>
<p>Wednesday 4th</p>	<p>First part Breeze from S. by E running S. to N.W. in company with the Washington of Dartmouth at 6 P.M. Capt. came on Board took in sail bore to heading S. W. by W. latter part small winds from S. & E. at day light made sail and stood to S.W. at 9 o'clock saw two small sperm whales of Lee Bow 5 mi distant ship James Stewart in sight at 9 P.M. Stewart's Boat landed for them at 10 we hoisted 2 Boats more went on whales went down S. Boat landed and got fast Wait Boat went on & got 5 storks shore in without touching the whale so ends this day</p>

Cruising Ground in Merambyque Passage
Thursday Commences with lite winds from S. & E. good weather employed
June 5th yed in Whaling and Ship James Stewart also. Starboard Boat
1834 picked up Waist Boats crew & put on board Ship Went
of again Waist boats crew got out a Boat from overboard
run down with Ship & got Steven Boat took her in at 1 P.M.
St. Boat At Boat came aboard left mate lying by the Whale at 1 1/2 took
Whale alongside at 3 P.M. commenced cutting at 6 finished and
took in Sail saw more Whales of the same to late to bear
Middle part small breves heading to C.N.E. Watch employed in
making ready to Boat at 1 1/2 o'clock wore Ship to S.W. by &
latter lite winds & good weather employed in Boiling J. Stewart
in Sight to end this day in Lat Long 37° 33' E

Friday
6th This day begins with small breves from S. & E. good weather
employed in Boiling James Stewart put us Boiling at 6 took
in Sail to main & fore & little Foresail heading to C.N.E. at 9 P.M.
wore Ship to S.W. at 12 1/2 o'clock finished Boiling latter fine
Breves from S. & W. washed off deck and commenced mending
Waist Boat J. Stewart in Sight saw humpbacks and plenty
small fish to pass the time in Lat 25° 50' S. Long 37° 36' E

Saturday
7th This day commences in fresh breves from S. & W. & S.W.
heading to S. & S.E. Watch employed in mending Waist
Boat & James Stewart in Sight at 5 P.M. run down and
her had got 400 lbs Sperm Oil 2 other Ships in sight
at took in Sail to 3. Spruce & little and let Boats come within
latter part fresh winds and variable from S. & S.E. generally with
rain at daylight made sail to main & fore & little at 7
took in the 3. Gallantail commenced stowing down J. Stewart in
Sight to end this day in Lat 25° 38' S. Long 38° 15' E

Cruising Ground in Morantique Passage

73

vessel

Sunday 8th
1834

St Boat

First part Small bures from S. & S. E. ^{with rain} equally all bures
employed in standing down at 4 finished James Stewart
in sight at Sundown took in sail to reef Topsails
heading S. S. W. latter part like winds & good weather
at daylight made all sail at 7 AM saw 2 or 3 sperm
Whales heard all 3 Boats St Boat got fast and
other Boats shared the deal without success at 12
took along side S. Stewart in sight Lat 25-38 S
Long

Monday
9th

Commenced with like winds from N. E. good weather at 1 PM
commenced cutting at 4 finished saw another 2 or 3 sperm
Whales heard the Boats for them without success
some Boats cleared a way the Sun & came took in sail
to shore reefed Topsails and set the Watch heading S. W.
middle part fresh Gale Spring up. Sudden in squall
from W. N. W. with rain took in Fore & main Topsails
at 1 PM more moderate at 2 PM commenced Bailing
latter part Brisk bures from W. good weather steering
to S. S. W. employed in Bailing saw 1 ship Lat 25-33 S

Tuesday
10th

First part brisk bures W. & W. S. W. good weather steering
to S. S. W. employed in Bailing at Sundown took in ^{Main} sail to
Topsails middle part strong winds from W by N to S. W.
equally took in both double reefed Topsails at 4 PM finished
Bailing latter part strong winds from as above steering to S. S. W.
W. Watch employed in taking care the boat &c Lat 26-30 at 11 PM
saw 2 or 3 sperm Whales going quick to cut run off for them
to end the day in Lat 26-30 Long 39-10

Wednesday
11th

Commenced in strong winds from W. steering to S. S. W.
for the whales at 8 PM heard 3 Boats lashed boat got fast & left
Hove out line Wait Boat got fast line parted 3 times kill Whale
went down but sight of her St Boat fastened & killed at 5 took
St Boat whale long side & took in sail at daylight began to cut at 9 AM fine
made sail wind from North good weather steering W. & ends in Lat 26-36 S

Cruising ground in Morambique Passage

Thursday
June 13th
1894

This day begins in strong winds from N.E. W. steering to W. employed in Railing & mending Whist Boat at 2 PM reefed Topsails took in till at 4 took in Fore & Main Topsails Middle part very strong winds from S.W. by W. Squally with lightning latter part fresh Gales at W.S.W. with rain squalls at 6 PM finished Railing at 8 commenced stowing down fore ship to N.W.

So goes the time in Lat 26° 54' S
Long 38° 09' East

Friday
13th

These 24 hours heavy winds from W. cloudy with squalls at 4 PM finished stowing down fore ship to S.E. W. at Day light made sail to double reefed Topsails heading S.E. W. took in Stern L. Boat put out waist Boat & commenced mending L. Boat at 9 AM were ship to N.E. W.

and so end in Lat 26° 43' S
Long 37° 43' East.

Saturday
14th

Commences in strong winds from W. cloudy heading to S.E. W. Watch employed in mending L. Boat &c at 3 were ship to S.E. W. at sundown took in Fore & Main Topsails latter part fresh. L. Boat comes from W. cloudy at Daylight made sail heading to S.E. W. at 7 AM saw Sperm whale going quick to W.S.W. Landed all 3 Boats L. Boat got first next St. B. & then Whist Boat Capt. Whale took this Line after 2 Boats killed & saved at 11 AM took too ship all hands employed in getting ready for cutting &c ends in Lat 26° 56' S
Long 37° 37' E

Sunday
15th
W. B

First part Brisk breezes from W.S.W. at 1 PM commenced cutting at 6 finished & took in sail to main Topsail Middle part Calm at 9 PM commenced Railing latter bit winds from N.E. good weather at Daylight set Topsails heading to E.S.E. at 7 AM saw Sperm Whales to N.W. were ship for them at 9 landed all 3 Boats for them Whist Boat got first & then St. B. and L. Boat too all 3 Boats killed their whale & saved them at 12 ending of this day took Whales L. Boat to ship got all ready for cutting & got dinner
So end in Lat 26° 08' S Long

Monday June 16th 1834 This day commences in lite winds from N.E. good weather at 1st P.M. commenced cutting at 5th finished cutting all 3 whales in took in Sails & wore Ship to E.S.E. got Supper & set Watch. Middle part fresh breezes from N.E. clear Watch employed in Boiling & clearing away heads & heading to E.S.E. latter part fresh winds from N.E. clear weather run off to S.E. at 1st P.M. saw a merchant Ship steering to S.W. with Standing Sails out. all hands employed in taking care of heads & Boiling & end in Lat. 26° 11' N. Long 38° 04'

Tuesday 17th Commences in lite wind from N.E. good weather all hands employed in Boiling & clearing away heads & heading to S.E. under Main Tysail at 6 backed Main Tysail latter part Brisk Breezes from North good weather all hands employed in taking care of Blubber, heading to S.E. saw humpbacks & ends in Lat. 26° 36' N. Long 37° 57' E

Wednesday 18th First part Brisk breezes from N. good weather all hands employed in Boiling & stowing down Main hatchway at 3 P.M. saw Ship Hercules of N.H. Capt. Goodwin at 7 run down & spoke as Capt. & come Board. Middle part Fresh winds from N.E. clear heading to W. at 11 finished Boiling at day light set double reefed Fore Tysail. latter part Strong winds from N.E. W. clear Ship Hercules in sight at 3 A.M. saw a dead Whale to windward. Went up to her L. Boat went & took ^{her} alongside at 11 A.M. & ends in Lat.

Thursday 19th Commences in Strong winds from N.E. W. at 12 P.M. commenced cutting at 5 finished at 8 commenced Boiling. Middle part moderate winds & fine weather employed in Boiling heading to W.S.W. latter part Strong winds from N. cloudy all hands employed in Boiling out our found Whale & clearing away the head & heading to W.S.W. saw nothing & ends this day in Lat. 27° 14' N.

Cruising ground in Morambique Passage

June
Friday 20th 1834 This day commences with fresh Gale from S. & W. with rain
Squalls employed in Bailing & commenced Stowing down Main
Hatchway heading to S. E. at 2 P.M. hauled up Foresail in a Squall
at 4 quitted Stowing down & finished Bailing took Waist Boat on
upper cranes & L. Boat latter part fresh Gale from South
lay too under best reefed Main Topsail & Mizen Staysail & Fore
Topsail Staysail saw nothing to ends in Lat 26° 50' S

Saturday 21st First part Strong winds from S. with rain Squalls lay too
caught Dolphin -
heading to E. S. E. Let Main Staysail Middle part much the same
latter part Strong winds from S. by W. Squally and rain at 8 Am
commenced Stowing down main hatchway Let Double reefed Fore Topsail
let reef out Main Topsail heading to S. E. by E. saw nothing
to ends in Lat 26° 32' S Long 36° 37' E

Sunday 22nd Commences in raining Squally weather heading to E. S. E. employed
in Stowing down main hatchway at 6 finished & took in Fore
Topsail latter part Brisk breezes from South broken weather at
daylight made all sail Standing to E. S. E. Saw the Hercules
of weather bow, saw Turnbacks & plenty small fish such as
sifjacks Dolphins Alibercors &c. to ends in Lat 26° 15' South
Long 36° 42' East

Monday 23rd First part Brisk winds from S. steering to E. S. E. Good weather
Ship Hercules in sight Caught several Alibercors at 5 P.M.
Hercules run down & she as Capt. Taber went on Board of
her both Praced Foreward to E. S. E. took in Flying jibb at 10 P.M.
Capt. T. come a Board Let whole Watches Middle part lile winds & varia
ble from S. E. by S. to S. E. cloudy heading to Eastward Hercules in sight
latter part Brisk breezes from S. E. & steering to East 3 Ships in sight Hercules
& Hudson of Sagharbour saw Turnbacks Watch employed in clearing out
Foreward Storage &c. to ends in Lat 25° 35' S Long 37° 17' E

Cruising ground in Morumbique Tapsye 77

Tuesday
June 24th
1894
This day commences in brisk breezes from S. S. E. good weather
at 3^{1/2} P.M. tacked Ship to S. W. 3 Ships in sight Hercules of
Mr Bedford Hudson of Lytharbour & John of C. Bedford
all standing into S. W. Middle part late winds from S. E. to S. S. E.
cloudy saw one of the above Ships. caught 4 Libercores with
Granes latter part late winds from S. S. E. steering to South
under all sail good weather all hands employed in Washing
Ship with by Sulphur Bottoms so caught & humbacks in sight
caught plenty small fish so in Lat. 36° 23' South

Wednesday
25th
First part small breezes from S. S. E. steering to S. all hands employed
in washing Ship with by at sundown took in sail to single reefed
topsails & top Boats crew watches Middle part late winds & changeable
weather wind shifted to S. S. W. wore Ship to S. E. at daylight
made sail latter part small breezes from S. by W. good weather
steering to S. E. by E. saw plenty Sulphur Bottoms Watch employed
in Boat mending setting up Pipe Hooks &c &c
thousands of small fish around Ship so in Lat. 26° 31' S
Long 36° 54' E

Thursday
26th
Commences in late winds from S. S. E. good weather steering
to E. Watch employed in mending first L. Boat Cooper
setting up Hooks saw plenty Sulphur Bottoms 2nd Bo
& L. Boats loosed & chased without success latter part
late wind S. E. by S. hazy at 3^{1/2} P.M. tacked to S. W. by
S. Cooper employed in setting up Pipe Hooks Watch employed
in various jobs of Ship duty so in Lat. 26° 40' S Long 36° 55'

Friday
27th
Commences in late winds from S. S. E. good weather saw
Sperm Whales at 1 P.M. loosed all 3 Boats & pulled to them
perceived us started quick to S. E. 1st Boat got fast & killed
then 2 Boats chased until sundown without success
at dark took Whales to Ship & took in sail to double reefed
Main Tapsail latter part brisk breezes from N. E. near
at daylight commenced cutting at 9 finished saw more Whales
going quick to East made sail wore Ship to S. S. E. saw Sulphur
Bottoms cleared away the head so in Lat. 26° 36' S


Saturday
June 28th
1834

This day commences with N.E. good weather employed in Baiting
Ship Georgia of N. London in sight heading to E. S. E. at 5¹/₂
run down & Ho us with 500 lbs sperm Oil 14 ms out saw
humbucks wide part much the same heading to
E by S. & S. E. employed in Baiting latter part Fresh winds
N.E. by N. clear at 1¹/₂ or daylight sperm Whales come up
close by the ship & we lowered all 3 Boats & chased
without success at 10 AM came aboard saw more Whales
No Sutt Long 37° 27 East

Sunday 29th

This day commences in brisk breezes from N. E. & E
saw two Whales lowered from them L. Boat got fast then off
Boat Whale sounded all his line out Rest on Waist boats
line at 3 PM took Whales to ship saw Ship Georgia clear down
at 3¹/₂ we commenced cutting at 7¹/₂ finished & took in Sutt
wide part like winds from N. E. & E. good weather heading
to E employed in clearing away heads & Baiting & C. latter
part like winds at N. E. fine weather made all sail turning
to N. W. employed in Baiting saw Ship Georgia Baiting
to end in Lat 26° 48 S. Long 37° 25 E

Monday 30th

Commences in Brisk breezes from N. E. good weather turning to E. & E
at Sundown took in Sutt to whole main 2 sail 1 Ship in sight
employed in Baiting latter part like winds from N. E. & E
pleasant weather at daylight made Sutt 1 Ship
in sight finished Baiting commenced Braking out main
backway & starting water into New Pipes Between decks
saw Whales  to East run off for them to end
in Lat 26° 45 S
Long 36° 50 East

Thursday
July 1st
1834

Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. & pleasant weather
sharing Whales with Ship, at 2 PM loaned all 3 Boats for them
1st Boat got fast & killed other 2 Boats shared without success
at 4 took to Ship, at 4.4. began to Cut at 5.1. finished & took in Sail
to whole main Topsail & Double reefed Fore & Main leading
to N.E. W. at 8 PM wore Ship to E.S.E. latter must be the
same employed in Bailing & braking out main trackway
steering to E.S.E. saw humbacks 2 Ships in sight
So ends in finished Bailing

Lat 26° 15' S
Long 87° 00' East

Wednesday
2^d

First part like winds from N.E. W. good weather steering to
N.E. employed in starting Water into new Pipes between decks
1 Ship in sight took Ship to W.S.W. at 3 commenced starting
down bit at 4.4. saw Whales loaned Boats put up to them. Did
not further at sundown quieted sharing L. & Whist Boat com-
Beard Capt. Taber went a Board the Ship that was in sight
Indian ship of N. London 4 men out 25 lbs sperm oil
at 6.4. Capt. T. came Board took in Sail to double reefed main
Topsail & Fore Sail wore Ship to W. latter part Fresh
Gales from S. by W. Squally heading to S.E. by E. all
hands employed in securing Pipes of Water between
deck & starting down empty caskes cleared down main
Topsail last reefed took Boats on upper Cranes
1 Ship in sight So ends in. No Lat

Thursday
3^d

First part fresh gales from S.W. by S. & S.E. W. thick Squally weather
lay to heading to S.E. by E. one Ship in sight mid part more moderate
cloudy latter fresh winds from S.E. W. Squally at daylight set
Fore sail & commenced braking out & starting down 1 Ship in sight.
one of our Foremast hands took a frost said he would not
do any thing more on Board the Ship Capt. Taber orders ended
him to make him do duty by that the rascal got a
club hammer and threatened the life of Capt. Taber
put him in stocks and stowed him in room
So ends in

Lat 25° 47' S Long 36° 40' East

Cruising Ground in Morambique Channel

Friday
July 4th
1834

This day begins in fresh winds and squally day to heading E.S.E.
2 Ships in sight at 5 PM wore ship to W.S.W. finished Steering down
latter part lite winds & variable from S.E. to S.S.W. at daylight
made sail commenced lying off at 7 saw Whales at 8, loosed 3 Boats
& shared without success at 12 boats come Board
S. end in Lat 25.47 S. Long 36.48 E

Saturday
5th

First part lite winds from E.S.E. cloudy heading to N.E. good weather
under all sail watch employed in various jobs of ship's duty cooper
employed in setting up Pipe Shocks at 4 PM tacked to S. at sundown
took in sail latter part lite winds from S.E. to S.S.W. squally chang-
able weather at daylight made sail 2 Ships in sight at 9 AM
saw Whales to windward tacked ship as occasion required for the
Whales cooper employed in setting up Pipe Shocks Whales went out
of sight S. end in Lat 25.43 S

Sunday
6th

Commences in lite winds from E.S.E. good weather Steering to
S. 2 Ships in sight Gem of Sagharbour & Sally Anne of N.B.
saw Blackfish loosed L. Boat did not get fast at sundown took
in sail latter part lite winds from S.E. at daylight made
sail heading to S.W. saw Blackfish the 2 above Ships in sight.
So goes the time in Lat 26.08 S. Long 36.05 E

Monday
7th

First part brisk breezes from S.E. good weather Steering to S.S.W.
under all sail saw plenty Blackfish at 3 PM run down & spoke
the 2 Ships Gem of Sagharbour with 500 lbs right Whale oil
240 Herron Sallyanne with 1400 Whale 400 Herron Capt. Taken
went on Board of Gem & first mate of both Ships come Board
of us at sundown took in sail to double reefed Topsails Capt
Taken, come Board carried sail all night to S.E. wind E.N.E.
at daylight made sail 7 Ships in sight the Gem & Sallyanne
& an English Boat cutting with 500 lbs S.O. 14 me out
saw Whales going quick to N.E. the Sallyanne and Gem
Boats loosed for them without success
S. end in Lat 26.47 Long 36.20 E

Tuesday
July 8th
1834

This day commences in lite wind from N.E. good weather
Stowing to E. S. E. 7 Ships in Sight Sallyanne of N. B. Reef
and Gem of Loughborough and English Bark cutting at 3 1/2 PM
Saw Whales loosed 3 boats and sent for them L. Boat got
fast whale took the line Lt Boat got fast & Waist Boat
line parted Lt B. Saved her Whale at Sundown took Whale
to Ship took in sail to double reefed Main Tpsuit heading
N. N. W. latter part lite winds from W. S. W. good weather
at daylight commenced cutting at 8 AM finished and
made sail at 10 backed to wind run off to N. E. 4 Ships in Sight
and so ends in Lat 26° 14' S. Long 35° 5' E
took the Foremast hand out of the Run Promising that he would go to duty

Wednesday
9th

Commences with brisk winds from S. W. by W. heavy saw a
Dead Whale run down to her found her Buried left her run
off to S. E. Middle part fresh Gales from S. W. with rain & squalls
lay to under close reef Main Tpsuit at 11 took in Foremast employed
in Bailing latter fresh Gales from S. W. by S. with rain & squalls
lay to heading S. E. by S. at 11 AM finished Bailing at 7 AM took
Sperm Whales come close to the Ship to nudge to come for them
and so ends in Lat 26° 19' S. No Long

Thursday
10th

Commences with fresh gales from S. S. W. with rain & squalls lay
to off E. S. E. up S. E. 1 Ship in Sight Watch employed in
Stowing of Plumber room & Lt Main staysuit latter part
fresh winds from South & squally with rain at daylight
Set Mast reefed Fore & Main Tpsuits wore Ship to W. S. W.
3 Ships in Sight & good time in Lat 26° 14' S. Long 36° 33' East

Friday
11th

First part Brisk winds from S. E. by E. squally with rain
heading to S. by W. under single reefed Tpsuits & 2 Ships in
Sight at Sundown took in sail to double reefed Fore & Main Tpsuits
& staysuits latter part lite winds with rain & squalls
Watch employed in Working Cabin with 2 Ships in Sight
at 3 1/2 PM the same & Edwin of London run down to her with
500 lbs of lead Lt Whales in Ship to Bow Boat
so goes in Lat 26° 05' S. Long 36° 25' E

Cruising Ground in Morambique Channel

Saturday
July 13th 1834 There 24 hours brisk breezes from E. good weather Steering to S.E. & Ship in Sight at 3 1/2 P.M. the Brigs Jane Clara of London run down the us had lost a Whale from alongside & Bow Boat at 4 we run down the Sides of N. London with 200. lb S.B. went Board of line at Sundown took in Sail to Double reefed Fore & Main Tarsails heading to S.E. at Daylight made Sail Watch employed in walking midle Storage &c to end in Lat 26.53 S. Long 36.20 E

Sunday 13th First part brisk breezes from East good weather 4 Ships in Sight Navy of New Bury Port & Washington of Dartmouth met with each other Franklin of Rochester with 150 S.B. & American of Sagharbour 1000 lb S.B. all Masters on Board Washington Capt. Tupper off the first meter on Board Navy at Sundown all took in Sail to Double reefed Tarsails latter part equally weather with rain at Daylight made Sail Tacked Ship to North & Ship in Sight & plenty Blackfish to end in Lat 26.41 S. Long 35.44 E

Monday
14th This day begins in brisk breezes from E.N.E. heading to North 10 Ships in Sight viz Washington of Dartmouth & her Partner Navy of New Bury Port, and America of Sagharbour Franklin other names unknown at 4 P.M. Ship Washington had got 1 Whale cutting at 4 1/2 tacked to S.E. run down to Washington & Navy Capt. Tupper went a Board of them saw Whales to windward took in Sail to Double reefed Tarsails at 8 Capt. T. come Board and Braced foreward heading S.E. latter part brisk winds from N.E. by E. Cloudy at 5 tacked to N.W. at Daylight made all Sail and Tacked Ship to S.E. by E. 4 Ships in Sight Watch employed in various jobs of Ship Duty to give the time in Lat 26.46 S. Long 35.30 E

Tuesday
July 15th
1834
Navy
This day commences in fresh wind from N.E. near Standing
to E.S.E. under all sail & Ships in sight the Navy Washington
Bark Franklin & American of Long Harbour at dark the
shortened sail come up with her ^{her} went past her mid
part brist breers from E.S.E. steering to S.E. 3 or the above
Ships in sight latter part lite wind and Calm with
rain saw plenty Bonnetoes &c. to end in Lat 26° 56' Long 36° 00'

Wednesday
16th
First part Calm Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty
at Sundown took in sail to double reefed main topsails & foresail
& Ships in sight to N.W. mid part brist breers from W. to S.
W. heading to Eastward latter part Strong winds from E.S.W.
steering to S.E. & E.S.E. under topsails and main topgallant sail
Sick & cowers 3 Ships in Navy & Washington and Bark
Ship to end in Lat 26° 20' Long 36° 40'

Thursday
17th
Commences in small breers from S.E.W. cloudy steering to
E.S.E. saw 3 Ships Navy & Washington and Bark steering to Eastward
at Sundown we took in sail to double reefed topsails & Sick mid
part lite winds from East steering by the wind to E.S. under
short sail latter lite winds from North at day light made
sail at 7 AM tacked Ship to the S. commenced braking
out main hatchway & stowing down our last gear of S.E.
1 Ship in sight to end in Lat 26° 20' Long 36° 44'

Friday
18th
First part small breers from N.E. pleasant heading to E.S.E.
all hands commenced Letting up Bow Sprit rigging and Letting up
Pipe Shocks at 2 PM saw 200 Whales going quick to N.W. hoard 3
Boats for them without success 3 Ships in sight at Sundown took
in sail to double reefed main topsail latter part lite winds from
E.S.E. good weather steering to S.E. all hands employed in Letting
up lower rigging & Pipe Shocks &c. saw 3 Ships to end in Lat 26° 55'
Long 37° 13' E.

From Cruising Ground to St Augustine Bay

Saturday
July 19th
1834

This day commences in the wind from N.E. good weather steering to E.S.E. all hands employed in setting up main Shrouds & Back. Ship 3 Ships in sight at sundown took in sail to 3 topsails & set Boat crew Watcher latter sent small bower from E.N.E. & N.E. pleasant at daylight made all sail steering to E.S.E. & S.E. all hands employed in Ship duty & setting up Pipe Shaker & 3. Ship in sight to end in Lat 25.35 North Long 38.07.0

Sunday 20th

Commences in brisk breeze N.E. pleasant steering to E.S.E. Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty & Boat Ship in sight saw Humpbacks. Made fresh bower from E.S.E. steering to S.E. under all sail latter fresh wind from North heading E.N.E. saw nothing to end in Lat 20.41 S. Long 39.14

Monday
21st

This day commences in brisk wind from North clear steering E.N.E. saw a Boat to windward running to S.E. lay a back for her at 6 PM Sp. as name Maryann with 120 bbl. of oil Bound to St Augustine Bay Wind shifted suddenly to S.W. fresh took in sail to close reefed Main Topsail & Fore course & Staysails Steved to E.S.E. latter part fresh Gale from S. by W. equally set close reefed Fore Topsail steering E. by S. Cooper employed in Flaging off Pipes to end in Lat 25.51 S. Long 41.32 East

Tuesday 22nd

Commences in fresh Gale from S. S.W. with rain squalls steering to E. by S. under close reefed Fore & Main Topsails & Jonsails Cooper at flaging off Pipes at sundown took in Fore Topsail hepped to Wind heading S.E. latter part strong wind from S.E. with rain squalls in morning set close reefed Fore Topsail commenced mending old waist Boat Cooper & the Watch setting up Pipes in Lat 25.21 S Long 42.30 E.

Wednesday 23rd

First part strong wind from S. & squally heading to E.S.E. under close reefed Fore & Main Topsails Watch employed in setting up Pipe Shaker and mending old Waist Boat latter part more moderate wind from S.E. & squally steering to E. made sick Cooper employed in setting up Pipes to end in Lat 24.30 S Long

From Cruising Ground to St Augustine Bay

85

Thursday
July 24th
1834
First part lite winds from S. E. by E. clear heading East all hands employed in letting up Sides & painting old Mast Boat hook Chain out of run put it down fore hole While part Cabin stowed down 3 p.m. galleons hauled down Sides latter part Small breeze from S. to N. N. E. good weather all hands employed in ship duty got anchor out cooper at work on Shocks
So ends in Lat 24° 03' S.

Friday
25th
Commenced in lite winds from N. E. fine weather at 1 P.M. tacked to S. E. by E. all hands employed in ship duty Broke out Stowage & stowed it off Saw a. Lat While part lite winds from W. S. W. phasant steering S. E. by E. latter part Small breeze from S. E. by E. all hands employed in mending Bone Repair & fly Sides
So ends in Lat 23° 58' S. Long 43° 40' East

Saturday
26th
First part lite wind from S. & Cabin good weather at 1 1/2 P.M. tacked to S. E. by E. all hands at ship duty mending Bone Repair & Flying Sides at 3 last Bone Repair finished Sides While part lite air from N. & Cabin latter part lite wind from N. E. to N. N. E. good weather steering to S. E. by E. at 7 o'clock Saw a. Lat Watch employed in mending Sides bent fly Sides unburnt Boat Sides commenced While stitching it Saw the Island of Madagascar Bearing East distance 30 miles found the Chronometer to be 2 degrees out of the way that is 8 minutes to slow to which gives her Long 2 Deg East off true Long

Sunday
27th
First part lite winds from N. W. steering to N. N. E. for the Land Watch employed in mending Sides & C. at 2 P.M. Saw 2 sails running in for the Land at 4 1/2 finished Sides & Boat Chain Cable at 5 1/2 took in Flying Sides & 3 p.m. galleons Dist from Land 12 miles at 8 tacked off to S. W. by W. While part lite wind & calm made all sail heading to North latter part Breeze winds from N. E. good weather Stead off at 9 A.M. tacked in for Land 3 Ships in sight Bearing all hands employed in bending hemp Cable & C. at 12 Sandy Island Bore N. E. Dist 6 miles running in for Augustine Bay So ends their day

In St Augustine Bay

Monday
July 28th
1834 This day commences in brisk wind from N. N. E. pleasant
running into Augustine Bay & 2 other ships viz Pacific of
N. Bedford & Fayton of Plymouth at 3 P.M. we come to anchor in
the Bay where there was many other ships viz Bark Mary-
ann of N. B. Capt Crocker with 120 Bbls S. O. 11 more out & Thrauls
Capt Goodwin with 300 Bbls of S. O. & James Stewart of St Johns N. B.
sloop of Newbury Port & Wellington of Dartmouth with 300
Bbls each & North America of Warren Capt Grinnell with 120 Bbls
of S. O. & Columbus of Fairhaven with 800 Bbls S. O. and a dozen
more names unknown latter part the wind from N. W. laying
to anchor in Augustine Bay to land

Tuesday 29th This day commences in lite winds from N. W. lay to anchor
all hands employed in various jobs of ship duty beasting Coals &c.
at 9 AM started with 10 pipes in a raft went up the river & fil'd
them latter part wind from S. E. at 11 1/2 P.M. towed the raft of Water
alongside to land at 5 AM hoisted it in on Deck

Wednesday 30th Commences with lite winds from S. E. pleasant at 5 AM hoisted our
pipes of Water in on Deck latter part fresh wind from South
at 2 P.M. started with a raft of 12 Pipes into the River & fil'd
them Bought a Bulluck for a market to send in ^{& Bay} Augustine

Thursday
31th This day begins in Brisk wind from S. E. clear at 10 AM towed
the raft of Water to ship and hoisted them in on Deck latter part
strong wind from South at 9 AM 2 Boats started after Wood latter part
strong wind from South Boats come Board with Wood dragged our
Anchor let go the other to send this month in ^{the} August
Bay

From St Augustine Bay to Simon's Bay Cape Good Hope

91

Saturday
August 23rd
1834 This day begins with lite wind from E. N. E. pleasant lay to anchor in St Augustine Bay at 5 1/2 of the weighed anchors & come out of the Bay at 12 Sandy Island bore S. E. & dist 4 miles all hands employed in unbanding cables & stowing anchors &c from the time we dropped anchor to the time weighed it was 27 days. Left Ten Ship in the Bay Edward and Constitution Georgia of N. London, Hudson Phoenix of N. B. Java of N. Bedford Sullivan of N. B. Dory of London China of N. B. Pacific

Sunday
24th First part lite wind from S. E. W. good weather steering off from land West all hands employed in various jobs of ship duty midle part fresh wind from S. by E. steering to S. W. by W. at 8 P.M. double topsails latter part lite wind & variable let reef out topsails let main top gallant sail down in Lat 24° 12' S.

Monday
25th Commences in lite wind from North good weather steering to S. W. midle part small breeze from North to West heading S. W. and S. S. W. latter lite wind at North good weather steering to S. W. by S. Watch employed in ship duty To go on term in Lat 24° 44' S Long 43° 23' East

Tuesday 26th Commences in lite wind from S. S. W. good weather steering to West Watch employed in ship duty midle part calm & lite wind to South latter part lite breeze from S. E. steering to W. S. W. Lat four & nine top gallant sail and flying jib ~~with~~ Watch at various jobs of ship duty To end this day in Lat 24° 53' S Long 42° 13' E

Wednesday
27th First part lite breeze from South good weather steering to W. S. W. Watch employed in various jobs of ship duty latter part calm and small breeze from S. E. cloudy watch employed in ship duty unband Four topmast staysail but & only one commenced midle stitching & stitching in cloth To end in Lat 25° 22' S Long 41° 04' E

Thursday 28th First and midle part lite winds from S. E. & S. S. E. good weather steering to W. S. W. and S. W. by W. watch employed in mending Four topmast staysail &c latter brisk Breeze from North heading S. W. by W. watch employed in ship duty unband best main top gallant sail & commenced midle stitching it Bent all one To end in Lat 26° 13' S Long

From St Augustine Bay to Turners Bay

Friday 29th This Day commences in brisk breeze from N.W. hazy steering
 August 29th to S.W. by W. Saw Humpback watch employed in mink stitching
 1834 Main J. Gallantail & C. Middle part lte breeze from North steering
 S.W. by W. Latter part brisk breeze from North heading to S.W.
 watch employed in ship duty Saw a Seal
 To ends in Lat 27.45 S. Long 40.48. East

Saturday 30th Commences in lte wind from S.W. steering to S. & W. one ship in
 sight Watch to ship duty unbest at Foresail and Bent best one
 middle part Brisk wind from N.E. by E. steering S.W. under all
 Sail Latter part fresh wind from N.E. W. steering to S.W. water
 employed in various jobs of ship duty getting Fore & Mast stay
 Sail & C. Saw plenty whale birds molokas Albatrosses & other
 faglets To ends in Lat 28.50 S. Long 40.03. East

Sunday 31st First part strong wind from W. & S.W. heading South watch
 employed in stowing Wood down run from off Deck took in
 Fore & Main J. Gallantail killed our Bullock Middle part
 heavy wind from W. & S.W. took in Main J. Gallantail single
 reefed J. sails latter part more moderate heavy Sea over
 To ends in Lat 30.19 S. Long 39"

Monday
 September
 1st 1834 This Day begins with brisk wind from W heavy swell running steering
 to S. & S.W. middle part lte wind from W by S. took ship to N.W. &
 latter part small breeze from W. & S.W. steering to S.W. let reef
 out J. sails Set J. Gallantail Watch employed in stowing down
 Wood in fore hold & minding Fore & Mast stay sail & C. Saw
 Blackfish towed 1 Boat without success To ends in Lat 30.23 S.

Tuesday 2nd First part calm & lte wind from E steering to W. Watch
 employed in various jobs of ship duty finished minding
 J. Mast stay sail & Bent him middle part calm slowed down
 J. Gallantail latter part strong wind from N.E. cloudy
 steering to W. all sail out Saw Humpback
 To ends in Lat 30.50 S. Long 39.30 East

Wednesday Commences with strong wind from S.E. & cloudy
 September steering to W. took in Top Gallant sail & Mizen Topsail
 2^d 1834 & Flying Jib. Middle part strong wind from S.E. and shifted
 sudden to S.W. with heavy rain double reefed Fore & Main
 Topsails took in Mainsail wore Ship to West from. Boat Calm
 latter part like wind to North cloudy steering to the
 made all sail -
 Two finkets to gear the time in Lat 32° 12' North
 Long - 38° 06' East

Thursday Commences in brisk wind from S.E. & cloudy steering to W.
 4th Watch employed in brothing rope 3 arose at 7 to 8 wind
 shifted to S.W. took in Top Gallant sail wore Mizen & Mizen
 Double reefed Topsails took in Jib and Mainsail let Topsails
 away Calm latter part like wind from N.W. & clear steering
 N.W. by N. watch employed in mending Mizen Topsail heavy swell
 running made all sail to end in Lat 31° 38' S Long 37° 18' East

Friday Commences in small breeze from N. good weather large swell running
 5th watch employed in mending Mizen Topsail wore Ship to S.W. Middle part
 like Breeze from N.W. steering N. good weather latter part
 Brisk breeze from S.W. with rain squalls Watch employed in
 mending Mizen Topsails saw Sulphur Bottom
 to end this day in Lat 31° 42' S Long 36° 45' East

Saturday First part brisk breeze from N. steering to S.W. some
 6th rain at 6 P.M. tacked Ship S.W. & N. latter part Calm and like
 from North pleasant Watch employed in repairing Mizen Topsail
 to end in Lat 31° 39' S Long 36° 16' East

Sunday This day Commences in pleasant weather & calm Watch employed
 7th in mending Mizen Topsails Middle part Middle part fresh Breeze
 from S.E. clear steering N. latter strong wind from S.E. & S.
 heavy steering N. all sail out
 to end in Lat 32° 23' S

~~From~~ St Augustine Bay to Timons Bay

Monday
September
8th 1834
Begins in heavy wind from N.E. by E. heavy steering to W.
Middle part fresh gales from N.E. steering to W. took in mainsail and
mizen topsail double reefed Fore and Main topsails shot dibo latter more
moderate let mainsail let 1 reef out Fore and Main topsails
to end in Lat 33° 48' S. Long 33° 55' East

Tuesday
9th
First part heavy wind from N.E. by E. heavy steering W. by E.
Let Main top Gallantail Middle part fresh gales from N.E. took in
dibo to double reefed topsails and Foresail latter part fresh gales from W.
heavy heading to S. S. W. took in mizen topsail
to end in Lat 34° 51' S. Long 31° 07' East

Wednesday 10th
Begins in fresh gales from W. cloudy steering to S. S. W. under double
reefed Fore & Main topsails and staysails at 6 PM wore ship to N.E. by W.
Middle part lite wind from W. by S. squally latter part calm and lite
wind from S. E. good weather heavy swell running from West Watch
employed in repairing mizen topsail &c to end in Lat 34° 26' S. Long 30° 24' E

Thursday
11th
First part brisk breezes from N.E. good weather steering to W. by N.
watch employed in mending mizen topsail &c middle part
heavy wind from N.E. squally steering to W. by N. W. at 9 PM
took in main top gallantail and fore one latter part fresh
gales from W. cloudy heading to S. S. W. saw a Brig steering
to S. S. W. to end in Lat 34° 59' S. Long 28° 27' E

Friday 12th
Commences with heavy gales from W. heading S. S. W. took in
Mainsail and dibo double reefed Fore and Main topsails took in
mizen topsail at 3 1/2 P.M. took in Fore topsail and Foresail close
reefed Main topsail in a tremendous heavy squall Middle
part fresh gales from W. squally lay too under double reefed
Main topsail & three staysails heading S. S. W. latter part
moderate wind from W. by N. clear made dibo a watch employed in
mending mizen topsail without old dibo bent best one
to end in Lat 35° 37' South
Long 29° 25' East

Saturday
September
13th 1834 First part lite wind from W. heavy swell morning from
W. watch employed in in ship duty finished mending mizen Top sail
and hant it rose saw Fore Top sail reef tacks saw a ship midle
part strong wind from N.E. steering to W. by E. the ship in
light latter part fresh gales from N.E. & heavy steering W. by S. and
at 8 1/2 am the we luffed two ship. Ceres run down Sp. in with
700 Bbls of S. O bound round Cape to end in Lat 26.15 S
Long 27.55 East

Sunday
14th Commences in fresh gales from N. cloudy heading W. & W. took in
mainsail double reefed Top sail took in Stk and Mizen Top sail Let Staysails
at 4 PM unbent mizen to mend
latter part fresh gales from W. and W. by E. equally at 10 1/2 PM
ware ship to the N. by E. at 3 1/2 am ware ship to S. W. by E.
shot reefed main Top sail to end in Lat 36.38 S. Long 27.29 East

Monday 15th First part fresh gales from W. by E. with rain. Squall heading
S. W. by E. under double reefed Top sails saw a ship steering S. E.
at 4 PM hauled a back main yard for her run down part
our stores did not speak us latter part heavy gales from W. & W.
heading S. W. at 5 am took in Fore Top sail and Mizen Top sail & Foresail
shot reefed main Top sail at dawn called all hands and took in main
split main Top sail in take it in
Top sail and main staysails and Wist Boat in observation

Tuesday 16th Commences with violent heavy gales from W. & W. lay too
up S. W. off S. W. by E. at 3 PM took in Fore Top mast staysail lay under
mizen staysail latter part quite moderate Foresail and
double reefed Fore & Mizen Top sails and staysails heading S. W.
at 9 am sent down main Top sail sent best one in
let him great swell running to end in Lat 37.19 S

Wednesday
17th First part fresh breeze from N. & W. cloudy heading
the great swell running from W. watch employed in
mending the mizen & the thick part more moderate Let Stk and
let one reef and fore Top sail latter part fresh gales from
N. W. Squally steering W. S. W. shortened sail to shot reefed Top sails
sent down mizen Top Gallant Yard to end in Lat 38.10 S

From St. Augustine Bay to Timaras Bay

Thursday
September
18th 1834

First part fresh gales from N.W. Squally heading W.S.W.
under lost reefed Topsails and 3 Staysails at 5 P.M. reefed Foresail
took in Fore Topsail while part wind and weather much the
same took in lost reefed Mizzen Topsail latter part fresh gales
from N.W. Squally heading W.S.W. Let Mizzen Topsail at 11 took
it in ~~to~~ ^{to} end in Lat 39.14 S Long 29.28 West

Friday 19th

Commenced in fresh gales from N.W. Squally heading
S.W. under lost reefed Topsails at 5 P.M. wore ship to N.E. &
while part more moderate made sail to double reefed Topsails
and 1st latter part like wind from W.S.W. good weather
heading N.W. let reef out Topsails let main T. Gallant
sail watch employed in mending mizen and mending main
Boat & to end in Lat 39.39 S
Long 29.23 West

Saturday
20th

First part like wind from S.E. good weather heading N.W.
watch employed in mending mizen at 3 P.M. finished at 4
bent him while part calm latter part like breeze from
S.E. by E. good weather heading N.W. watch employed in mend-
ing the main Topsail that was torn in last Gale
to end in Lat 38.19 South
Long 28.56 East

Sunday 21st

This day commenced in brisk breeze from N.E. with rain squalls
heading N.W. by W. watch employed in various jobs of ship duty
while part strong wind from N.W. ^{N.W.} Squally heading N.W.
took in main T. Gallant sail reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails
took in 1st latter fresh gales from N.W. & took in sail to
lost reefed main Topsail and 3 Staysails in a squall at 3 A.M.
Let Foresail and lost reefed Mizzen Topsail at 9 wore ship to N.E. &
Let lost reefed Fore Topsail let one reef out main Topsail
to end in Lat 39.08 South

Monday
September
22^d
This day commences in strong wind from N. E. W. cloudy heading E. W. under double reef Topsails made fast fresh breeze from W. Let old and let reef out main Topsail let main Top Gallantsail let one reef out Fore & Mizen Topsails latter part strong wind from E. W. good weather let mainsail at 7^{1/2} AM tacked ship to N. E. W. watch employed in mending old main Topsail to end in Lat 39° 05 South Long 28° 37 East

Tuesday
23^d
Commenced in strong wind from E. W. cloudy heading W. E. W. watch employed in mending old main Topsail made fast fresh wind from E. E. W. clear heading W. Let main Top Gallantsail latter part fresh wind from E. W. by N. at 7^{1/2} AM tacked ship to N. B. E. watch heaving the twin into old main Topsail saw Porpoises to end in Lat 40° 06 S Long 28° 14

Wednesday
24th
First part strong wind from E. E. W. by N. at 1 P.M. tacked ship to W. watch employed in mending main Topsail made fast fresh wind from E. cloudy heading W. E. W. took in main Top gallantsail Single reefed Mizen Topsail latter part squally weather with heavy rain took in and made sail as occasion required to end this day in Lat 41° 00 S Long 27° 09

Thursday
25th
This day commences in fresh wind from S. W. squally heading E. W. latter part strong wind from S. E. E. steering E. W. under all sail watch employed in ship duty now new Mizen Topsail Booms fitted new Fore Mast. to end in Lat 40° 8 S Long 25° 00 East

Friday
26th
First part lite air from S. E. steering E. W. large swell on sea the above ship watch employed in fitting new main Topsail the 2^d made fast brisk Breeze from E. S. by E steering E. E. W. latter part strong wind from E. E. E. cloudy heading E. W. watch employed in various jobs of ship duty sent up main Topsail the commenced fitting main Top Gallant to to fast this day in Lat 39° 50 S. W. Long 23° 00 East

From St. Augustine Bay to Lions Bay

Saturday
September 27th
1834

This day begins in strong wind from North steering N.E. & N. watch employed in ship duty. Made part fresh, yaks from N.W. Single reefed Fore & main topsails took in Jib & mainsail by W. Squally heading S.W. by W. to 11 P.M. wore ship to a 1/2. Let staysails latter part fresh, wind from S.W. to S. made all sail steering N.E. & N. watch employed in various jobs of ship duty to ends in Lat 39.00 S Long 22.10.8

Saturday
Sunday 28th

Commences with the air from S.E. & good weather. Made part fresh, wind from N.E. steering N.E. & N. latter part strong wind from N.E. heading N.E. & N. all sail set large small running from S.W. to ends in Lat 37.57 S Long 30.30

Monday
29th

First part from S.E. & N. steering N. large small running from S.W. took in Top Gaffersails & Jib at 3 P.M. saw the Key of Newbury Port Capt. Mial at 4 P.M. noon and we had got 2 Right Whales since we left St. Augustine Bay caught a Porpoise Single reefed Fore and Main topsails & Mains at 10 P.M. set Jib latter part strong wind from N.W. took in at 7 P.M. took ship to N.E. & let reef out Main topsails saw plenty of fish to ends in Lat 37.07 S Long 18.49

Tuesday
30th

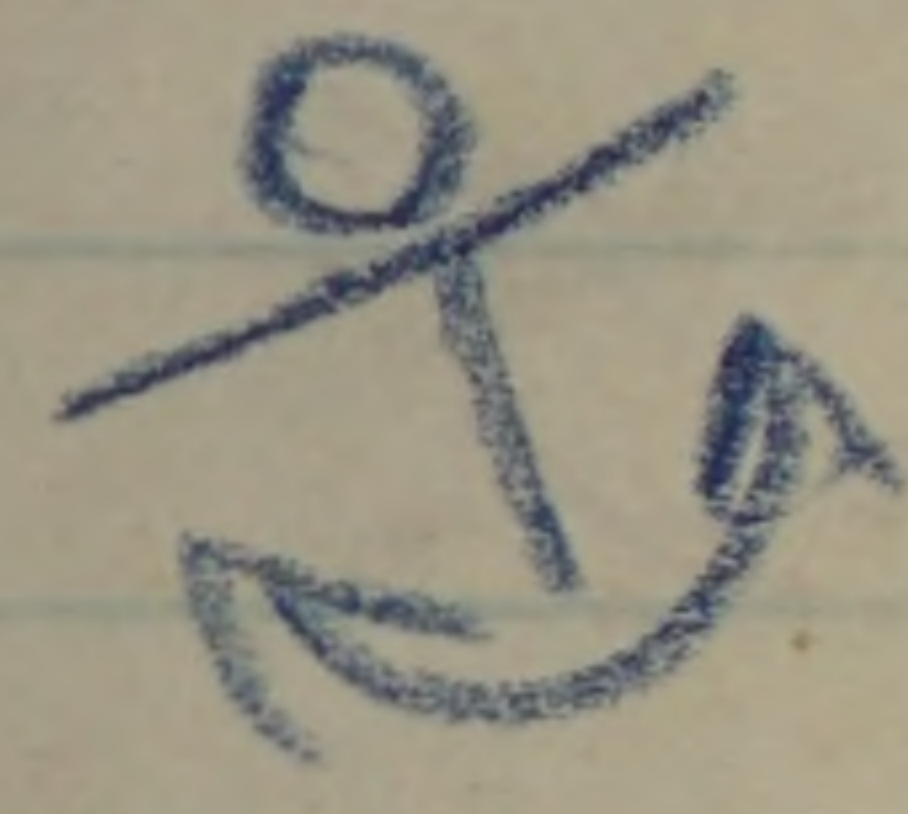
First part fresh breeze from S.W. heavy steering N.E. & N. watch employed in making scrubbrushes & made part fresh breeze from S.E. good weather steering N.E. by E under all sail. Let latter part fresh breeze from S.E. heavy steering N.E. & N. at 7 saw a ship steering S.E. & N. to ends in Lat 34.45 S Long 18.27.8

Wednesday

From St Augustine Bay to Timons Bay

Wednesday
October
1st 1834
This month commences in brisk breeze from the good weather
at 1 P.M. saw False Cape bearing N.E. dist 30 miles at 7^{1/2}
Shortened sail to double reefed Topsails and stood off under port
brisk wind from W. by N. at 10 noon ship and stood in
at 2 A.M. run of to E. N. E. took False Cape to be Cape Good Hope
latter part fresh wind from W. N. W. thick hazy our wind
stood in found the ship to be Eastward of reckoning tacked off
at 10^{1/2} A.M. tacked in to N. E. W. thick fog and no observation

Thursday
2^d
This day begins in fresh wind from W. thick weather but light
of the Land at 1^{1/2} P.M. saw False Cape and Cape of Good Hope
at 3^{1/2} P.M. put away and run in saw a Bark ship beating around
the Cape past the Washington of Dartmouth from Timons
Bay at 8^{1/2} P.M. come to anchor in Timons Bay where
the following ships lay, Blackstone of Groton with 1000 lbs
Whale oil and Portland of Newburgh and John & Edw
and of Tagharbour, Edward of N. York 800 T. O. Bark
Pence of Newtucket Cicero of N. Bedford 300 T. O. 15 W.
Bark Franklin of Rochester Hudson of Tagharbour



Friday 3^d
Light wind from S. clear day to anchor in Timons Bay at 7
An harbour Master came Board at 8 Capt. Taber went
on shore latter part strong wind from S. Sunday
So ends this eventful day in Timons Bay

In Timons Bay

Saturday ^{gales} These 24 hours fresh from S. dragged our small Anchor
October Let go the other sent down to Gallant yard & some and
4th 1834 mine to Gallant mast to end in Timons Bay

Sunday 5th First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale from S. strong
 at 7 Am howed. Main to Gallant mast latter part strong wind
 from N. more clear lay to Anchor in Timons Bay to end.

Monday 6th First part fresh wind from S.E. Middle part calm from 5 1/2 Am to
 9 Am employed in getting our Anchors and towing further up the
 Harbour Lurboard Watch on liberty latter part lte wind and Calm
 S Watch on liberty lay to Anchor in Timons Bay to end the day

Tuesday 7th Commences in calm weather employed in getting 4 Pipes of Water
 mending Main Top Gallantail to latter part lte winds a round
 Compass S Watch on liberty at 6 PM an English India man come
 in last Bowsprit fore mast Main Topmast to end in Timons Bay

Wednesday These 24 hours fresh wind from N.W. good weather employ
8th in getting of Provisions & in 3 PM Lurboard watch on liberty 5 ships
 went out Altho Lynx left her mate. Ceres & Bedford, Portland
 Newburgh, Palladium, and English merchant ship to end in Timons Bay

Thursday This day fresh gales from N.W. W. gradually with rain sent Main
9th Top Gallantmast in end and sent up yard & tail merchant ship come
 in got 3 of our men that ran away & more not found Shift 3 more
 to end in Timons Bay

Friday 10th This day brisk wind from S.E. W. good weather our 3 new
 Shift men come Board at 11 Am took Anchor from Timons
 Bay and made best of our way out and the Ship Ceres
 & Edward of Longborough and Blackstone of Graton Bound
 home direct to end. beating out of Bay

Saturday
October 11th
1834

First part strong wind from E. all hands employed in working ship out of Bay and Stowing Anchors &c at 8 P.M. Cape of Good Hope Bore N. W. by E. Dist 7 miles Middle part heavy wind from E clear Steering W by E. took in Main Top Gallantail Single reefed main Top sail latter part moderate wind from E. S. E. good weather all hands employed in unbanding Cables &c Set Main Top Gallantail to end in Lat

Saturday
Sunday 12th

This day commences in lite wind from E. S. E. good weather heading W. by E. W. all hands employed in various jobs of Ship duty Saw humbacks run off for them Ship Franklin in sight at 6 1/2 P.M. run down & go as E. by S. Taber went on Board at 7 Capt. Taber came Board this he part lite wind from S. W. heading W. by E. W. latter part brisk breeze from W. by E. W. good weather Saw humbacks run off for them Ship Franklin in sight at 10 1/2 P.M. took Ship to S. W. S. ends this day in Lat 34.41 Lon 16.11 East

Monday 13th

Commences in brisk wind from W. by E. W. good weather heading S. W. Ship Franklin in sight Middle part brisk breeze from N. W. & W. good weather at 3 AM tacked Ship to S. E. W. all hands employed in fitting down Main Top sail got from Cape Town and making Bore Spryarr &c at 9 AM tacked Ship to W. S. W. to ends this day in Lat 35.14 Lon 18-18 East

Tuesday 14

These 24 hours lite wind from S. W. to W. by E. W. some foggy at 10 AM Saw the Hercules at 12 She run down She had 450 lbs Lard got 3 Right Whales on this ground Capt Goodwin came Board of us Mr Taber went Board Hercules to end in no observation

Cruising Ground

Wednesday
October 15th
1834
This day begins with brisk wind from S. S. W. & good weather in company with Capt. Goodwin at 3 P.M. saw a Right Whale lanced Boats from both Ships & lanced without success at 4 took in Sails to Double reefed Fore Topsail & whole Main Topsail Fore sail heads W. latter part like wind from S. S. W. fine weather hereafter in sight at 7 A.M. saw Whales lanced all 3 Boats St Boat got fast and hitted at 10 took to Ship at 11 commenced Cutting the Hercules Clew down to end in Lat 35-14 S Long 15-00 East

Thursday 16th
Commenced in brisk breeze from S. W. with fog employed in Cutting at 8 P.M. finished went round to W. S. W. saw Hercules Cutting saw whales lanced 2 Boats without success at 8 commenced Boiling at 7 P.M. took in Sails heading W. S. W. at 10 went Ship to S. E. latter part like wind from S. W. employed in Boiling saw whales lanced 2 Boats and chased without success saw Hercules Boiling to end in Lat 35-18 S. Long 15-12 East

Friday 17th
There is now moderate wind from S. W. to S. S. W. good weather employed in Boiling saw 1 Whale lanced 2 Boats lost sight of him at 7 took in Sails to whole main Topsail & Double reefed Fore Topsail and Foresail Hercules in sight and 1 more Ship latter part at daylight made Sails at 9 A.M. finished Boiling commenced Stowing down main hatchway to end in Lat 35-27 S Long 15-22 E

Saturday
18th
This day like wind from S. W. to N good weather in P.M. finished Stowing off main hatchway lone hole heading S. S. E. at 7 P.M. went Ship to W. S. W. took in Sails to Double reefed main Topsail and Foresail latter part like wind from N. good weather at daylight made Sails at 8 A.M. saw 2 Whales lanced all 3 Boats L. Boat got fast & Stove St Boat got fast to same Whale St Boat hitted then Whale Wait Boat fasten & Lanced L Boat Lanced the Whale to end No Ob.

Tuesday

October 19th

1834

Commences with lite breeze from E. & E. N. W. good weather employed in towing Whales to Ship at 2 1/2 P.M. took one Whale too Ship got dinner 2 Boats went to towing other one and Beating Ship to windward with other whale at 4 1/2 P.M. took other Whale to Ship at 5 Commenced cutting at 8 P.M. finished and took in Sail too Double reef Main Topsail and Fore topmast Staysail latter part Strong Gale from E. N. W. by E. lay too with Whale a long side so ends no Obs.

Monday

20th

First part fresh Gale from W. Squally Laying by Whale under short reef Main Topsail & Fore topmast Staysail Saw a right Whale latter part moderate at 6 commenced cutting at 9 A.M. finished did not save but the Body on account of being heavy Swell running wore Ship to E. and Commenced Boiling Set Double reef Fore Topsail & E. so ends this Day no Obs.

Tuesday 21st

First part lite wind from W. & N. W. cloudy employed in Boiling & at 2 P.M. ^{Saw Whales} wore Ship to E. at Sundown took in Sail to Double reef Main & Fore Topsail latter part lite air from S. & W. cloudy heading W. employed in Boil made Sail long and Stowing off Fore hole so ends in Lat 34° 35'

Wednesday

22nd

Commences in lite air from S. & W. cloudy employed in Boiling at 2 P.M. wore Ship to S. E. at 7 took in Sail latter part fresh breeze from S. & E. cloudy heading E. at 4 A.M. finished Boiling at daylight made Sail at 8 commenced Shifting Water Foreward between decks and Stowing Pipes of Oil at 10 A.M. wore Ship to S. W. Saw Blackfish so ends

Thursday

23rd

First part Brisk wind from S. & W. heading W. at 6 P.M. finished Stowing Down Pipes of Oil for this time at 7 took in Sail wore Ship to S. E. at daylight made Sail with employed in Letting up Pipe Shocks and clearing out Storage all saw humpbacks so ends in Lat 34° 43' Long 15° 10' E

Cruising Ground

<p>Friday October 24th 1834</p>	<p>This day commences with brisk wind from S. W. heading D. D. E. Watch employed in making Fishing for Main Gard Cooper employed in setting up. Tye Shocks at 6 under Mainsail at 7, took in Sail Let Boat crew watched latter part fresh wind from W. S. W. cloudy heading to S. at daylight Let Fore & Main Tapsails and Stab stowed up. Main Tapsail Let down Main Gard and commenced fishing it at 11, after finished and Let him up to end in Lat 33. 08. S Long 157. 41. E</p>
<p>Saturday 25th</p>	<p>First part brisk breeze from W. lite rain squalls heading to S. S. W. at 7, took in Sail Watch employed in mending Mainsail & Middle part fresh wind from S. S. W. cloudy heading to W. latter part strong wind from S. by W. at daylight made Sail heading to W. S. Watch employed in mending old Mainsail. Cooper setting up. Shocks No Whales nor Birds to end in Lat 35. 06. S</p>
<p>Sunday 26th</p>	<p>Commences with strong wind from S. S. W. heading to W. at 2 PM finished mending Mainsail & bent it took in Main Tapsail Gallant sail reefed fore & main Tapsail took in Stab at sundown took in Sail to double reef Main Tapsail Fore Sail & Stay sails latter part fresh gales from S. W. squally at daylight Let double reef fore & main Tapsails at 7 AM wore Ship to S. S. E to end this day in Lat 33. 41. S.</p>
<p>Monday 27th</p>	<p>First part fresh gales from W. S. W. heading S. at reef out main Tapsail at sundown took in Sail to double Main Tapsail Foresail & latter part strong wind from W. S. W. squally & Stay sails } at daylight made Sail to double reef Tapsails watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty to end in Lat 34. 11. S Long 13. 58</p>
<p>Tuesday 28th</p>	<p>First part strong wind from W. S. W. cloudy steering to S. S. E under Tapsails Stab & Foresail at sundown took in Sail saw a Sail Middle part calm great swell running from W. S. W. latter part lite wind from S. S. E. good weather heading S. W. at daylight made Sail one Sail in Light Watch employed in different jobs of Ship duty Cooper & setting up. Tye Shocks saw pinbacks to end in Lat 33. 40. S Long 13. 42 East</p>

Wednesday
October 29th 1834
First part brisk wind from E. N. E. foggy at 7^h PM took in
Sail latter part the wind from E. N. E. good weather at
daylight made Sail one ship in sight at 7^h, saw 1 Whale loosed
3 Boats without success saw Whales 3 different times more
going quick loosed without success 2 more Ships in sight
to end this day in Lat 33° 40' Long 18° 00' East

Thursday
30th
Commenced with the breeze from E. N. E. pleasant 4 Ships
in sight 1 took whale along side supposed to be Hercules
1 more Boiling at 7^h, we took in mainsail and let try watches
leading to E. E. latter part strong wind from E. N. E. heavy
4 Ships in sight saw 1 clew down tacked and as occasion
required to end in Lat 33° 26' S. Long 18° 05' E

Friday 31st
Commenced in strong wind from E. N. E. heavy and squally
saw Whales shared without success at 4 PM, were Board took
in Sail to double reef fore & main topsails saw more Whales to
mapped to lower Boats at 7^h, took in fore topsail leading N. E. by E. let
Boat crew watches latter part strong wind from E. N. E. cloudy
4 Ships in sight 1 Boiling at daylight made Sail saw right Whale
loosed 3 Boats without success plenty Brit and fishbacks
to give the last day of this mo in Lat 33° 13' S Long 18° 17' E

Saturday
November 1st 1834
This month begins in strong wind from W. N. W. squally 4 Ships
in sight 1 Boiling saw Whales loosed all 3 Boats without
success at 7^h, took in Sail to double reef fore & main topsails leading
to E. latter part strong wind from S. W. squally at daylight
made Sail saw a whale loosed without success 1 Ship in sight
at 9^h AM saw two Whales at 10 took to the Ship had 3 cows in
her and 1 lance cows marked, ~~and~~ and an old cutting fell
to her flukes at 11 commenced netting to end

Cruising

Ground

Sunday
November
2th 1834

First part brisk wind from W. S. W. Squally with rain
employed in cutting at 2 PM finished and made Sail commenced
Boiling at Sundown took in Sail heading to S. latter part like wind
from S. S. W. good weather at daylight made Sail employed in
Boiling 5 Ships in sight no Whales plenty Finbacks
to end this day in Lat 32.05 S. 13.35-2

Monday 3rd

These 24 hours like wind from S. to S. E. good weather at 4 PM
finished Boiling Saw 1 Whale loosed all 3 Boats without success
5 Ships in sight at 7 Set watch carrying Sail heading W. S. W.
Saw 1 Ship Boiling at 9 AM Saw a Whale loosed for his
last sight on him Cooper employed in fitting Pipes of Oil to
Stow down to end in

Tuesday 4th

These 24 hours like wind from S. S. W. good weather at 12 PM
Saw 2 Whales loosed all 3 Boats S. Boat got fast Lt Bo
and Waist Boat killed at 3 took to Ship commenced Cutting
at 6 finished and took in Sail to double reef Fore & Main
Topsail Foresail heading S. E. commenced Boiling 3 Ships in
sight latter part at 2 AM wore Ship to W. at daylight
made Sail at 7 AM ^{Sp} Ship Fenelon of N. Bedford Capt. Janney
with 9 Whales Boiling to end in Lat 33.02 Long 12.56 E

Wednesday 5th

First part like wind from S. S. W. good weather employed
in Boiling Saw 2 Whales going quick to S. W. took in Sail to carrying
Sail heading S. E. latter part like breeze from S. W. good weather at 7 AM finished
Boiling commenced Stowing down Pipes of Oil between decks Saw Whale loosed
all 3 Boats and shared without success to end this day no Wh. Long 13

Thursday

6th

Commenced with like wind from S. W. pleasant Saw a Whale loosed
all 3 Boats did not get fast 3 Ships in sight Saw plenty Bird and Birds
at 8 PM quitted Stowing down
eye to end at 7 PM took in Sail to double reef Main Topsail & Fore Course
latter part like wind from S. S. W. good weather Saw 2 Whales loosed
all 3 Boats without success Cooper unemployed in setting up
Sigs Hooks 3 Ships in sight to end in Lat 33.07 S. Long 14.47 E

Friday
November
7th 1834

This day begins in brisk breeze from S. S. W. pleasant Cooper employed in setting Pipe Shocks 1 Ship in sight saw plenty Brit and Finbacks at sundown saw eight Whale took in sail heading to W. latter part Fresh wind from S. S. W. here at 14. AM. were Ship to S. E. at daylight made sail saw 1 Ship and fish used Cooper employed in setting up Pipe Shocks to end in Lat 33° 22' Long 14° 20'

Saturday
8th

Commenced in brisk wind from S. W. by S. heavy Steering to S. E. by S. Watch employed in stowing off Fore hatchway at 4 PM. hooked it off at 7 set whole Watches carrying sail into S. E. by S. latter part strong wind from S. W. heavy heading to S. S. E. saw plenty Brit & finbacks no right whales all hands employed in stowing down after hole to end in Lat 33° 32' S Long 16° 16' E

Sunday 9th

First part strong wind from S. W. by W. heavy Steering to S. E. by E. all hands employed in stowing down after hole at 7 finished and took in sail heading to S. latter part strong gales from W. S. W. equally at sunrise made sail to double reef Topsails saw Brit very few Birds. to end in Lat 34° 20' S Long 17° 27' E

Monday 10th

All this day fresh gales from W. S. W. equally heading to South at sundown took in sail to set reef Fore & Main Topsails in AM at 1 reef out Topsails saw humbacks Breaching to end in Lat 34° 48' S Long 17° 30'

Tuesday 11th

First part fresh gales from S. W. by W. equally heading S. E. by E. under double reef Fore and Main Topsails and Staysails at 7 PM. set whole watches at 11 tacked to S. W. by W. latter part bit wind from W. S. W. cloudy made all sail tacked to S. at 5 PM. saw a Ship under all sail Steering to E. underst Mizen Staysail Watch employed in mending it and then various jobs of Ship duty to end no Obs.

Cruising Ground

<p>Wednesday November 12th 1834</p>	<p>All these 24 hours brisk breeze from S.W. by S. cloudy at 3 PM tacked Ship to N.W. finished mizen staysail and bent him at 7 Let try watches carrying sail to W. watch employed in ripping old Fore topsail to pieces & saw nothing to ends in Lat 35° 02' S. Long 15° 29' East</p>
<p>Thursday 13th</p>	<p>Commenced in brisk wind from W. S. W. cloudy heading N.W. at 12 tacked Ship to S. carried all sail saw Sunfish latter part Strong wind from W. Squally heading to S. S. W. watch employed in Ship duty Cooper at fitting Bannets nothing in sight to ends in Lat 35° 30' S. Long 15° 30' East</p>
<p>Friday 14th</p>	<p>These 24 hours Strong wind from S. W. to W. S. W. very Squally coming sail from 1 PM to 4 took in sail to double reef topsails & fore course Let staysails at 7 Let whole watches heading to S. at 3 AM wore Ship to W. S. W. saw nothing to ends in Lat 36° 42' South Long 15° 11' East</p>
<p>Saturday 15th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours Strong winds from S. W. to W. S. W. Squally tacked Ship as occasion required at 7 Let whole watches coming sail to W. watch employed in Various jobs of Ship duty to ends in Lat 36° 23' South Long 14° 28' East</p>
<p>Sunday 16th</p>	<p>Commenced in fresh wind from W. S. W. Squally heading S. W. at 3 PM tacked to North watch employed in Ship duty such as making gaskets &c at 9 tacked Ship to S. W. latter part fresh gales from N. W. cloudy with Squalls tacked to N. saw finbacks no signs of Right whales to ends in Lat 36° 08' S. Long 13° 55' East</p>
<p>Monday 17th</p>	<p>First part Strong wind from W. S. W. Squally turning to N. coming all sail that is possible latter part more moderate heading to N. W. at 11 AM saw the James Stewart of St Johns Capt McHenry and George & Martha of N. Bedford Capt Perry at 2 to ends in Lat 34° 03' S. Long 14° 21' East</p>
<p>Tuesday 18th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours brisk wind from W. good weather heading to North at 3 PM ^{Boiling} S. Stewart had got 6 Whales this season at 3 PM ^{with 4 Whales} George & Martha run down to them Capt. Taker went on Board of Capt. McHenry & spent the evening at 11 came Board Board stood to N. in the low humbuckles to ends in Lat 34° 48' S. Long 14° 08'</p>



Wednesday
November 19th 1834 First part Strong wind from S. W. by S. cloudy carrying Sails to W. by S
Ship James Stewart in Sight + George + Mintha of St. Redford latter
part brisk wind from S. S. W. good weather at 7^{1/2} AM saw Whales loomed
Boats they perceived us both other Ships whaling at 10 AM whale
going quick loomed + chased without success Sails in Lat 32° 59' S

Thursday
20th These 24 hours brisk wind from S. good weather at 12^{1/2} PM saw
whales loomed all 3 Boats St. Boat got fast Sounded out all
line bent on waist Boats line L. Boat killed at 2^{1/2} PM took to
Ship got dinner and commenced Cutting at 6 finished and took in
James Stewart in Sight at 7 Let the watch commenced Boilling
St. Boat heading to S. S. E. at 11 wore Ship to W. S. W. in Mor. made Sails saw more
Whales loomed Boats without success employed in Boilling J. Stewart
in Sight plenty Brit S. ends in Lat 32° 55' S Long 13° 55'

Friday 21st Commenced in Strong wind from S. cloudy employed in Boilling
saw whales several times loomed Boats did not get fast saw
the James Stewart Cutting at Sunset took in Sails to Double
reef Main Top sail + lost reef Fore Top and Let Watch heading
to Westward latter part brisk breeze from S. S. E. to S. good weather
at 2 AM finished Boilling wore Ship to Eastward saw plenty Brit
and 2 Whales loomed all Boats without success S. ends in Lat 32° 59' S

Saturday
22nd First part brisk wind from S. S. W. good weather heading to S. E.
at 4 PM saw a Whale loomed all 3 Boats L. Boat got fast waist
Boat killed at 6 took to Ship and commenced Cutting at 10 finished and
took in Sails to 3 Top sails and Let watch latter part brisk breeze from
L. Boat S. pleasant at 4 AM commenced Boilling at 5 wore Ship to W. S. W.
at 7 loomed waist Boat for Whale without success J. Stewart Boats
had got 7 whales this Season saw plenty Whales and Brit employed
in Boilling and whaling S. ends this day one Obs Long 12° 31' East

Cruising Ground

Sunday
November
23^d 1884

This day begins in lte wind from S. pleasant weather Saw Whales
Several times and looked for them but being very wild did not
get fast next part time employed in Baiting at 7^{1/2} Pm took in
Sail to whole main topsail & reef fore & main topsails leading to W. W.
latter part lte breeze from S. S. W. very pleasant at 5 o'clock were
Ship to W. Saw 1 Whale going quick lained Boats without success
Ship Tanna in light Baiting to ends in Lat 32° 43' S. Long 10° 21' E

Monday 24th

First and middle part lte airs and calm Saw Whale lained all 3 Boats without
Success at employed in Stowing down between Decks at 3 Pm finished
Baiting 1 Ship in light Baiting latter part lte wind from N. W. pleasant
running off to S. E. employed in Stowing down between decks finished
Stowing off after four Hackway 2 Ship in light North America of
Warren and Tanna of Bristol to ends in Lat 32° 50' S. Long 12° 55' E

Tuesday 25th

Commenced with brisk breeze from N. N. W. good weather employed
in Stowing down Stowing off to S. E. 3 Ships in light at 5^{1/2} Pm Ship
North America of Warren Capt. Grinnell came aboard got his
Truss & Fall 1 lance & Towline 7 Ship ^{in light} Tanna of Bristol Capt.

— had got 2 Whales. we took in Sail leading to W. latter
part strong wind from S. W. cloudy at daylight made Sail Saw
1 Whale going quick to N. E. lained 2 Boats without success
4 Ships in light watch employed in Letting up Pipe Hooks
with Cooper & Co to ends in Lat 33° 06' S. Long 13° 19' E

Wednesday 26th

First part strong wind from S. W. cloudy leading to W. S. W.
Saw 1 Whale lained 2 Boats did not get fast at 5 Pm Ship
Pacific of A. Bedford Capt. Collins Ship we had got 11 Whales
this season at 8 we took in Sail were Ship to S. S. E. latter
part fresh wind from S. W. by W. broken 2 Ships in light
at daylight made Sail Saw finbacks at 11 Am tacked to S. S. E.
watch employed in making Run Spinnaker & S. ends in

Lat 33° 07'
Long 13° 17'

Thursday November 27th 1834 These 24 hours strong wind from S.W. & S. S.W. cloudy leading to S. E. Saw plenty finbacks 1 ship in sight at 5 P.M. Saw plenty Whales boarded all 3 Boats. Worst Boat got fast line parted off Boat got fast and hauled at 8 took to ship and took in Sail. Let Boat crew Watcher at 4 A.M. cald all hands and hoisted 6 Pipes of Water and Blubber room got Broke fast and commenced Cutting 1 ship past us standing to W. at 10 A.M. finished Cutting and made Sail commenced Boiling to end in Lat 33° 26'

Friday 28th All these 24 hours strong winds from S. to S. S.W. cloudy at 10 P.M. were ship to W. employed in Boiling & carrying Sail in A.M. started Bread into Store Room James Stewart in sight Boiling to end in Lat 32° 56' Long 18° 40' East

Saturday 29th Commenced with fresh wind from S.W. cloudy leading to S. S.E. employed in Boiling & starting Bread at 5 P.M. run down and spoke James Stewart Capt. of the ^{1800 lbs} Kure Capt. Fisher went aboard. Letter boat strong wind from S. S.W. at 2 A.M. were ship to W. at 2 finished Boiling Cooper employed in setting up. The Schooner C. Stewart in sight & goes this day Lat 32° 58' S. Long 13° 48' East

Sunday 30th First part strong wind from S.W. leading W by S under double reef Tapsails Watch employed in setting up Shooks with Cooper at 5 P.M. saw Whales to nigger & late to look for them James Stewart in sight and another ship at Sundown took in Sail to double reef Fore & Main Tapsails Fore Course and Let Boat crew Watcher leading to W. latter part brisk wind from S. S.W. good weather at daylight made Sail commenced Coopers Pipes of Oil and starting meat into foreward Caking James Stewart in sight Boiling at 7 we tacked to S.E. commenced stowing down Pipes of Oil between decks
So end this month in Lat 33° 02' S.

Monday
December
1st 1834

Commences in brisk wind from S. S. W. good weather heading S. E.
all hands employed in Stowing down Saw plenty Finbacks North
America in sight at 7 1/2 P M took Ship to W. and took in Sail to
double reef Topsails & Mainsail Stayed at Boat crew Watched latter
part brisk wind from S. W. good weather at daylight made Sail
heading to W. N. W. North America lost by, tore the old Main
Boat to pieces all hands employed in Rounding Bone Saw
1 Whale loomed all 3 Boats without forces came Board Saw
more Whales Saw North America cutting. Turned Steward
in sight to ends in Lat 33° 04' S. No Long

Tuesday 3rd



Whale Boat
makes us 40 all together
25 Right Whales. 15 Sperm
Makes 10 this Season

First part lite wind from S. S. W. Saw plenty Whales and finbacks
together loomed all 3 Boats at Boat got fast L. Boat went up
to another and darter did not get fast Main Boat fastened and killed
L. Boat killed at Boat Whale at 6 P M took to Ship. and took in Sail
Saw North America cutting. S. W. S. W. at 4 Commenced cutting
latter part brisk wind from S. W. S. W. at 4 Commenced cutting
nothing in sight to ends employed in cutting no obs

Wednesday 3rd

Commences with fresh wind from S. W. S. W. at 1 P M finished cutting
employed in Clearing up Decks Bailing heading to S. E. under
Fore Sail & double reef Main Topsails at 11 P M Saw a Ship to
windward Bailing latter part more moderate employed in Bailing
and Stowing Bone and Water &c heading to S. E. to go this day Lat 32° 36'
Long

Thursday 4th

All these 24 hours the wind from S. S. W. to S. W. good weather employed
in Bailing finishing off Pipe Shocks &c at 5 P M wore Ship to
W. under Short Sail at 9 AM made Sail Saw 1 Ship & no Whales
to ends this day in Lat 32° 57' S. Long 13° 32' East

Friday 5th

All these 24 hours the wind from W. S. W. to W. N. W. pleasant heading to
S. W. in P M employed in Bailing & Rounding Bone 1 Ship in sight in AM
employed in Stowing down at 5 P M finished Bailing Saw a Sail and Porpoises

to ends in Lat 32° 54' S
No Long

Saturday December 6 th 1834	This day begins in lite air from S.W. pleasant steering to S.W. & employed in stowing down saw nothing latter part lite wind from W. pleasant heading to S.W. employed in stowing down & Bundling Bone & nothing in sight to ends in Lat 32° 15' S. Long 12° 40' East
Sunday 7 th A	First part brisk wind from W. good weather heading S.W. employed in stowing down & Bundling Bone & latter part strong wind from S.W. steering S.W. saw nothing to ends in Lat 31° 21' S. Long 10° 44' E
Monday 8 th	all these 24 hours strong wind from S.W. cloudy steering to S.W. by S. in all hands employed in at 12 in Night saw Ship Main Boilering run down within a mile and hove a Buck at 6 AM. Sp. her Capt. Worth had got 9 Right Whales 1 Spinner so Capt. Fisher went a Board at 8 some Board run of our Course S.W. by S. all hands employed in Scraping Bone to ends in Lat 30° 23' S. Long 9° 39' E
Tuesday 9 th	These 24 hours fresh wind from S.E. & cloudy steering to S.W. by S. in PM all hands employed in Scraping Bone and fitting Bone Topmast Studdensail & rigging at at 5 PM. Let him in AM the Watch employed in Scraping Bone and fitting bone Studdensail gear to ends these 24 hours in Lat 29° 26' S. Long 6° 55' East
Wednesday 10 th	First part strong wind from S.E. by S. cloudy steering S.W. by S. Watch employed in Scraping Bone and fitting bone Studdensail at 3 PM. Let it and finished Scraping Bone at 4 Let Main S. Galt Studdensail saw a Ship heading to S.W. by S. under short sail let an English Ensign exchange with her latter part strong wind from S.E. steering S.W. by S. Watch employed in drawing runners & to ends in Lat 28° 23' S. Long 4° 33' East
Thursday 11 th	All these 24 hours strong wind from S. to S.W. cloudy steering S.W. by S. Studdensail out Watch employed in various jobs of Ship Working Boats duty fitting Mizen S. Gallant Gird & making Springarn & in dark Blue Water to ends in Lat 27° 20' S. Long 2° 47' East

From Whale Ground to New Bedford

<p>Friday December 12th 1831</p>	<p>Commenced in fresh wind from S. S. W. Steering to N. N. W. with Students out Watch employed in Washing Boats and other Ship Duty latter part fresh breeze from S. S. W. Steering to N. N. W. Students out Watch employed in fitting & Top Gallant Yard and Sweeping Tray works making Spun yarn &c &c ends in Lat 25.57 S Long 1.00 E</p>
<p>Saturday 13th</p>	<p>First part brisk wind from S. S. E. cloudy Steering to N. N. W. Students out Watch employed in ^{fitting} Top Gallant Yard and Main Royal Yard making Spun yarn latter part lte wind from S. S. E. pleasant Steering N. N. W. Watch employed in Drying Bone and other jobs of Ship Duty must have kept low nothing to ends this day in Lat 24.30 S. Long 0.16 W</p>
<p>Sunday 14th</p>	<p>First part brisk wind from S. E. fine weather Steering N. by W. all hands employed in Bundling Bone latter part lte wind from S. S. E. pleasant Steering N. by W. Must have stood. So ends in Lat 23.28 S. Long 1.38 W</p>
<p>Monday 15th</p>	<p>Commenced with brisk breeze from S. S. E. good weather Steering N. Students out all hands left kept latter part lte wind from S. pleasant Steering N. All hands employed in Bundling Bone & making Bone Spun yarn finished So ends in Lat 22.36 S. Long 2.38 W</p>
<p>Tuesday 16th</p>	<p>First part lte wind from S. S. E. fine weather Steering N. W. all hands employed in Stowing down Bone and Lending up Main & Gallant mast Yard & Sail making new S. Top Gallant ^{Back Stays} &c at 7 PM took in Sail Set Boat once Watches Steering to N. N. W. latter part lte wind from S. some squally at daylight made sail and Commenced Washing Ship all hands) Left. stood So ends in Lat 23.13 S. Long 3.30 W</p>
<p>Wednesday 17th Spinn Whales</p>	<p>Commenced in lte wind from S. good weather Steering to N. all hands employed in Washing Ship at 4 PM saw Spinn Whales going to S. W. at 5 loaned 2 Boats and chased without success at Sundown came Rain and took in sail laid W. S. W. latter part brisk wind from S. S. E. at daylight made sail saw Finback all hands employed in various jobs of Ship duty fitting Bone & Backstays &c Steering N. by E So ends in Lat 22.25 S Long 3.30 W</p>

- Sunday 18th 1834 This day commences with brisk breeze from E. with main Squalls steering to N. by E. all hands employed in getting up Fore Top Gallantmast and making new Main Yard Quarter Blocks Straps making Stunners & latter part brisk wind from S.E. good weather steering N by E. Let main S. G. Studdensail Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty So ends must hands kept Lat 20.20 S. Long 42.20 W.
- Monday 19th All these 24 hours fresh trades from S.E. to E. S. E. heavy steering N by E. and to N. E. Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty Sent up Fore Top Gallantmast and Sail Let him So ends in Lat 18.08 S. Long 5.16 W.
- Tuesday 20th First part brisk breeze from S.E. cloudy & heavy steering to N. E. took in Studdensail Watch employed in getting up Riggging latter part br brisk wind from S.E. cloudy steering to N. E. & N. E. at 5 PM saw the Island of St. Helena bearing N. E. dist 25 miles Watch employed in Ship duty So ends no obs Lat 5.29 N.
- Wednesday 21st First part brisk breeze from S.E. by S. pleasant steering from N. to N. W. down past East Side of the Island of St. Helena at 2 P.M. saw Town Bone S. W. dist 3 miles saw several vessels lay to Anchor at 4 P.M. Town Bone S. S. W. dist 6 m. Commenced wetting. Hah found the Chronometer to be Right latter part strong wind from S.E. by S. steering to N. W. by S. Let Studdensail 3 Ships in sight steering to N. W. by S. So ends in Lat 15.14 S. Long 6.48 W.
- Thursday 22nd All these 24 hours brisk wind from S.E. by S. pleasant steering N. E. W. all hands stood latter part brisk wind from S.E. by S. good weather steering N. E. W. Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty So ends in Lat 14.11 S. Long 8.06 W.
- Friday 23rd All these 24 hours fine breeze from S. S. E. good weather steering N. by W. in P.M. unburst Main Topmast and sent down all hands employed in Ship duty in A.M. Watch employed in getting up Mizen Riggging all hands stood So ends in Lat 12.54 S. Long 2.13 W.

Made St. Helena Island

From Whale Ground to New Bedford

Wednesday
Friday
December
24th 1834

Commences in the wind from S. E. very pleasant steering S. by W all sail set all hands employed in setting up Mizen Rigging and fitting Fore & Main Yard rigging from 4 to 6 P.M. West 30th latter part the wind S. E. pleasant steering S. by W. Watch employed in setting up Bowsprit rigging & S. ends in Lat 11° 56' S. Long 10° 04'

Thursday
Saturday
December 25th

First part the S. E. trades very pleasant weather steering S. by W. all sail set all hands employed in Ship Duty setting up Bowsprit Rigging and fitting Main & Yard Rigging & S. latter part the wind from S. E. steering S. by W. under all sail Watch employed in fitting M & Yard Rigging left 1st & S. ends in Lat 10° 49' S. Long 11° 04' W.

Friday 26th

This day commences in the wind from S. E. by E. steering to S. by W. all sail set all hands employed in various jobs of Ship Duty fitted New Main & by Black Strap & S. latter part the breeze from S. E. pleasant steering S. by W. standing sails out Watch employed in Ship Duty S. ends in Lat 9° 47' S. Long 11° 48' W.

Saturday 27

Commences with the air from S. E. pleasant steering S. by W. all sail set all hands employed in various jobs of Ship Duty latter part the wind from S. by E. steering S. by W. all sail set Watch employed in turning in Main Topmast Shrouds and making ciring Stay left 1st & S. nothing in Light S. ends this day in Lat 8° 46' S. Long 12° 44' W

Sunday 28th

First part the wind from S. E. pleasant steering S. W. by S. all sail set all hands employed in in Ship Duty sent out Flying Jib & Booms trued in Main Topmast Shrouds after 4 P.M. West 30th latter part the breeze from S. E. good weather steering W. N. W. at 10 o'clock saw the Island of Ascension bearing S. W. by W. run of 1000 ft S. ends in there 24 hours in Lat 8° 08' S. Long 13° 26' W

Monday 29

Commences in the wind from S. E. good weather running down to the Island all sail set midle part brisk wind from S. E. hazy steering S. W. down by East Side the Island at 12 Bone S. E. by E. latter part the wind from S. E. by E. steering S. W. by W. the Island in Sight Watch employed in setting up M & S Shrouds & S. ends in Lat 7° 41' S

From Whale Ground to New Bedford

117

Tuesday
December
30th 1834
Commenced in light breeze from S. by S. E. Drift by steering to N. W. by all hands employed in various jobs of Ship duty latter part brisk wind from S. E. good weather steering to N. W. Watch employed in taring rigging and sent in but still commenced repairing it and fitting new S. Spruit Yard and Shop &c. To end in Lat 7⁰⁰ 50 S. Long 16⁰⁰ 00 W.

Wednesday
31st
First part like S. E. wind good weather steering N. W. Lat other S. & G. Studding sail all hands employed in Ship duty Laying Stepping clots together for S. E. and S. E. latter part like wind from S. E. by S. very pleasant steering N. W. all sail set and shut with brace Watch employed in fitting rigging &c. Mast head kept To end this Month in Lat 5⁰⁰ 35 S. Long 17⁰⁰ 10

Thursday
January
1st 1835
This month commences in light breeze from S. E. by S. good weather steering N. W. all hands employed in fitting minor Spruit Brace Block Straps and S. & S. Brace Blocks and Shops and other various jobs latter part like wind from S. E. fine weather steering S. W. all sail set Watch at drawing Tackle yarns and Spining turn for Rattles Mast head continued To end in Lat 5⁰⁰ 53 S. Long 18⁰⁰ 37

Friday 2nd
First part brisk breeze from S. E. by S. steering N. W. both S. & G. Studding sails out and all other sail that would draw all hands employed in fitting rigging and Stepping clots in S. E. &c. latter part like wind from S. E. good weather steering N. W. all sail set Watch employed in fitting the rigging &c. To end in Lat 5⁰⁰ 17 S. Long 20⁰⁰ 06 W

Saturday 3rd
Commences with brisk breeze from S. E. fine weather steering N. W. all hands employed in repairing &c. & fitting rigging after 4 P. M. set S. E. latter part brisk S. E. wind steering N. W. Watch employed in washing Cabin Mast head stood down a sail steering N. W. To end this day in Lat 4⁰⁰ 29 S. Long caught Disjunct

From Middle Ground to New Bedford

Sunday

Samuel

4th 1834

This day begins in light S.E. wind steering S.W. by E. all sail set all hands employed in washing Cabins and turning cloth put over foot and hatch. Bore and latter part brisk S.E. wind steering S.W. by E. Saw a sail steering on our course to end this day in Lat 3⁴⁰ S. Long 22¹³

Monday 5th

Commences with light breeze to S.E. pleasant steering S.W. by E. 1 sail in light steering our course with part the wind from S. by E. fine weather steering S.W. all hands employed in washing out Foreward Cabin a ship in light steering after us we took in Stenderails lefts stood to end in Lat 2¹⁵ S. Long 23⁴⁰

Tuesday 6th

First part light wind from S.E. Perry pleasant steering S.W. at 2 P.M. finished washing foreward Cabin. hopped too for ship. Sally Anne of N. Bedford Capt. Colt nearly full at 3 P.M. as Capt. John sent a board and Mr. Perry the mate came aboard of us at 8 P.M. sent a board & Capt. John came aboard. Set Stenderails and Steered to S.W. latter part brisk breeze from S.E. good weather steering S.W. watch employed in bunding cloth and scraping grass off outside ship. hoisted Stunboard Boat up from lower ~~cross~~ cross to scrape foreward hoisting storag. mowed out bow went down under water and broke her into two. In and tore to pieces ship Sally Anne in light to end in Lat 2²⁰ Long 24¹²

Wednesday 7th

This day begins with brisk breeze from S.E. steering S.W. sent up main Royal yard & sail set him. Set old main top Gaffersail for lower & Stenderails and old cloth for topmast & Stenderails all hands at work on Rigging rattled down. Main topmast Stenderails and set hole Sally Anne close by latter part brisk wind from S.E. steering S.W. Watch employed in minding 2 but main topsail to end in Lat 1²⁷ S. Long 25¹⁹ Ship Sally Anne in light

from White Ground to New Bedford

<p>Thursday January 4th 1835</p>	<p>This Day commenced in strong wind from S. by E. with squalls and rain took in Main Royal Top. & Studding sails and Top. G. Sails. Fore Topmast Studding sail took in fore Studding sail carried away the Foremast Studding sail Boom and split him. Made part Moderate wind from S. by E. steering S. by W. by W. Made all sail latter part brisk wind from S. by E. good weather steering S. by W. by W. Watch employed in turning in Main Top. Galley Packstays and taring rigging Ship. Sally Anne in sight to ends this Day in Lat 20 00 01 N Long 26 34 W</p>
<p>Friday 9th</p>	<p>First part brisk breeze from S. by E. steering S. by W. all sail set unhurt Old Fore Top sail and bent 2^d but Main Top sail for fore one Sally Anne in sight sent down Main Royal rigging and fitted it made new shrouds midle and latter late wind and squally with rain steering S. by W. Watch employed in making curing stuff Ship Sally Anne in sight to ends in Lat 23 34 N Long 27 32 W</p>
<p>Saturday 10th</p>	<p>This Day began with lte wind & calm with rain steering S. by W. by W. Ship Sally Anne in sight Made part lte air from N. E. & S. E. with rain latter part brisk breeze from S. E. cloudy steering S. by W. by W. all sail set Watch employed in making Rattier stay out of line Ship Sally Anne in sight to ends this Day in Lat 22 21 N Long 28 30 W</p>
<p>Sunday 11th</p>	<p>Commenced in lte wind from S. E. by E. squally with rain steering S. by W. by W. took in & made sail as occasion required Watch employed in turning in Fore Topmast Shrouds and set it up. Sally Anne in sight Made and latter part lte wind from S. E. to S. E. and calm & squally with heavy Rain took in and made sail several times to ends in Lat 30 40 N Long 29 21 W</p>
<p>Monday 12th</p>	<p>This Day commenced with brisk breeze from S. to S. E. squally with rain steering S. by W. all sail set & latter part strong wind from S. E. to S. E. heavy squalls and rain steering S. by W. by W. & S. E. by W. took in & made sail as occasion required Watch below Sally Anne in sight to ends this Day in Lat 40 29 9 N Long 30 26 W</p>

From Whale Ground to New Bedford

<p>Tuesday January 13th 1885</p>	<p>This day begins with strong wind from E. & E. cloudy and squally Steering N. E. W. watch below Sally Anne in light with part strong N. E. trades steering N. W. by E. took in main Top & Studding sail and main Royal & flying top carried away fore & mainmast ^{tail} Studding sail Boom latter part heavy strong N. E. trade wind steering N. W. by W. Watch below sent up another Studding sail Boom set Studding sail Sally Anne in light & ends in Lat 66° 00' Long 33° 09' W.</p>
<p>Wednesday 14th</p>	<p>Commences with fresh E. & E. wind steering N. W. by E. all 3 Top Gallant ^{tail} Set & fore & mainmast Studding sail Watch below after 4 P.M. with hole Sally Anne in light and another sail steering to North, latter part strong N. E. wind steering N. W. by E. under all 3 Top Gallant sails Set and fore & mainmast Studding sail Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty & ends there 24 hours in Lat 71° 06' N. Long 34° 20' W Sally Anne in light</p>
<p>Thursday 15th</p>	<p>First part fresh E. & E. wind steering N. W. by E. Watch below Sally Anne in light latter part strong wind from E. by S heavy steering N. W. all Watch employed in spinning yarns to make rattines Ship Sally Anne in light & ends in Lat 81° 43' N Long 36° 27' W</p>
<p>Friday 16th</p>	<p>This day begins with strong wind from E. & E. by S steering N. W. by E. Watch employed in fitting main sheets & tacks Sally Anne in light middle part fresh wind from E. & E. by S set main Top Gallant Studding sail latter part strong N. E. trades steering N. W. watch employed in Rattling Mizen Shrouds & taring rigging Sally Anne in light & ends in Lat 10° 02' N Long 38° 38' W</p>
<p>Saturday 17th</p>	<p>First part fresh N. E. wind steering N. W. all sail set all hands employed in Rattling Mizen Shrouds and fore topmast Shrouds & set hole middle and latter parts fresh wind from N. E. & E. steering N. W. by E. all sail set Watch employed in Rattling fore rigging Sally Anne in light & ends this day in Lat 11° 23' N Long 40° 27' W</p>

<p>Sunday January 18th 1835</p>	<p>This day begins in fresh wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. all hands employed in Rattling Tonn rigging and Main Topmast Shrouds latter part strong wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. took in the Royal and Top Gallant standing sails. Ship came out of sight to land there 24 hours in Lat 12.35 N Long 42.44 W</p>
<p>Monday 19th</p>	<p>This day commenced with strong wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. While and latter part fresh wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. Watch employed in fitting Tonn liding Blocks. Shrouds and lacing on Masts & Ship. Ship came in sight in Lat 13.33 N Long 44.46 W</p>
<p>Tuesday 20th</p>	<p>This day begins in brisk breeze from N.E. good weather steering N.W. by E. all hands employed in lacing on Masts and Rattling Main Topmast Shrouds. Ship came in sight latter part moderate wind from E. N.E. & E. steering N.W. by E. Watch employed in Rattling Main Shrouds and other jobs to ends in Lat 15.10 N Long 45.34 W</p>
<p>Wednesday 21st</p>	<p>This day commences in light wind from E. steering N.W. by E. While and latter parts like breezes from E. good weather steering N.W. by E. all sail set. Watch employed in painting outside of Ship & Ship. Ship came in sight to ends in Lat 16.10 N Long 46.41 W</p>
<p>Thursday 22nd</p>	<p>This day commences with brisk wind from N.E. good weather steering N.W. by E. all hands employed in painting and Rattling Main Shrouds and taring rigging. Ship came in sight. While & latter part strong wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. Watch employed in taring and lacing on Masts to ends this day in Lat 17.14 N Long 48.36 W</p>
<p>Friday 23rd</p>	<p>Commences in strong wind from N.E. by E. steering N.W. took in Top Gallant sails at 8 P.M. then again saw a sail steering N.W. at 10. latter part strong wind from N.E. steering N.W. watch employed in lacing on Masts. continue standing tops to ends in Lat 18.30 N Long 50.37 W</p>

From Wake Ground to Chow Bedford

Saturday
January
24th 1834

This day commenced with fresh wind from S. by E
during A.M. wet & cold Middle part strong wind from
N.E. to S. S. E. very squally with in top Gallant sails
latter part fresh wind during A.M. set top Gallant sails
Watch employed in lacing on Masts and fitting Sheer poles
Saw Gulf Weed to ends there 24 hours in Lat 19° 23' N
Long 52° 30' W

Tuesday 25 First part heavy wind from N.E., turning N.W. all hands employed in lacing on mats and other various jobs of ship, duty latter part very fresh wind from N.E. by N. all hands employed in Praking out fore hold and sent down ³ Cutting Blocks & ⁴ Pennants Starting water.

Saw Gulf Weed To ends in

Monday 26th This day begins with heavy strong wind from S.E. during
A.M. all hands employed in stowing off Bone ~~for~~ hachway
run three plenty Gully weed parted Main Top, G. Sheet closed
him up, but the Sheet let him Middle part fresh wind from
S.E. by E. during A.M. let Main Top, G. Sail, parted other Main
Top, G. Sail Sheet bent on let him again latter part strong
wind from S.E. by E. during A.M. all 3 Top, Gallantails let
after Breakfast all hands were cald to work,

Third Watch and Bout Steiner said they wanted a Watch
Below and took it and then our Watch was sent below
to end in Sep 22nd 38 at Long 54th 15th W

Tuesday 27th
All these 24 hours Strong wind from E. N. E. Very Squall with rain
During A. M. by A. found Fore Spruce Boat to be stranded
Spliced it one Watch below run three considerable gulf in
third Mast and one Boat staved off duty to end in Lat 24° 20' N
Long 56° 45' W

From Whale Ground to New Bedford 123

Wednesday
January
28th 1835

First part fresh wind from E. & E. S. Squally with rain
Steering N. W. by N. one watch below West hole Middle part
briest wind from S. E. good weather Steering N. W. by N.
Let ^{off} Gabat Studding sail & lose Studding sail latter
part Moderate wind from S. E. fine weather Steering
N. W. by N. all hands employed in ship duty Spliced
a new piece into Fore Topmast Backstay painted
Band & to ends this day in Lat. ~~25~~ 25° 48' N
Long

Thursday
29th

Commenced with briest breeze from S. E. by E. good weather Steering
N. W. by N. all sail set all hands employed in ship duty
fitting and making new leading blocks & straps setting up
Starboard Fore Topmast Backstay Made new Mainmast
Coat latter part l. t. wind and calm all hands employed
in painting outside ship 1 sail in light run three
quarters to ends state 24 hours in Lat 26° 13' N
Long 59° 53' W

Friday
30th

This day begins in l. t. air & Calm all hands employed
in painting ship the above sail in light Middle and latter
part l. t. wind & Calm pleasant weather Watch employed in
painting ship 1 Bark ship in light and Brig Steering N. W. by N.
to ends three 24 hours in Lat 27° 00' Longitude 60° 55'

Saturday
31st

Commenced in briest breeze from E. good weather Steering
N. W. by N. Watch employed in painting inside ship and coe
turing chains Bark ship & a Brig in light
Steering to N. Middle part l. t. breeze from E. & E. S.
Steering N. W. by N. latter part briest wind from
S. E. by E. Steering N. W. by N. Watch commenced mending
old Foresail Let Main Royal
to ends three 24 hours in Lat. 27° 56' N
Long 61° 58' W

From Whale Ground to New Bedford

Sunday
February
1st 1833

This month begins in bri. breeze from S.E. fine weather
Middle part Strong wind to S. Staring N.W. by N. took in
Main Topail & Top. G. Studding sail latter part Very Strong
wind from N.W. Staring N.W. by N. took in Main Top. G. Sail
last a Ship. Staring to S.E. under double reef Topsails
run Gulfward to ends in Lat 29.35 N. Long 63.33 W.

Monday 2nd

Commenced with fresh gales from S.W. thick and heavy
Staring N.W. by N. double reefed Topsails took in mainsail
from 5 to 7 wind hauled to N.W. with rain Middle part more
moderate heading N.W. latter part Fresh wind to W. & W
clear Let mainsail & 1st & 2nd let reef out Topsails Let Main
Top. Gallant sail watch employed in various jobs on ship
at 24 hours in Lat 30.53 Long

Tuesday 3rd

First part Moderate and cloudy wind from N.W. heading
to N. large swell from W. Middle thick breeze from W. clear
Staring to N.W. latter part Bte wind & calm & drizzling
at 7 1/2 AM wore ship to W. watch employed in various works
to ends there 24 hours in Lat 31.47 N. Long 64.01

Wednesday 4th

First part Bte wind from S.E. Sandy Staring N. watch employed
in setting up Fore T. Gallant & Studding Sails Middle part Strong
wind from S.E. W. clear Staring N.W. in order to go to Eastward
of Bermuda at 9 1/2 AM saw the Island of Bermuda Bearing
N.E. 1/2 N. distance 6 miles hauled our wind to W. Could not
lands, went a light Lane & took ship to S.E. stood on
at 11 tacked to W. took in Fore T. Gallant sail & Main reefed Topsails
at 12 the land bore N.E. by E. dist 9 miles Staring N.W. by N. latter
heavy gales from S.W. Sandy Staring N.W. at 6 time a sail
Staring to N.E. at 6 1/2 took in Main Top. Stowed her over board
to in Main Top. & 1st & 2nd Fore Top. Main sail lost reefed
Main Top. sail wore ship too heading to S.E.
to ends there 24 hours in Lat 32.42 N. Long 65.59 W
by Chronometer adding 3 minutes 40 seconds to her rate being to show

From White Ground to New Bedford

Thursday
February
5th 1835
This day begins in fresh gale from W. & W. heavy squalls with
rain lay two under 3 Staysails up & off. A. N. B. Under more
moderate Let last reef Main Topsail over a Driz. Steering to South
latter part strong wind from W. with heavy squalls heading
A. N. B. at 5 1/2 Am Let reef Foresail & at 9 Let last reef Fore
Topsail So ends this day in Lat 33. 01. N Long 65. 39

Friday 6th
First and Middle part brisk wind from W. & W. & N. W. by N
squally heading to W. let reef out Foresail & Foresail and
Main Topsail Let off at 5 Am took in off latter part
brisk wind from W. & W. Let off let reef out, topsails
Let Main sail saw a sub. Mch. employed in various jobs of
Ship duty So ends in Lat 33. 38. N. Long 66. 00. W
bent but Main top Gallant sail

Saturday
7th
This day begins in strong wind from S. W. by S. steady steering
W. & W. Fore & Main top 2 sails out watch employed in
making Gaskets taking care of tools & Mch. part
heavy wind from S. W. and squally steering N. W. by W
took in Sail to double reef Topsails & Foresail. 3 Staysails
latter part heavy gale from S. W. steering N. W. by W
took in Mizzen Topsail at 9 1/2 Am took in Fore Topsail
and Foresail last reef Main Topsail So ends in Lat 34. 45
at 11 1/2 Am Let Foresail Long 68. 10. W

Sunday 8th
Commenced in heavy gale from S. W. by W. heading N. W. by W
under last reef Main Topsail & 2 Staysails at & Foresail
at 1 PM Let double reef Fore Topsail Mch part strong wind
from S. W. by W. with heavy squalls & rain steering N. W. by N
under double reef Fore Topsail & last reef Main Topsail & Foresail
3 Staysails at 10 PM Split Foresail in taking on it in last reefed
Fore Topsail & parted Foresail wind headed sudden to N. W. Main
Staysail that unhooked Split Block hauled it down across Ship
to W. S. W. latter part heavy Gale from W. & W. heavy squalls
with rain & hail wore Ship to N. Let Main Staysail took
in Fore Topsail So ends there 24 hours in Lat 35. 14 N
Long 68. 43

From Whale Ground to West Bedford

Monday

February

9th 1885

First part there 24 hours fresh gales from W. N. W. with heavy squalls and hail lay too heading to E. under double reef Main Top sail & 3 Staysails. Saw a Brig Stirling S. by E under Foresail at 5 P.M. took in Main Top sail. Middle part more moderate Calm. Let double reef Main Top sail wind hauled to E wore ship to W. latter part quite moderate but squally with hail. Let double reef Fore Top sail & Foresail Cleb & Mizen Top sail heading to W. Watch employed in landing down Main Royal yard & E to ends in this day in Lat 35.20 N

Tuesday 10th

This day begins in E. wind from N. W. to W. N. W. brisk, heading to W. S. W. & S. W. watch employed in a few jobs of ship duty. Rove New Main Staysail sheet & new strap the block packed old Mizen Staysail from 7 P.M. to 11 P.M. calm then wind come from S. W. landy Stirling N. W. Let Mizen Top Gallant sail latter part fresh gales from S. W. to W. N. W. with heavy squalls took in Mizen Top sail double reefed Fore & Main Top sails hauled the Mizen sail up. Several times in squalls to ends in Lat 35.44 N Long 69.17 W

Wednesday 11th

Commences with brisk wind from N. E. W. squally and rain heading E. S. E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to W. Let Mizen Top sail & Mizen sail. Let reef out Main Top sail. Middle part fresh wind from E. to E. S. E. with rain Stirling W. N. W. turned reef out Fore Top sail latter part strong wind from N. E. W. to N. W. plenty of rain double reefed Fore & Main Top sails took in Mizen Top sail and Mizen sail & E. Let Staysails at 9 A.M. Let Cleb & Mizen Top sail to ends in Lat 35.45 N. Long 70.31 W

Thursday 12th

This day begins with strong wind by flares heading S. W. under double reef Top sails & Cleb 3 Staysails at 7 P.M. tacked to E. Middle part brisk breeze from W. N. W. with violent squalls & rain. Let reefed Fore & Main Top sails took in Mizen Top sail reefed Foresail. Saw a Sail heading to E. latter part fresh gales from E. W. heading to E. N. E. at 5 P.M. took in Fore Top sail to ends there 24 hours in Lat 35.44 N Long None

From Wake Ground to New Bedford 127

Friday
February
13th 1833
This day begins in fresh gales from N.W. cloudy
lay too heading N.E. under short reef Main Top sail & 3 Staysails
at 4 PM let short reef Fore Top sail & fore sail at Let Ebb
and short reef Main Top sail With part lth air from N.W. W
cloudy heading to N. let reef out Fore Top sail one reef
out Main Top sail latter part brisk wind from N.E. W.
to S.W. made all Sail Watch employed in making
gaskets & Main Mast Coat & S ends in Lat 36. 03
Long 70. 30 W

Saturday
14th
First part brisk wind from S.W. steering N.W. all
Sail let Watch employed in making gaskets & Main
Mast coat & With part fresh gales from S.W. cloudy
some rain steering N.W. took in Top S. Sails reefed Fore
& Main Top sails from 5 PM to mid night in Gulf
rate of Water 72 Deg. air 62 Do at 1 AM wind hauled
to N.W. more moderate & fine weather Let Main
Top S. Sail let reef out Fore Top sail heading to N
latter part brisk breeze from N.W. pleasant weather
Let all Sail saw 3 Schooners & a Brig standing to
Watch employed in making gaskets & Pump coat & S
ends there 24 hours in Lat 37. 30 N Long 70. 50

Sunday
15th
This day begins in fresh wind from N.E. E. good weather at 2 PM
tacked Ship to N.W. watch employed in making gaskets
at 6 PM took in Top Gallinetsails & Flying Sails took in
Main sail Let Staysails With part strong wind from N.E.
cloudy steering N.W. W. reefed Top sails took in Ebb at 10 AM
Let Ebb rate of Water 56 & 55 latter part strong wind
from N.E. by E. cloudy steering N.W. & N.E. W. Let Main sail
let reef out Main & Fore Top sails Let Main Top S. Sail watch
employed in throwing Trawl works overboard rate of Water by
Thermometer 50 air 45 in Day S ends in Lat 38. 40 N
by Account — — — — — Long 71. 44 W

From Whale Ground to New Bedford

Monday Commences with strong winds from E. N. E. thick rainy weather
 February heading to N. Watch employed in cleaning try Pots & Stowing
 16th 1885 them between try works need at 5 1/2 PM Sounded found no bottom
 at 11 P. M. Sounded found 55 fathoms white sand black shucks at
 midnight Sounded 45 F. White & black sand took in Main Top Gallant
 sail latter part strong wind from E. N. E. heading to N. at 1 AM
 Sounded had 37 F. White & black sand fine Let Main Top Gallant sail
 turned reef out Fore Top sail Sounded several times found gradually sounding
 fine White & black sand I got Chain up out of the runn at 10 1/2
 Rate of Water & Air when got Soundings 44 Deg. Air 41 Deg

Tuesday
 17th This day begins in strong wind from E. N. E.
 E. thick wet weather heading to N. in fore
 Long Island at 2 PM Saw the Land distance
 12 miles lost Chain cable stood into 13
 Fathoms tacked off at 4 1/2 PM took in Main
 Top Gallant sail at 5 1/2 took in Sail to double
 reef Topsails & Fore sail 3 Stay sails heading off S. E. latter part strong
 wind from E. N. E. thick rainy weather took in Main Top sail Plot
 reef Main Top sail at 5 AM, wore Ship to N. at 8 AM wore Ship. off
 to S. E. at the end of this Sunday took in Fore Top sail to ends No Obs

RATE OF WATER		AIR		FATHOMS
P. M.	A. M.	W.	A.	
5-10	--	33	36	15 coars White & yellow & black sand 30 fine White & yellow & black mud.
--	7-01	35	36	

Wednesday 18th First and Middle part strong wind from E. N. E. to N. E. by E.
 thick rainy weather at 6 PM Saw a Schooner heading in to N.
 heading to S. E. & E. N. E. under Plot reef Main Top sail & Fore sail &
 Stay sail latter part strong wind from N. E. to N. N. E.
 thick rainy weather heading to E. S. E. & E. under last reef
 Main Top sail & Fore sail & 3 Stay sail saw fine Wood &
 Shuck afloat to ends this day No Obs

FATHOMS. WATER		
H.	M.	
--	1-00	40 fine white & yellow sand with black shucks
4-30	11-30	42 fine sand white & yellow and black shucks
11-30	--	No Bottom

Table of Soundings and quality of bottom off Long Island

PM	AM	FATHOMS	Quality of Bottom
4-00	--	No Bottom	
7-30	--	Do Do	
11-00	--	10	Green ooze
--	1-00	8	Green ooze
--	2-40	52	Mud & sand pieces of Shells
--	3-30	48	ooze mud and sand no shells
--	6-01	113	Mud & sand

Thursday
 19th

from Whale Ground to N Bedford

129

Thursday
February
19th 1885

This day begins in fresh wind from N. + N.E. W. heading to B.C.E. & N.E. cloudy but sunbath & fresh heavy head heat sea with part brisk breeze from W.C. W. steering in to N. Made all sail fine weather latter part brisk wind from W. good weather steering to N.E. W. all sail set but lumps. Cable to ends these 21 hours No Obs.

Friday
20th

This day begins in - light wind from W.B. N. pleasant steering to N.E. W. all sail set at 2 P.M. saw the land of Montack. bearing N.E. dist 10 miles steering to N.E. by E. Ship. Sailing Amme in sight & one other ship. at 7 P.M. Montack. Light Bore N.W. by N. distance 12 miles with part strong wind from N.W. thick cloudy weather steering E by N until 11 P.M. landed in 24 fathoms water. Found & found supposed Black Island bore N.W. saw Port Judith Light took in sail to short reef main topmast heading to N.E. E. latter part fresh wind from N.E. W. pleasant made sail at 7 A.M. took a Pilot to ends this sea day in working into the Bay the Island of Bone Bone S. E. E. dist 2 miles

Saturday
21st

This day begins in light air from N.E. E. very pleasant all hands employed in working into the Bay at 4 P.M. the Roundhill Light bore N.W. W. dist 4 miles at 7 P.M. come to Anchor off Butlers Flatt to end this voyage being 19 months 13 days of my official post as 2^d officer John Swift Jr.

The Whole Cargo of Oil & Bone Graged & Weighed out from Ship Names of N. Bedford John Swift Jr.

WHALE O.	SPERM. O.	BONE,		
1720 lbs	3 1/2	13972 lbs		
Sold at 3 1/4 cts	86	at 20 cts per lb		
per Gallon	396			
	Sold at	Sold at		
	82 cts	87 1/2 cts		
	per Gallon	per Gallon		

Thursday May 21st 1835
 First part wind from W. accompanied with Thunder and Lightning and Rain got under way from the Wharf came too Anchor of Butler's flat Latter part fresh breeze from S. by E. thick at 4 we got all Hands a Board got under way and came out of the Bay at 7.30 Pilot left us all hands employed in stowing Anchors &c. to under Stormas Land bearing E. dist 8 miles

Friday 22nd
 First part Strong breeze from E. to E. by E. thick rainy weather Steaming S. and S. by E. all hands at various jobs of Ship duty at 2 took in Fore Top of Sail set up Fore and Main Topmast Backstays Choose Watcher and Boats Crews Latter part fresh breeze from S. by E. good weather all hands employed in fitting Boats breaking out Fore Hall and stowing off to under in Lat 39° 40' Long 70° 03' W

Saturday 23rd
 These 24 hours begins in Strong wind from S. by E. cloudy heading S. by E. all hands employed in fitting Boats &c took in Main Top of Sail and reefed Top Sails Middle and Latter parts. Strong wind from S. by E. to S. by E. cloudy at 11 double reefed Fore Top sail from 1 to 7 then took in Tail to close reef Main Top sail watch at various works of Ship duty to under in Lat 39° 16' Long 68° 44' W

Sunday 24th
 Commences with fresh gales from W. by at 2 wave ship to W. by W. at 7 wave round to E. by E. watch various works of Ship duty Middle and Latter parts wind & weather much the same heading to E. by E. under close reef Fore & Main Top Sails 2 Stay sails nothing Light to under this day in Lat 39° 16' S. Long 68° 05' W

Monday 25th
 Begins in a fresh gale from W. by E. Steaming S. by E. under Short sail middle part much the same Latter part fresh wind from W. by Steaming S. by E. made all prudent sail watch at various jobs of Ship duty to under in this day in Lat 39° 08' S. Long 65° 33' W

Vest and Bound

<p>Tuesday May 26th 1835</p>	<p>First and middle part fresh gales from W. thick Steering to E. and E. by E. until 5.30 took in sail to set out main top sail and hove too heading to E. by W. at day light made sail Steered to E. all hands employed in overhauling sail Room and Leatherning Riggung &c So ends in Lat 39° 33' N. Long 62° 36' W</p>
<p>Wednesday 27th</p>	<p>These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S. W. and squally steering E. watch at various jobs of Ship duty at 5 took in sail set quarter Watcher middle and latter part wind from W. by W. pleasant at day light made sail all hands employed in Ship duty So ends in Lat 40° 02' N. Long 60° 25' W</p>
<p>Thursday 28th</p>	<p>Begins in good weather wind E. Steering E. by S. at 7 took in sail middle part fine weather wind from W. Steering heading E. by S. Latter part like wind from E. by E. at day light made sail all hands employed in setting up Fore Riggung &c So ends Lat 40° 15' N. Long 59° 03' W</p>
<p>Friday 29th</p>	<p>First part like wind from S. by E. good weather heading to E. all hands at setting Riggung at 7 took in sail middle part strong wind from E. by S. Latter part strong wind from E. by S. So ends No Obs</p>
<p>Saturday 30th</p>	<p>First and middle parts fresh winds from S. by W. to S. W. thick Steering E. by S. at 7 took in sail Latter part strong wind from S. W. foggy steering E. by S. at day light all hands at various jobs of Ship duty So ends in Lat 40° 13' N. Long 54° 32' W</p>
<p>Sunday 31st</p>	<p>All these 24 hours Foggy squally rainy weather wind from S. W. to W. by S. Steering to E. by S. E. by E. at 7.30 took in sail at day light made sail So ends No Obs</p>

- Monday
June
1st 1835
Commences in a brisk breeze from S. E. steady
heading to E. by S. at 7.30 took in sail middle and
Latter part like wind from S. E. heading E. by S.
thick foggy weather at daylight made sail
Saw Timberacks all hands at Ship Duty
To wind in Lat 40. 42 N. L.
-
- Tuesday
2^d
First and middle parts like wind from S. E. &
thick cloudy weather Steaming S. E. at 1 Pm
Saw a ~~small~~ ^{small} ~~cramp~~ ^{cramp} ~~paper~~ ^{paper} at 7 took in sail Latter part like
wind from S. E. to S. thick foggy weather watch
at Ship Duty To wind in Lat 40. 42 N
Long 48. 55 W
-
- Wednesday
3^d
First part brisk wind from W. thick cloudy weather Steaming
E. by S. Saw Timberacks all hands employed in various
works of ship duty at 7 took in sail middle and Latter
part strong wind from S. & W. thick rainy weather
Steaming E. by S. To wind in Lat 41. 06 N
-
- Thursday
4th
This day begins in a moderate wind from S. W. by S. thick
foggy weather Steaming E. by S. Saw a sail at 7.30 took in
sail middle part strong wind from W. by S. heading E. by S.
Latter part strong wind from W. by S. thick weather
Steaming E. by S. Saw 2 sails heading to South
ends this day in Lat 41. 52 N Long 42. 10 W
-
- Friday
5th
First & middle parts fresh gales from W. thick
breezy weather Steaming E. by S. at 5 Pm Saw a Gun Ship
standing to S. & W. at 7.30 we took in sail Latter
part more moderate made sail Saw Timberacks
To ends this 24 hours at Lat Long 38. 33 N

Saturday
June 6th
1835

This day commences in a brisk breeze from S. W. a cloudy morning & S. E. saw 2 sails and a Barrell at 7 saw Blackfish lowered 2 Boats got 2 at 7.30 took in sail middle part with wind from W. quarters watch employed in clearing away Blackfish latter part strong wind from W. S. W. hazy at daylight made sail turned S. E. saw Blackfish lowered all 3 Boats without success saw a sail steering S. E. to end in Lat 41° 29' Long 37° 30' W

Sunday
7th

First and middle parts strong wind from W. S. W. thick hazy weather steering S. E. at 2 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered and chased without success Watch employed in Learing W. Fish Blubber &c. clearing Bts 2 sails in light at 7.30 took in sail hove too to S. latter part fresh gales from W. by S. at daylight made all prudent sail at 6.30 am were ship to S. W. by S. to end S. S. obs

Monday
8th

Begins in a strong wind from W. by S. thick hazy weather heading S. W. by S. under rouble reef Fore and main Top Sails and Fore sail 2 Stay Sails at 7.30 Shortened sail to rouble reef main Top sail 2 Stay Sails were round to S. by W. middle and latter parts more moderate but thick rainy foggy weather at daylight made sail to end S. S. obs

Tuesday
9th

First and middle parts light winds and variable from S. E. to W. S. W. thick foggy rainy weather at 7.30 took in sail heading S. E. latter parts fresh wind from W. S. W. to S. E. W. hazy at daylight made sail heading to S. commenced boiling out Blackfish Blubber to end this day in Lat 41° 26' S. Long 33° 37' W

Wednesday Commences with strong wind from S. by W
 June 10th
 1835
 Larry heading S. by E. caught a turtle saw a sail
 Watch employ in baiting Blackfish at 6 PM
 tacked ship to W. Midch & latter part
 brisk breeze W. by W heavy at 7 1/2 PM took in sail
 at daylight made sail stowed off East saw
 Blackfish loosed all 3 Boats without success
 So ends in Lat. 41° 25' or Long 32°

Thursday
 11th
 This day begins in strong wind from S. W. by E.
 heading to S. by E. all sail set saw a Portuguese ship
 steering to E. by S. Let her ensign set ours at 7 1/2
 took in sail and wore ship to W by E Midch & latter
 part strong wind from S. W. by E. steady at day
 light made sail heading to W by E Watch employ
 aged in making gunyarn & So ends in Lat 41° 11'
 Long 33° 13'

Friday
 12th
 Commences in strong wind from S. E. W heavy
 heading to S. E. Watch employed in making gunyarn
 at sunset took in sail
 & fitting rigging H Midch & latter part fresh
 wind from S. W. by E heading to S. E. by E watch
 employed in ship duty at daylight made
 sail at 11 AM tacked ship to W by E.
 So ends in Lat by Obs 41° 03' or Long 32° 17'

Saturday
 13th
 This day begins in brisk wind from S. E. by E. heading
 to S. W. saw a mizen mast a drift loosed
 Waist Boat griffe caught over the ship
 capsized her took her up, lowered Larkboard
 Boat put up things and went to the spar
 at sunset took in sail
 latter part brisk wind from S. E. by E heading
 to S. W. by E at daylight made sail saw Sulphur
 Bottoms Watch employed in various jobs of
 ship duty So ends in Lat 40° 08' or
 Long 32° 41'

Cruising Ground a round Atoves Islands

Sunday This day begins in fresh wind from S.E. cloudy
June heading S.E. W. watch employed in various
14th 1835 jobs of ship duty Saw a Morphy's get Brig
steering to S.E. by E. at sunset took in sail
latter part brisk breeze from S.E. Phasant
at daylight made sail at 7¹/₂ AM tacked to S.E.
Saw a finback at 10 tacked to S.E. W. at noon
tacked to E. at E. to ends this day in Lat 39.21 N
Long 32.41 W

Monday All these 24 hours lit breeze from S.E. like as at
15th heading to E. at E. at 7¹/₂ PM took in sail at 1 AM
a sail part at daylight made sail Saw 2 sails & a drift
log Watch at ship duty fitting spare Cutting Block
strap making Spring gun &c to ends in Lat 40.22 N
Long 31.58 W

Tuesday First & mid part lit breezes from S.E. to S.E. E.
16th Saw a sail Watch employed in fitting cutting Block
strap & rigging &c at sunset took in sail heading
to S.E. W. at 2 AM Brig Peter's got us latter part
small breeze from S.E. to S.E. at daylight made
sail Saw 2 sails tacked to E. Saw the Island
of Carvo Baring by W Watch employed in
fitting Cutting Block strap to ends in Lat 40.22
Long 31-19

Wednesday All these 24 hours lit wind from S.E. to S.E. E.
17th Saw 5 sails steering different courses at sunset
took in sail caught a turtle at daylight
made sail Saw carvo & Stone Baring S.E. W
65 1816 distance 20 miles at 9 AM Saw a sperm whale
at 11 found all 3 boats 1st boat got fast & let
her spouting thin blood & 1st & 2nd boats killed
to ends employed in Whaling No obs —

Cruising off the Azores Islands

137

Thursday
18th
1835

Commenced with light wind from East pleasant at 1 P.M. took Whale to Ship all hands employed in getting ready for cutting at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 3 finished cutting the Body & quitted at 4 took ~~the~~ Sail & Set Tray Watches latter part brisk breeze from N.E. cloudy at 4 1/2 A.M. commenced getting in Head at 8 finished and made Sail all hands employed in securing away the Head & to ends in Lat 40° 20' N

Friday
19th

First part light wind from E.N.E. heading to North at 2 P.M. commenced Baiting at 6 took in Sail at 10 wore Ship to S.E. at 7 Ship. Vessel of Culm Spent 18 days out had got nothing better part brisk wind from E.N.E. with rain squally heading to S.E. Set Fore & Main Toppails & Bitt at 7 took in Main Toppail & gillb and down Fore Toppail employed in Baiting to ends in Lat 40° 27' Long 31° 55'

Saturday
20th

All these 24 hours brisk wind from E.N.E. to E.S.E. squally rainy weather employed in Baiting Corvo in Light took in and made Sail as occasion required at 12 midnight wore Ship to S.E. saw plenty Sulphur Bottoms & Finbacks to ends in Lat 40° 33' N

Sunday
21st

These 24 hours begins with light wind from E.S.E. cloudy employed in Baiting Corvo & Flores in Light at 7 P.M. wore Ship to S by E under double reef Fore & Main Toppails fore Corvo 2 Stayails latter part brisk breeze from E by S. cloudy squally looking weather made Sail saw Corvo & Flores at 7 finished Baiting saw a Barque Ship steering to N.W. to ends in Lat 40° 03' N
Long 31° 45' W

Cruising off Flores & Corvo & Fayal

Monday This day begins with fresh wind from E by S. heading
 S. to S. by E. at 4 P.M. Flores bore N.W. by W. 18 miles
 22th/1835 at 6 a Brig. hant our weather bore at sunset
 took in Sail Middle & latter part fresh breeze from
 E. cloudy squally weather at daylight made Sail
 Flores in light commenced hoisting oil & stowing
 down heading to S. by E. S. ends in Lat 39° 03' N
 Long 29° 43' W

Tuesday First part strong breeze from E. cloudy heavy looking
 23rd weather all hands employed in stowing down at 4
 finished some firebricks Fayal & Peak of Pico in
 light at 2 sundown took in Sail heading S. by E. at
 12 Midnight wore Ship to N. by E. Middle & latter
 part brisk breeze from E. by E. cloudy at daylight
 made Sail some Fayal to E. by E. at 6 P.M. tacked to
 S. by E. watch employed in sheathing decks &c.
 S. ends there 24 hours in Lat 38° 25' N

Wednesday This day begins in lite wind & calm pleasant Fayal
 24th in light watch employed in sheathing decks
 &c. saw a Portuguese Schooner at sunset took in Sail
 heading N. by W. Middle much same latter part
 lite wind from E. by E. cloudy with rain squalls
 at daylight made Sail Fayal in light watch
 employed in reeving new wires Top Sail Sheet
 &c. caught a turtle S. ends in Lat 38° 29' N

Thursday All these 24 hours lite winds from E. by E. to N. by E. good
 25th weather heading to north watch employed in various
 jobs of Ship only caught a turtle at sundown took in
 Sail at daylight made Sail some Firebricks Flores and
 Corvo in light bearing N. by W. rebent some Top Gallant
 S. ends in Lat 39° 22' N

Cruising

Friday
June 26th
1835
Commences with light wind from S. & E. good weather
heading to S. & E. at 5 P.M. hoisted all 3 Boats for
Black-fish Starboard & Larboard Boats, a piece
Vast Boat 2 took to Ship, hoisted them in comm
1 Ship in Light
clearing away at 8 Let try watches Midk part
fine wind from S. E. by S. pleasant weather
at 10 P.M. tacked to S. W. by S. watch employed in
clearing away fish latter part light breeze
& pleasant Spd Ship. Alexander Price of
New Bedford 3 B fish tacked Ship to S. E. by E. watch
employed in Boiling Blubber to end in Light

Saturday
27th
First part light breeze from S. S. E. good weather
watch employed in Boiling Black-fish Blubber
at 3 P.M. tacked to S. W. at 4 finished Boiling at Sunset
took in Sail Floner & Corvo in Light - hancing S. W.
by W. Midk part light wind from S. S. W. wane Ship
to S. E. latter part fresh breeze from S. W. by S. at
daylight made all sail wane Ship and run in
between Floner & Corvo at 8 A.M. Capt. went Shore
in St. Boat carried 1 bbl oil to trade with
Ship. Alexander laying off the landing place
trading to end laying off Corvo Village

Sunday
28th
First part strong wind from S. thick heavy weather laying
off Corvo Boat a Shore Trading Ship. Alexander also
at 3 P.M. Boat come aboard and lunch with 25 bushels
Potatoes got for 25 Gallons oil took Potatoes Board braced
Forward to W. at 5 P.M. tacked to S. E. & stood there between
in Floner & Corvo at Sundown took in Sail Corvo bore
S. W. distance 12 miles Midk & latter parts
strong wind from S. thick heavy weather in Morn
ng Let single Topails Sails & mainsail Lane Corvo
bore S. W. by W. 2 Sails in Light to end in Light 3 P.M. 23 4

Travelling round the Azores Islands

Monday
 28th
 1835
 Commences with strong wind from S.W. thick weather.
 heading to S.E. saw a Foreign Whale Ship steering
 to S.W. at sunset took in sail saw Corvo bearing
 South & Pico bearing S by E with part brisk wind from
 W. S. W. thick rainy weather at 12 midnight wore ship
 to N.W. latter part lite wind & variable thick rainy
 weather set single reef Topsails at 7 o'clock tooked
 to S. S. W. Sp. Sully name of a Bedford Capt. Flinders
 had got 45 bbls of S.O. Capt. F. come Board to ends

Tuesday
 29th
 First part lite breeze from N.W. & watch employed
 in building Potatoes from Fayal Pico & St George in
 sight bearing to S by E Sully name in sight at sunset
 took in sail wore round to N.W. latter part small
 breeze from E by N pleasant at daylight made sail
 the Islands in sight & 2 Whale Ships in all hands employed
 in setting up head rigging & turning in fore topmast
 backstays & scraping & varnishing new spars
 and other jobs of ship duty to ends there 24 hours

Wednesday
 July 1st
 1835
 First part lite breeze from S by E pleasant heading to
 N.W. all hands employed in various jobs of ship duty
 caught a Turtle 2 Ships in sight at sunset took in
 sail with & latter part small breeze from S.E. by E
 good weather all hands employed in ship duty 2 Ships
 in sight Fayal Pico & St George in sight at
 daylight made all sail to ends there 24 hours as Obs

Thursday
 2nd
 Commences in lite wind from S.E. cloudy with rain
 heading to S.W. & watch employed in ship duty Endeavour
 in sight at 7 1/2 P.M. took in sail with part brisk breeze
 from S.E. cloudy latter part strong wind from S.W. W
 rainy weather at daylight set single reef Topsails
 wore ship to W by S Ship Endeavour in sight
 Watch below to ends

Cruising round the Azores Islands 141

Friday
July 3^d
1835

This day begins with brisk breeze from S. by W. thick
rainy weather heading to W. by S. at 4 PM the
Ship Endeavour Capt. Titton had landed 30 bbls of
S. O to Fagat Capt. T went on Board of her
at 7 AM came Board took in Sail Mid & latter part
Strong wind from S. thick rainy weather heading
to W. S. W. at daylight let high reef Topsails
Ship Endeavour in Light to ends in Lat. 39° 33'
Long 29°

Saturday
4th July

First part Strong breeze from S. W. thick rainy
weather Endeavour in Light saw a Ship run down
to her at watch employed in various jobs of Ship
outly at sundown took in Sail heading to W. S. W. Mid
part moderate breeze from W. S. W. good weather wore
Ship to south latter part brisk breeze from S. W. by W
pleasant at daylight tacked Ship to N. W. by W. watch
employed in Ship outly to ends in Lat 39° 17' S

Sunday
5th

These 24 hours begins in brisk breeze from W. good weather
heading to S. W. W. good weather Watch employed in build
ing Hogg house & fitting rigging finished Sheathing decks
&c at 7 Curves bore S. W. by W. Flores bore W. by S. took
in. Sail latter part lite breeze & calm at daylight
made Sail & Ship in Light to ends in Lat 39° 44' S

Monday
6th

First part lite breeze & calm at 30 mi past meridian
Ship Frances Henrietta Boat come Board of us had
got 130 bbls of S. O at sunset we took in Sail Flores &
Curves in Light Boreing to W latter part lite breeze from
S. W. W. good weather at daylight made all Sail wore
Ship & Steered in for Curves at 8 AM Capt T started
for the Shore in L Boat & crew carried 2 bbls of B. fish
oil to trade with 3 Ships in Light over to Flores
one a Bailing to ends Boat a Shore trading to
Curves

Cruising a round the Western Islands

Thursday
July 7th
1835

These 24 hours begins with lite air + calm working the
Ship in for Corvo at 6 PM Boat come aboard & got
Lupin + took in Fane + Miren Topgallanttrails + Flying
Jibb Lt whole watches 3 Ships in Light over under
Flones latter part lite wind + calm at daylight
Let all sail at 9 AM Capt T. Started with Waist Boat
+ crew for Corvo carried 2 bbls oil to trade with
So ends Boat a Shore Trading

Friday
8th

Commences with Small breeze from E. S. E fine weather
at 1 PM Boat come from the Shore Ld 1/4 bbl oil
got 20 Hogs took them Board braced full to S. E
at 4 Let whole watches Flones bore W. S. W out 6 mi
With part lite air from E. by S leading to S. E. by S
latter part lite breeze from E. S. E very pleasant
all hands employed in Letting up Miren Riggering
+ floating Fane rattines Taring the new rigging
So ends these 24 hours in Lat 38.48 N
Long 39.53 W

Thursday
9th

This day begins in lite air from E. S. E very pleasant weather
from 2 PM Lane Whiskfish landed all 3 "Boats" Waist
"Boat" got 1 at 5 took to the Ship bore him in shore
away at Sunset took in sail Lane Cowfish latter
part Small breeze from S. E. good weather at daylight
made all sail. Steering to E. S. E all hands employed in
Letting main Riggering So ends in Lat 38.35 N
Long 39.53 W

Friday 10th

All these 24 hours lite breezes from S. E + calm
leading to E. S. E. all hands employed in Letting up
Main rigging At sunset took in sail at 7 PM
Fogal bore E. S. E. at daylight Made all sail 1. Barque
Ship in Light Watch employed in Boasting out
Whiskfish Blucher a merchant Ship
in Light So ends in Light of Fogal + Barque

Saturday
July 11th
1835

First part 1st brace from 0.1.0. fine pleasant
weather heading to E. Towed in light having 0.1.0.
dist 35 miles watch employed in various duties of ship
duty at sunset took in 1st Fore & main Top G. Sails & 2nd
Sloop set whole watches latter part small brace
from 0.1.11. turning to E set Fore & main Top G. Sails
& 2nd Sloop watch employed in ship duty to ends

Sunday
12th

All these 24 hours the air from W. & N.W. very
 pleasant weather Fayal in sight leaving A & E
 at 3 P.M. hauled off to E. W. took in the sails
 and let the watch at 2 am. tacked to S by E
 at daylight let the sails saw Gnamptaphes
 do ends standing in for Fayal —

Monday
13th

Commenced in the air from S. W. & calm & running
in for Fayal it being at 6.15 AM in sight latter
part small breeze from S. W. by W fine pleasant
weather running in for Fayal at 8 AM Capt started
for the shore Fayal men down a Breast the Landing
with the ~~Ship~~ and have a back Boat & Crew come
Board and commenced hoisting the oil and deck
to end laying off & on Fayal had a "board

Tuesday
 14th
 First part of the wind from W. S. W. good weather laying
 off & on. Tug at 3 P.M. Litter Boat come from Stone with

at
Fayal
Recruiting

First part the wind from W. S. W. good weather laying
off & arrived Fayal at 3 P.M. later Boat come from Shore with
100 Bushels Potatoes & 4 onions 100 Cabbage 100 Pumpkins
50 Dozen Eggs took all a Board & discharged the oil 10 Casks
containing 1920 Gallons + Blackfish oil 248 Gallons
to pay for recruit at 7 1/2 Cents & crew come Board made
all sail stand off to S. by W. at 9 tacked to N. W. by E. at 11 P.M.
tacked to S. by W. latter part strong wind from W
steering S. S. W. saw a Sail Watch employed in
stealing Pumpkins and punishing onions
He so ends so

From the Academy to Whale Ground

Wednesday July 15th 1835 First part strong wind from W by E. Steaming S. S. W took in Fore & Main Top & Sail Watch employed in Punching onions H at 7th Let Sea Watcher Middle part strong wind from W cloudy Steaming S. S. W took in Main Top & Sail latter part fresh wind from W & W cloudy Steaming S. S. W. Let Main T & Sail watch employed in Punching onions 1st shift in light to ends in Lat 34° 56'

Thursday 16th First part fresh wind from W. thick rainy weather Steaming to S. S. W took in and made Sail & took in as occasion required watch at Ship duty at odd times latter part lite wind & calm all hands employed in Breaking out between Decks Sent up Main Royal Yard & Sail to ends there 24 hours in Lat 33° 43' N Long her Chronometer 27° 21' W

Friday 17th These 24 hours begins in lite breeze from E. S. E. Steaming weather all hands employed in Stowing off between Decks H Steaming to S. S. W. latter part Small breeze from E. S. E fine weather Steaming E. S. E from 10 AM to 12 Meridian employed in charring Blackfish to ends no observation

Saturday 18th First part lite breeze from E. S. E Steaming S. S. W watch employed in Ship duty Middle part brisk breeze from E. S. E Steaming S. by W 1/2 W. latter part brisk breeze from E. S. E good weather Steaming S. by W 1/2 W watch employed in Lacing on Matts & C to end there 24 hours in Lat 31° 37' N Long 23° 00' W

Sunday 19th First & Middle parts brisk breeze from E to E by S. Steaming S. by W 1/2 W took in Main Top & Sail & Flying Jib latter part strong wind from E by S Steaming S. by W 1/2 W Let Main Top & Sail & Fore Topmast Standing sail to end this day in Lat 28° 53' N Long 27° 43' W

Monday
July 20th
1835 All these 24 hours strong trade wind from E. S. E. & thick hazy weather Steering S. by W. & S. by W. 1/4 W. all prudent Sail & watch employed in Ship duty finished larding on statts pickled down a bbl of Cockage & ends in Lat 25.31 N Long 27.22 W

Tuesday 21 All these 24 hours strong wind from E. S. E. & hazy weather Steering S. by W. 1/4 W. all prudent Sail & watch at Ship duty Cooper employed in making Poyars & ends in Lat 22.18 N Long 27.03 W

Wednesday 22nd First part brisk wind from E. by S. to E. S. E. cloudy hazy weather Steering S. by W. watch at Ship duty Cooper at setting up old Water Pipes took in Storey Sail latter part moderate wind from E. hazy weather Steering S. by W. Set Studdensail & Wren Top & Sail watch employed in duty & Cooper to ends in Lat 20.09 Long 27.14 W

Thursday 23rd This day begins in moderate breeze from E. by S. cloudy hazy weather Steering S. by W. watch employed in making Cask lashings & Cooper at setting up old Water Pipes latter part strong wind from E. cloudy hazy weather Steering South watch employed in making Cask lashings & head straps saw Porpoise to ends this day in Lat 17.50 N. Long 26.46 W

Friday 24th First part fresh wind from E. by S. cloudy Steering S. by E. watch employed in making Cask lashings & Cooper setting up Water Pipes at 3 P.M. hauled our wind to S. E. in order to make at 5 1/4 P.M. took in Tops & Sails at 7 reefed Main Toppail took in Mainsail at 7 1/4, tacked to W. took in Stanchion at Midnight tacked to S. E. latter part fresh wind from E. S. E. thick hazy weather heaving to S. E. at daylight let reef out Main Toppail & Mainsail at 9 A.M. reefed Fore & Mizen Toppail Watch employed in making head straps & Cement & ends in Lat 17.00 N Long at 9 A.M. 26.41 W

From the Western Islands to Cape Horn

Saturday
July 25th 1835 This day begins in strong wind from E by S, heavy weather
Stowing S.C. to make St Anthony Lane a Barque
Ship. Stowing to South at 2 P.M. Lane St Anthony
bearing E by S $3\frac{1}{4}$ or just 20 miles observed the
Compasses to be right kept off to S by W. Let
all sail latter part brisk breeze from E. heavy
Stowing S by W watch employed in fitting & to
Cutting Block Straps & Land Cooper at setting
up 2 short casks open to put Potatoes in
Lat by Obs 11th 41 or at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. Long 25th 40

Sunday
26th This day like breezes and variable pleasant Stowing
to S by W in P.M. watch employed in fitting Cutting
Block Straps & making Fine Stay Matt & C
to ends in Lat 13th 23 or Long 25th 24 W

Monday
27th All these 24 hours like airs from or & calm Stowing
S by W. watch employed in fitting & Cutting
Blocks Straps spliced 2 best ends of one the at
Cutting Fall together & C to ends in Lat 12th 45
Long 25th 1, 2 W

Tuesday
28th Commences in like breeze from E pleasant weather
Stowing S by W watch at fitting Cutting Block Straps
& C Cooper making Ropes M.D. & latter parts
like wind from E & E by S good weather Stowing S by W
watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty
to ends these 24 hours in Lat 11th 15 or
Long 25th 24 W

Wednesday
29th First part brisk breeze from E. or E cloudy squally looking
weather Stowing S by W watch employed in fitting
Cutting Block Straps and other jobs of Ship duty
Cooper at making Ropes made very squally
with heavy rain at 1 A.M. tacked Ship to S. E. & north
making
Ship Fine & more Topsails latter strong breeze from
S. W squally watch employed in Lat 10th 05 or

From the Western Islands to White Grounds 147

Thursday July 30th 1835 This day begins in brisk breeze from S.W. squally weather heading to S.E. & watch employed in Washing Ship & wrapping Let whole Topails & Main top of Sail latter part fresh wind from S.W. to by S. heading S.E. & by S. watch at various jobs of Ship duty Saw Aliber boxes to end in Lat 9° 25' N Long 23° 40' W

Friday 31st The last day of this Mo begins in strong wind from S.W. by S. steering S.E. by S. watch employed in drawing & knotting Garms & Cooper at making Draw the last latter part fine breeze from S.W. pleasant heading to S.E. & all sail set watch employed in getting Potatoes on Deck Cooper at making Ropes to end this Mo in Lat 8° 30' N Long 22° 19'

Saturday August 1st 1835 This Mo begins in brisk breeze from S.W. by S. heading to S.E. by S. all sail set watch employed in sorting over Potatoes & putting them aboard latter part brisk breeze from S.W. by W. to S.W. pleasant heading to S.E. & S by E watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty such as fitting thole pins & masts & Cooper at Ropes to end in Lat 7° 42' N Long 22° 19' at 2 P.M. ^{Spur Lunar} 23° 20' W at 2 P.M. ^{Spur} 22° 19' at 2 P.M.

Sunday 2nd All these 24 hours squally rainy weather wind from S. by W. to S. at 2 A.M. tacked to W. by S. at 5, tacked to S.E. at 7, tacked to W. by W. Saw a Portuge Ship to windward took in & made Sail as occasion required to end At 6th

Monday 3rd This day begins in squally rainy weather wind from S. S.W. at 1 P.M. tacked to S.E. took in Fore top of Sail at 5 P.M. Sp. Ship a Portuge from Lisbon bound to Rio Janeiro with part strong wind from S. by W. squally heading to S. E. by E took in & made Sail latter part latter part brisk wind from S. S.W. squally looking weather heading to S.E. the Portuge Ship in sight & another sail watch employed in fitting thole pins & masts Lat 7° 43' Long 19° 52'

Continued Passage

Tuesday
August
4th 1835

Commences in a Moderate wind from S. S. W. Squally
looking weather heading to S. E. watch employed in
fitting Masts & Tholepins & Peak Cleats for new Boats
Midle & latter parts late air from S. by W. watch employed
in mending old Main Top sail Saw two fish leaved 1 Boak
and chased without success at 5 AM, wore Ship
to W. by S. to ends in Lat^d 6th 59. or Long 18th 27 W

WEDNESDAY
5th

First & Midle parts labor finished mending old main
Top sail & sent him latter part late air from
W. to S. W. Squally looking weather watch employed
in setting up Main Topmast Shrouds to ends in Lat^d 6th 51 or
Long 18th 33 W

Thursday 6th

Commences with strong breeze from S. by W.
Squally rainy weather watch employed in Ship duty
occasionally took in sail & made as occasion require.
from 6th to 7th PM labor Midle part strong wind from
S. S. W. Squally heading to S. E. latter part strong wind
from S. to S. S. W. at 11 AM, tacked to W. S. W. watch
at Ship duty 1 sail in sight to ends in Lat^d 6th 27 or
Long 17th 35 W

Friday
7th

All these 24 hours strong wind from S. W. by S.
to S. S. W. cloudy at 1 PM tacked to S. S. E. watch
employed in various jobs of Ship duty 1 sail in sight
to ends in Lat^d or Long

Saturday
8th

All these 24 hours strong wind from S. by W. cloudy
heading to W. by S. all prudent sail set watch
employed in fitting Appearances for new Boats
at 10 AM saw a Brig heading to S. E. by E. Saw
saw a Pinback to ends in Lat^d 5th 59 or
Long 16th 01 West

Sunday
August
11th 1835

All these 24 hours strong wind from S. S. W. cloudy
at 11 P.M. tacked to S. E. saw a Hurricane. nothing
in sight near Borneo Ground
So ends these 24 hours in Lat^d 4th 47' N Long 17th 02'

Monday
10th

These 24 hours strong winds from S. by W
all prudent sail set at 9 A.M. tacked to W. by S
watch employed in various jobs of ship duty
Mending main stay mast & spinnaker &c
So ends in Lat^d 4th 05' N Long 16th 38' W

Tuesday
11th

This day begins in strong winds from S. S. W. to
South cloudy watch employed in making spinnaker &
mast & headropes &c at 11 P.M. tacked to W. S. W. latter
part strong wind from S. by W. cloudy heading to W. by S
carrying all prudent sail so ends in Lat^d 3th 15' N
Long 18th 12' W







Wednesday
12th


First part strong wind from S. by E quite
pleasant weather heading to S. W. by W. took in
Fore top. S. sail watch at various jobs of ship
duty latter part fresh wind from S. S. E good
weather heading to S. W. set Fore & Main
Top. S. sails commenced mending old Fore Top sail
So ends these 24 hours in Lat^d 2th 08' N
Long 19th 54' W


Thursday
13th

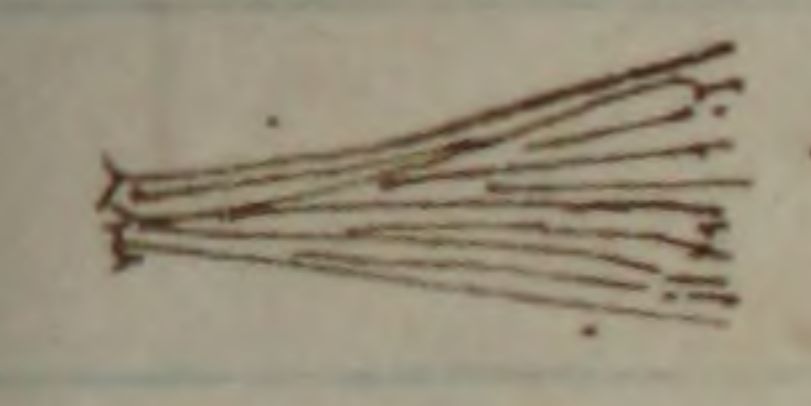
All these 24 hours strong winds from S. S. E
good weather heading to S. W. watch at various
jobs of ship duty saw a fireboat at 7 A.M.
Saw ship Gilbert Munroe of London there
Bourne did not understand where from
So ends in Lat^d 1th 02' N Long 21th 05'

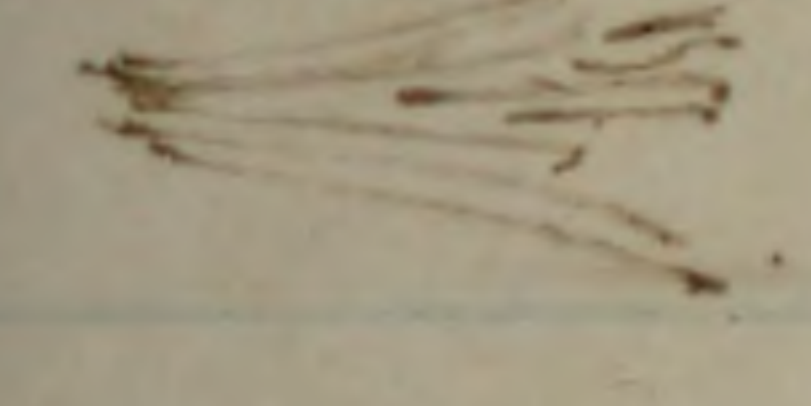
Outward Passage

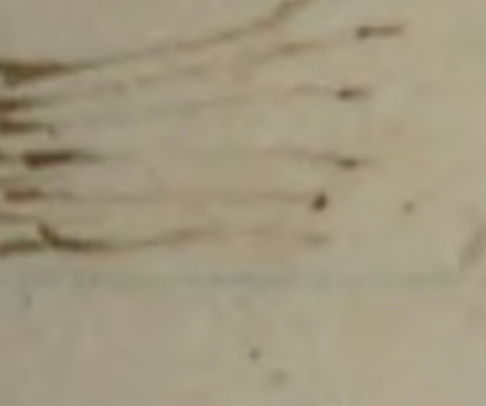
<p>Friday August 14th 1835</p> 	<p>First put fresh wind from S. E. by S. good weather leading to S. W. by S. watch at various jobs of Ship duty latter part fresh wind from S. E. hazy leading to S. S. W. took in Fore & Main Top S. Sails & Spars from over the Stern and Commenced Painting to ends in Lat^d 00. 21. S Long 21. 06 W</p>
<p>Saturday 15th</p> 	<p>Commenced in strong wind from S. E. hazy leading to S. S. W. watch employed in Painting latter part strong wind from S. E. hazy leading to S. S. W. watch employed in Painting at 6. am saw a English Ship steering to North to ends in Lat^d 1. 48 S. Long 21. 15 W</p>
<p>Sunday 16th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong trade winds from S. E. to S. E. by S. hazy leading to S. S. W. & S. W. by S. set main Top Gallant sail in Pm watch employed in Painting to ends in Lat^d 3. 30 S. Long 22. 13 W</p>
<p>Monday 17th</p> 	<p>All these 24 hours strong S. E. trade winds leading to S. S. W. took in & made sail as occasion required in am watch employed in looking Spars over the Stern &c. to ends in Lat^d 5. 10 S. Long 20. 31 W</p>
<p>Tuesday 18th</p> 	<p>Strong trade winds from S. E. by S. leading to S. W. by S. hazy took in main top Gallant sail & Reefed Top sails watch employed in Planing Spars and Varnishing to ends in Lat^d 7. 23 South Long 24. 28 W</p>
<p>Wednesday 19th</p>  	<p>All these 24 hours strong trade winds from S. E. by S. leading to S. W. mizen single reef Top sails watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty such as Painting above Boats over head making Boat Gripes & Spangars &c saw a Humphreys to ends in Lat^d 7. 23 S. Long 25. 05 W</p>


Thursday 20th 1835  All these 24 hours Strong trade winds from S. E. Squally weather heading to S. S. W. Saw Humpbacks let up out Topsails Let Main Top & Sail watch employed in Painting by Day the 24 ends in Lat^d 11° 32' S. Long 25° 43' W

Friday 21st  First part Strong trade winds from S. E. quite good weather heading to S. S. W. watch employed in scraping and Painting Main Yard the Middle part very squally with rain took in Main Top & Sail under Topsails latter part strong winds from S. E. by E clear heading to S. by W. watch at Ship duty to ends in Lat^d 13° 32' S. Long 26° 15' W

Saturday 22nd  Commenced in fresh winds from S. E. to S. E. by E. some squally caring all present sail to S. by W. & S. S. W. watch employed in scraping & Painting Main Mast took in Waist Boat commenced packing her up Saw Humpbacks to ends in Lat^d for Obs 15° 40' S. Long for Chron^o 26° 38'

Sunday 23rd  All these 24 hours Strong S. E. trades very squally heading to S. S. W. & South took in & made sail several times according the weather finished mending Waist Boat to ends in Lat^d 17° 52' S. Long 26° 52'

Monday 24th  All these 24 hours fresh Trade winds from S. E. to E. S. E. very squally with rain took in & made sail as occasion required heading to S. & S. S. W. Saw Humpbacks & Finbacks watch employed in Ship duty occasionally to ends in Lat^d 19° 52' S. Long 27° 10' W

Tuesday 25th  First & middle part Strong winds from E. S. E. squally heading to S. took in & made sail as occasion required Saw a Bark Ship steering to S. E. latter part fresh wind from E. by S. quite good weather watch employed in Drawing & Knotting yarns from Bone Shaving to ends in Lat^d 21° 36' S. Long 26° 36' W

Return Passage

<p>Wednesday August 26th 1865</p>	<p>These 24 hours fresh winds from E by S to E by E. Squall carrying all prudent sail to S. S. E. with employed in making Bone of Gunnar & put the Waist Boat out on Cranes mended the main Topsail commenced landing him two Finbacks to ends these 24 hours in Lat^d 23..18 S Long 26..22 W</p>
<p>Thursday 27th</p>	<p>First part heavy winds from E. by S heading to S. S. E. carrying all prudent sail with employed in making Bone Gunnar & finished landing main & Topsails two Finbacks & Spectled Hags commenced painting of Boat to ends in Lat^d 24..53 S Long 25..43 W</p>
<p>Friday 28th</p>	<p>Begins in fresh wind from E by E. Squally weather steering S. E. double reef Topsails. Two a sail watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty. Painted of Boat latter part very squally weather with rain took in sail to double reef Topsail & Fore sail split Mizen Topsail two Finbacks & a Alabaster & Spectled Hags to ends in Lat^d 26..23 S Long 23..41 W</p>
<p>Saturday 29th</p>	<p>All this day heavy winds from N. E. steering S. E. under short sail two Finbacks watch employed in painting of Boat & sent down Mizen Topsail commenced mending it to ends in Lat^d 27..43 S Long 21..58 W</p>
<p>Sunday 30th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours fresh gales from E. E. cloudy heavy weather steering to S. E. under double reef Topsails finished painting of Boat & mending Mizen Topsail & sent him two Finbacks to ends in Lat^d 29..21 S Long 19..45 W</p>
<p>Monday 31st</p>	<p>First 4 wide parts heavy winds from N. E. by E thick squally rainy weather steering to S. E. by E under double reef Topsails two Finbacks & Birds to ends in Lat^d 30..37 S Long 16..26 W</p>

Tuesday
September
1st 1835

This morn begins in strong wind from S. E. by E at steady
squally weather turning S. E. by E under double reef
Topsails & Fore Course Fore T and Main Staysail
latter part heavy wind from S. E. by E turning S. E. by E
at last reefed Fore Topsail thick squally rainy weather
To ends in No observation

Wednesday
2nd

Commences in brisk breeze from W. S. W. steady
turning to S. E. by E moderate latter part
brisk breeze from S. W. turning S. E. by E pleasant
in AM all hands employed in setting up
head Riggging & cutting off the foot
of Main Topsail & C To ends in Lat 30° 58'
Long 121° 50' W

Thursday
3rd

First part light breeze from S. W. fine pleasant weather
turning to East on account of setting up head rigging
all hands employed in that & taking off last Main
Topsail sent down Main Belay Yard latter part
moderate wind from N. W. to S. W. turning S. E. by E
sent down Main Top G. Yard after Breakfast
turned all hands on & set up Main Topmast Backst
set in to rain sent Watch below to ends Lat 31° 51'
Long 111° 31' W

Friday
4th

Commences in light breeze from W. quite pleasant
turning S. E. by E watch employed in setting Main Top
Gallant Yard latter part light breeze from W. S. W.
watch at mind in Main Top Gallant sail finished and
sent him to ends in Lat 31° 49' S. Long 101° 45' W

Saturday
5th

Commences in brisk breeze from W. S. W. pleasant
turning S. E. by E watch employed in sewing on Main
Topsail & C after 4 P M set up Fore Topmast Backstays
at 5 come up a squall from W. with heavy rain &
sent all hand at taking in sail latter part heavy
wind from W. S. W. very squally turning S. E. by E at 3 1/2
PM saw a Bark turning S. E. by E to ends in Lat 32° 09' S

Outward Bound

Sunday
September
6th 1835

First & middle part fresh gales from S.W. heavy squalls
& rain steering S. by E under short sail latter part
more moderate wind from S.W. steering S. by E
Let double reef Fore Topmast & Foresail & saw Finbacks
to end these 24 hours in Lat 32° 05' S Long 71° 17' W

Monday
7th

All these 24 hours fresh winds from S.W. to
S. by W steering S. by E all prudent sail let saw
Barquee Ship steering S. by E and Humphreys
& Finbacks in am watch employed in fitting one
of new Boats & sorting over Potatoes
to end in Lat by Obs 32° 23' S Long 71° 17' W

Tuesday
8th

First part fresh wind from S.W. cloudy squally
weather steering S. by E all prudent sail watch
employed in fitting a new Boat & selecting Potatoes
& C. latter part squally looking weather wind at
about steering S. by E watch at sorting Potatoes
saw Finbacks to end in Lat 32° 43' S Long 1° 45' W

Wednesday
9th

This day begins in strong wind from S.W. cloudy
steering S. by E saw Finbacks watch employed
in sorting over Potatoes & C. latter part fresh wind
from S. to S. by W cloudy squally weather heading
to S. by E. & E. by S. under whole Topmasts & Main
Top & Sail saw a sail & plenty Finbacks
to end these 24 hours in Lat 33° 01' South
Long 1° 24' East of Greenwich

Thursday
10th

First part strong winds from S. by W heading to S. by E
cloudy squally looking weather watch employed in ship duty
middle & latter part fresh wind from S. by E to S. very
battering & fluky heading to E. by S. & S. by E single reef Topmasts
saw finbacks at noon tacked to S.W. move at
Main Braces for Fore Braces
to end in Lat 31° 51' S Long 2° 57' East

Friday
September
11th 1835

This day begins in strong wind from E. S. E. cloudy with the squalls of rain leading to S. Lane Timberacks in the Green Water watch employed in fitting New Fore Top-sail Sheets & making Sprung-arms & Coating Foremast. Latter part brisk wind from E. by S. cloudy & leading to S. by E. watch employed in ship duty to ends in Lat. 33° 21' East

Saturday
12th

First part fresh breeze from E. by S. leading S. by E. cloudy weather watch employed in various Works finished fitting one of new Boats. Middle & latter part the wind wind from N. E. thick cloudy weather steering E. S. E. Lane Timberacks in the Blue Water watch at various Works to ends no Observation

Sunday
13th

Commenced in the wind from N. cloudy steering E. S. E. watch at various jobs of ship duty Middle & latter part brisk wind from N. W. by N. to West W. good weather steering E. S. E. all sail. Set Lane Timberacks in the Blue Water plenty Ring Eyes or Whale a round to ends the Lords Day in Lat. 34° 07' S. Long 5° 39' E

Monday
14th

Begins in brisk wind from N. W. steering E. S. E. struck a Porpoise lost him in hauling him in at sunset took in sail too close reef Main Top-sail & Fore-sail latter part brisk wind from N. W. quite good weather at Daylight made sail Steered to East all hands employed in lowering Bole & lashing up Cutting Pendant. Purifying Bowsprit cirring down Fore Top-mast Futtocks Throes. to ends in Lat. 33° 39' S. Long 10th

Tuesday
15th

First & Middle part strong wind from N. E. W. with rain squalls steering E. by S. employed in lowering Bole & setting up Fore Top-mast Throes &c at sunset took in sail too close to South latter part strong wind from S. W. at Daylight made sail at 7 1/2 am Steered off to E. by S. watch employed in allowing Main Top-sail & raising Fore Top-mast & setting sail Booms &c at 9 am got a sun observation (Chronometer 10th) to ends in Lat. 33° 35' S. Long 10th Lunar

~~Wednesday~~

Cruising Ground

Wednesday
16th
September

First part fresh breeze from S. W. good weather
turning E. by S. watch employed in attuning Main
Top-sail &c. at sunset took in sail at 7 1/2 PM. bore too
to W. & W. latter part Fresh breeze from S. W
at 3 1/2 were ship. to S. S. E. at Daylight made sail
at 8 AM turned off to E. by S. watch employed in
Masting in Foot Main Top-sail &c
So ends in Lat 32° 56, S. Long 11° 22 E

Thursday
17th

This day begins in strong wind from S. W. quite
pleasant turning E. S. E. all 3 Top. Gallantsails set
finished attuning Best Main Top-sail & fitted new
Fore Top-sail & at sunset took in sail & left
to the wind heading S. S. E. latter part strong wind
from S. W. to S. W. by W. quite pleasant but
muzzed employed in fitting new Fore-sail &c
So ends in Lat 32° 33 S. Long 11° 47 E

Friday
18th

All. there 21 strong winds from S. W. to S. S. W
cloudy squally looking weather carrying all
prudent sail to Westward at sunset took in
sail at Daylight made sail employed in
fitting new Fore-sail & Main Top-sail finished
then so ends in Lat 32° 36 S. Long 10° 00 E

Saturday
19th

First part strong wind from S. S. W. squally
at 5 1/2 PM tacked to S. E. at sunset took in
sail latter part strong wind from S. W. by S
squally heading to S. E. by E watch employed in
baking Anchors &c So ends in Lat 32° 27 S
Long 11° 23 East

Sunday
20th

Thursday begins with a brisk wind from S. S. W. turning to S. E
good weather watch at baking Anchors &c at sunset took
in sail latter part brisk breeze from S. W. with rain squalls
at Daylight made sail and turned to S. S. E.
So ends in Lat 32° 46 S. Long 11° 45 E

Monday
September 21st 1835
First part fresh breeze from W. S. W. & Steady
S. S. E. & S. E. saw Finbacks at Sunset took in Sail
leading to S. S. E. Middle part like wind from S. with rain
squally latter part strong wind from S. S. E. leading to
E. at Daylight made sail come up squally took in
mainsail & Fore & main Top Gallantsails & Barren
tacking Ground to sea in Lat^d 33° 05' S Long 11° 40' East

Tuesday
22nd
All these 24 hours brisk winds from S. to S. W. at 1 P.M.
tacked to W. S. W. reefed Topmasts saw Finbacks at Sunset
took in Sail in eight wore ship to S. S. E. at Daylight
made all sail in even employed in fitting other
where Boat & C. S. ends in Lat^d 33° 32' S Long 13° 04' E

Wednesday
23rd
First part fresh breeze from W. S. W. quite pleasant
weather Steady to S. E. employed in fitting where Boat
finished at Sunset took in Sail and luffed to the wind leading
to S. latter part strong wind from W. S. W. in eight
wore ship to North at Daylight made Sail saw
Finbacks watch employed in mending old Fore
Topmast & C. S. ends in Lat^d 33° 42' S Long 13° 00' E

Thursday
24th
This day commences in a fresh wind from W. cloudy squally
weather with rain carrying sail to S. S. W. saw Finbacks
in thick Green Water at 4 P.M. took in ^{wore ship to S. S. W.} Sail latter part
brisk wind from S. S. E. leading to S. W. by W. at Daylight
made Sail watch employed in mending old Fore & main
& C. S. ends in Lat^d 33° 23' S Long 12° 23' East

Friday 25th
Commences in calm air from S. E. & calm steady heading to
S. S. W. employed in mending Fore Topmast at Sunset
took in Sail latter part brisk wind from S. E. cloudy
at Daylight made Sail heading to S. S. W.
Saw a Brig tacked and stood for her at 10 Am went
Board of her got her Long 12° 10' E and this day in Lat^d 34° 17' S Long 11° 50' E

Cruising Ground

Saturday
September
26th



This day begins in lite winds from South cloudy & squally with lightning employed in Blackfishing got 1 finished minding Fore & Main sail at Sundown took in Sail heading to W. & W. were round to E. & S. E the Brig in sight that we spoke latter part fresh wind from S. W. cloudy at Daylight made Sail heading to S. S. E saw Bluntpacks to ends these 24 hours in Lat 34° 49'

Sunday
27th

All these 24 hours brisk winds & variable from Southward working to S. E at Sunset took in Sail heading to E. S. E at Daylight made Sail pleasant weather a few Birds around in Dark Blue Water got a Lunar Observation to ends in Lat 34° 51' Long 13° 12' E

Monday 28th

Commences in a moderate wind from S. to S. S. E good weather heading to S. W. tacked to E. S. E. at Sunset took in Sail latter part moderate wind from as above cloudy at Daylight made Sail heading to E. S. E. at 8 AM tacked to W. & took in Fly Sails & mended it in Dark Blue Water to ends no Observation

Tuesday
29th



First part brisk wind from S. by E. cloudy with lite rain employed in Blackfishing got 3. at Sunset took in Sail at 8 PM were round to S. W. by W. latter part strong wind from S. S. E. cloudy at Daylight made Sail heading to S. W. saw the Ship Martha of Fair Haven Capt. Fisher & 2. Lesson out with 1300 bbls at 9 AM. Spoke her to ends heading to E. in company with Ship Martha Lat 34° 46' Long 13° 17' E. Sun at 13° 15'

Wednesday
30th

The last day of this ~~mo~~ begins in a strong wind from S. by E. heading to E. by S. in company with Ship Martha Capt. Fisher on Board of us at 8 PM went a Board at Sunset we were in Sail heading to E. by S. in Green Water latter part strong gales from S. by E. at Daylight made Sail at 11. were Ship to W. & S. W. Ship Martha in sight to ends in thick Green Water Lat 33° 47' E

Thursday
October
1st 1835

This mo begins in Fresh gales from S. & Spruilly
lay too under double reef Main Top sail & 3 Staysails
and Foresail heading to W. S. W. Ship Martha in
sight at 6 PM shot up the main Top sail latter
part strong wind and heavy sea running let double
reef Top sails heading to W. S. W. Martha in sight
to ends the first day of this mo in Lat 34° 22' S
Long 12° 17' E

Saturday
3rd

Commences in a lte wind from S. S. W. fine pleasant
weather turning to W. S. E. in company with
Ship Martha at sunset took in Sail at 8 PM
Capt. T come "Board latter part strong wind
from W. W. to S. W. thick rainy weather heading
to W. S. E. & W. S. W. at Daylight made
Sail Lane plenty 'Whale Binds in thick
Green Water to ends no Obs

Sunday
4th

This day begins in a strong wind from S. S. W thick at 1 PM
tacked to S. E. Lane Sulpher Bottoms reefed Top sails at 6:30
PM took in Sail middle part much the same heading to S. E. E
at 7 AM tacked to S. W.
latter part strong winds from S. S. E. to S. cloudy at Daylight
made Sail heading to S. E. in thick Water Lane Sulpher
Bottoms to end found the Lat to be 34° 21' S Long 11° 46' E
and tacked Ship & turned off to W. S. E. by W

Monday
5th

Begins in a strong wind from S. S. E cloudy turning
to W. S. E by W at sunset took in Sail turning off
to S. E. by W latter part wind & weather much
the same As the Courier Capt. Luce had got
1500 lbs to ends in company with Courier Lat 33° 16' S
Long 12° 01' E

Tuesday
6th

~~Crossing Ground~~

Wednesday First & middle parts light winds & calm turning
October different courses in company with Carrier
of 7th 1835 Capt on Board of her at 5 1/2 both took in sail
at 7 P.M. Capt came Board latter part brisk
wind from N.W. cloudy turning to E. & E. Carrier
in sight saw Blackfish loosed all 3 Boats &
shared without success plenty Finbacks in
in sight to ends in Lat 33.14 S

Thursday
8th
Commences in a fresh breeze from N.W. cloudy w. by
looking weather turning to various courses saw Finbacks
Ship Carrier in sight saw Blackfish loosed 2 Boats
without success at sundown took in sail latter
part strong wind from N.W. quite pleasant
at Daylight made sail heading to N.E. at 8 am kept
off to E. & E. Ship Carrier in sight saw plenty
Finbacks employed in Diamonding Deck &c
to ends in Lat 32.33 S Long 12.50 East

Friday 9th
This day begins a strong wind from N.W. turning
to S. & W. & N. Ship Carrier in sight at 2 1/2 P.M. saw
Right Whales loosed 2 Boats and chased until eight
it being very rough did not yet get fast came Board
& took in sail heading to N. by E middle part strong wind
from N.W. by E. gradually wore ship to E. & E. by N. latter part
more moderate at Daylight made sail turned off to S. & E
Ship Carrier in sight saw 1 Whale loosed all 3 Boats
and shared without success to ends in Lat 32.35 S
Long 12.44 E.

Saturday
10th
First part brisk wind from N. to N.W. good weather turning
to S. no Whales nor Signs of Sp. Chik of N Bedford
and Gold Hunter of Foll River got nothing and Bark Mary
of St Andrews 2100 lbs and Carrier of Dorchester at dusk took
in sail latter part light air & calm at Daylight
made sail sent down main Top sail commenced minding
it to ends in Dark Blue Water in Lat 32.20 S

Sunday
October
11th

Begins in a calm employed in blackfishing got to took them
to ship finished main topsail and bent him lower than
in and took in Sail 2 ships in sight at 7.30 Set whole
Watch mid part brisk wind from N.W. & cloudy
steering to W. S. W. employed in taking care of fish
latter part strong wind from N. W. cloudy at Daylight
Set whole topsails 5 ships in sight at 7 am ship
Bark Parco Sp. us had got 1400 Whale 1500 Green
and Bark Kajah first Laran out nothing ship
Eminent part us steering to N. E. got nothing
To ends Watch employed on B. F. Whubber
in Lat^d 32° 18' S. Long 121° 42' E

Monday
12th

All these 24 hours strong winds from N. W. to N. cloudy
steering to S. E. until 1 P.M. then bent to E. N. E.
Watch employed in Larning & minding B. F. Whubber
Ship Cannon, Preble of Lynn Sp. us and Martha
of Twin Haven Capt. Fisher at Sunset took in Sail
leading to N. E. latter part strong wind from
W. at Daylight Set Double reef topsails leading
to S. S. W. watch employed in Bailing B. Fish
nothing in sight To ends in Lat^d 32° 35' S. Long 131° 11' E

Tuesday
13th

First & mid part fresh winds from N. W. Lane
Fishbacks in Blue Water Watch employed in various
jobs of Ship duty at Sunset took in Sail finished
the B Fish latter part much the same
To ends in Lat^d 32° 45' S. Long 131° 10' East

Friday
16th

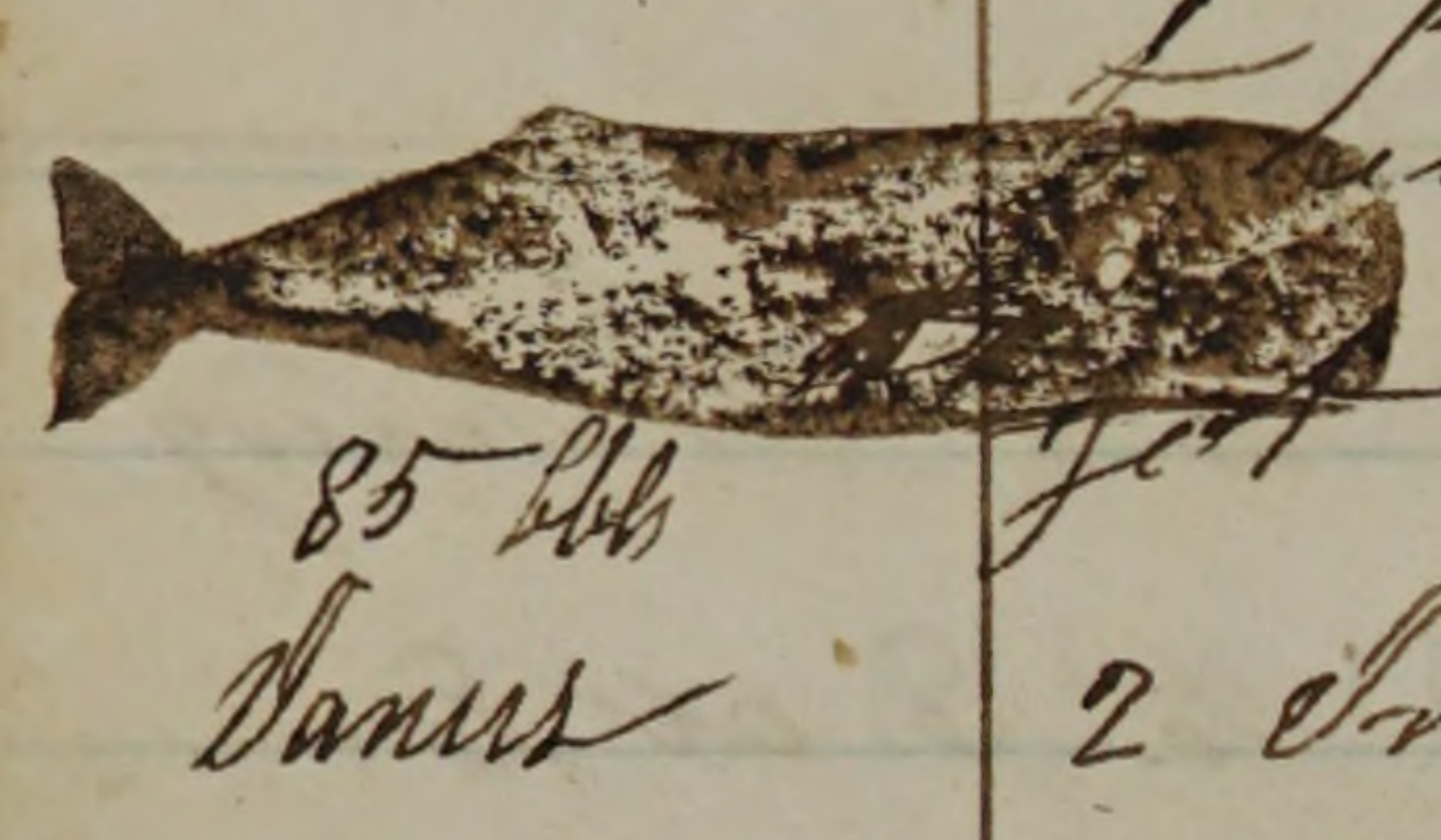
First part fresh wind from S. quite good weather
steering to W. S. W. finished minding Foretopsail
and bent him at Sunset took in Sail 1 Sail in
sight latter part E. wind from S. E. E.
good weather steering to W. S. W. Lane Fishbacks
in Blue Water 2 Sails in sight To ends in Lat^d 32° 37' S
Long 131° 37' East

Crussing Ground

Saturday
October
17th 1835

First part of these 24 hours breeze from S. steering to W. S. W
watch employed in setting Mizen Shrouds & main Topmast
Shrouds & 2 Ships in Sight at Sunset Shortened
Sail for the night latter part lite wind & Calm
leading to W. fine pleasant weather 3 Ships in Sight
at Daylight made all Sail & lashed the Spare Yard
on the Bow so ends in Lat^d 32° 51' S. Longitude ^{at 2 Pm} 11° 04' E
^{at 8 Am} Longitude 10° 37' E

Sunday
20th



All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. S. W
cloudy steering to S. & S. by W. all Drawing
Sail Set at 5 AM. Saw a Dead Green Whale
took in Studding sail have done Boat fastened
to her at 6 took to Ship got ready for cutting
got Breakfast and commenced cutting found
2 Cross in her Marked B.B. on 1 Side and on the
other C.B. and 1 Lance 15 Fathoms line & saw
2 Sails so ends in Lat^d 29° 33' S. ~~Long 10° 49' E~~
Long 10° 49' E

Wednesday
21st

First part strong wind from S. S. W. employed
in cutting at 10 PM finished and took in Sail Set quarter
Watchers leading to S. S. E. latter part strong wind
from wind from S. cloudy at Daylight Set whole
Topmast and commenced sheaving away the Mizen
and have the commenced Baiting Saw Finbacks
so ends in Lat^d 29° 40' S. Long 11° 12' E

Thursday
22nd

All these 24 hours fresh wind from S. & S. S. W
Saw Right Whales Landed all 3 Boats and
Chased without Success Ship Miles Boats also of
Warren so end employed in Baiting Lat^d 29° 22' S
Long 10° 46' E

Friday
23rd

These 24 hours strong wind & Cloudy employed in
Baiting Saw 2 Whales & chased without Success
Ship Miles in Sight so end in Lat^d 29° 24' S
Saw 1 Whale too rugged to land Long 10° 17' E

Saturday First part strong wind from S. S. E. cloudy
 October leading to E. under short sail finished Boiling
 24th 1835 Saw 2 Whales loosed 2 Boats without Success
 latter part more moderate leading to E. cloudy
 at daylight let double reef Taperails commenced
 Stowing down 1 Sail in sight saw Finbacks
 So ends in Latth 28th 39 S. Long 10th 56 E

Sunday Commenced in a bit breeze from S. good weather leading to W. by S
 25th employed in Stowing down saw 2 Whales Waist Boat loosed
 and chased without Success Capt. Fisher Boarded a French Whaler
 Bark had got 800 bbls 14 Mth out at Dark double reefed Taperails
 Finished Stowing latter part bit wind & calm leading to
 W. at Daylight made sail saw Finback in bit Blue Water
 So ends in Latth 29th 12 S. Long 9th 57 E

Monday All these 24 hours bit winds from S. W. to E. good
 26th weather working to S. saw Whales loosed & chased
 without Success saw finbacks So ends in Latth 29th 12
 Long 10th 14 E

Tuesday First part brisk breeze from S. good weather leading
 27th to E. S. E. saw 1 Whale loosed 2 Boats without
 Success Middle part brisk breeze from W. by S
 leading evening all prudent sail to S. by S. E.
 latter part wind & weather much the same saw
 2 Whales loosed all 3 Boats Waist Boat got fast & killed
 at 8 AM commenced cutting at dawn finished 2 Fish
 in sight So ends in Latth 29th 47 S. Long 10th 46 E

Wednesday All these 24 hours brisk breeze from S. good weather
 28th saw 2 Whales loosed 2 Boats without Success commenced
 Boiling at Sunset Shortened Sail for the night
 in AM saw several Whales but very W. to catch
 did not get fast Ship Miles in sight and French
 Bark So ends in Latth 29th 30 S. Long 10th 49 E

Thursday
October
27th 1835

First part brisk breeze from S. cloudy employed
in Boiling Saw Several Whales loosed for them
did not get fast on account of being terrible with
at Dark Shortened Sail to Double reef Topsails 8^{1/2}
Miles of Warren Capt Adams came Board of us
latter part Fresh breeze from S. by E. at midnight
were Shift to S. W. by W. at 6 am finished Boiling
made Sail Saw plenty Whales loosed & chased but
all in vain to ends in Lat 27° 56' S Long 10° 13' E

Friday
30th

This day begins in a moderate wind from S. S. E. good weather
Saw plenty Whales but uncommon with employed in chasing
them without success Shift miles in sight & French Part
a chasing Whales at first we shortened Sail for the
sight leading to E. Set quarter watches latter part
Strong wind from S. cloudy were raised to W. S. W.
at Daylight set whole Topsails commenced Braking
out & Stowing down to ends in Lat 27° 49' S
Long 10° 24' E

Saturday
31st

All these 24 hours fresh winds from S. to S. by E. cloudy
in PM employed in Stowing Saw 3 Whales to windward
at 5 finished Stowing at 7 Double reefed Topsails & Set 2 Watch
es. leading to W. S. W. in sight were Shift to E. S. E. at
Daylight made all prudent Sail commenced Tackling
Bore Saw Whales loosed 2 Boats without success
Copper at repairing the casks to end at 6 P.M. Long 10° 27' E

Sunday
November
1st 1835

All these 24 hours Strong winds from S. cloud Saw Whales
3 time loosed for them without success at 7 PM Double reefed
Topsails leading to W. S. W. Set quarter watches in the
sight were Shift to E. S. E. at Daylight Saw a Ship steering
to W. S. W. at 3 Top Gallant sail set we made Sail Saw Whales
to windward employed in Beating to them at 9 loosed for
them without success at 11 loosed again 2 Boats got
get fast & laid to end fast to the Whales Lat

Monday First part strong wind from S. thick hazy weather
 November at 2 Pm took the whale to Ship got ready for
 2th 1835 Cutting & got Dinner at 2^{1/2} commenced Cutting
 Ship Miles in Sight at 7 finished Cutting double
 Toprails leading E. S. E. Middle & latter parts
 fresh wind from E. by S. cloudy at 1 Am were round
 to S. W. by W. Let Sibs & Hunter finished cleaning
 off Decks Ship miles in Sight at Daylight we commenced
 Boiling Let whole Toprails saw a Whale Lt Boat
 lost Sight at 12 Meridian saw another Whale
 S. & Waist Boats lowered Lt Boat got Fast & fitted with
 Iron So ends fast to the Whale Latth 29° 39' S.

Tuesday
 3rd First part brisk wind from S. cloudy thick hazy
 weather employed in Cutting at 7 finished Ship
 Miles in Sight double rused Toprails got Supper
 and Let try Watcher leading to E. S. E. Middle part
 strong wind from S. cloudy employed in clearing
 away lead & pins & Boiling at 1 Am were Ship
 to W. S. W. latter part brisk wind from S. by W
 employed in Boiling at Daylight made sail leading to W. by E.
 1 Ship in Sight but no Whales So ends in Latth 29° 32' S. Longth 11° 06'

Wednesday
 4th Commences in a fresh breeze from S. by W. cloudy hazy weather
 Saw 2 Whale Ship and a Merchantman standing to S. W.
 at 7 took in Fore & Main Top & Sails employed in Boiling
 latter part wind & weather as first part 1 Whale Ship in Sight
 So ends in Latth 29° 55' S. Longth 10° 58' E.

Thursday
 5th This day begins in moderate good weather employed in
 Boiling standing off to W. W. W. Saw 1 Whale lowered for him
 without success at 7^{1/2} shortened sail for the night leading to W. S. W.
 1 Ship in Sight latter part moderate wind employed in Boiling
 Saw 2 Whales lowered for them did not get fast Ship Atlantic
 Boats had got 2 Whales this season So ends in Latth 29° 52' S. Longth 10° 15'

Friday
November 6th 1835 First part brisk wind from S. W. good weather leading to S. S. E. employed in stowing down finished Boiling Ship Atlantic in Light at 7 1/2. quieted stowing down shortened sail for the night latter part like wind from S. W. at Daylight made sail commenced stowing to ends in Lat 29° 41' S Long 10° 17' E

Saturday
7th This day begins in a like breeze from W. by a good weather employed in stowing down stowing to S. by E. all sail set Lane Humphbacks at 6 PM finished stowing shortened sail for the night hauled to S. mid + latter part brisk wind from W. to S. W. by W. cloudy squally looking weather at Daylight made sail leading to S. S. E. commenced Scraping Bone to ends in Lat 30° 45' S

Sunday
8th Commences in a fresh breeze from S. W. cloudy a large swell running from S. W. saw a school of Humphbacks finished Scraping Bone leading to S. S. E. at 6 PM set whole watches carrying all prudent sail mid part brisk wind from S. W. by W. to W. S. W. cloudy trying to get to South great swell from S. W. latter part strong wind from S. by W. squally made & took in sail as occasion required at 6 1/2 AM tacked to W. by S. in blue clear water to ends in Lat 31° 10' S Long 11° 11' East

Monday
9th These 24 hours begins in a strong wind from S. by W. cloudy leading to W. by S. saw Humphbacks at 7 set whole watches took in main top gallant sail mid part strong wind from S. S. W. to S. by W. squally carrying all prudent sail for the night tacked Ship to S. E. latter strong wind from S. by W. squally at 5 AM tacked to W. by S. set fore & main top S. sails at 10 AM tacked to S. E. employed in getting out Ship for main top & mast cross trees ends Lat 31° 47' S Long 9° 41' S

Tuesday
10th All these 24 hours strong winds from S. S. W. to S. W. by S. squally at 2 PM Sp. Ship Miter of Warren Capt Adams come from Lat 33° 00' S had seen Capt South Carolina had nothing. Cooper employed in making a cut out of old staves to ends in Lat 31° 48' S Long 11° 22'

Wednesday
November
11th 1835
First & middle parts Strong winds from S. W. by S. to S. W. by W. Sandy
symply looking weather leading to Southward carrying all prudent Sail
at 4 P.M. saw 1 Whale going quick to S. & plenty Finbacks & a
Small Fleet of Britt latter part much the same leading to
S. S. E. all Sail set employed in making main top Gullunt
mast cross trees H. S. ends there 21 hours in Lat 32° 11' S
Long 12° 34' E

Thursday
12th
This day begins in a fresh wind from W. S. W. Sandy Symply
weather carrying all prudent Sail to S. at 3 P.M. Sp. Ship
el Morambique of Lt. Johns & B. Capt. Cox come Board
of us Middle part Strong wind from W. Sandy same Symply
leading to W. S. W. Bark Vermont in Light Boiling
latter part Strong wind from S. W. turning W. S. W. at 7 etc
Sp. Bark Vermont Capt. Tappan had 4 Whales 60 Bbls
of Tallow so ends in Lat 33° 32' S. Long 12° 57' E

Friday
13th
First part Strong wind from S. Symply leading
to S. S. E. at 3 P.M. tacked to W. S. W. at 6 saw 1 Whale
loard 2 Boats without success come Board Shortened
Sail for the night set gunter watches Middle
part Strong wind from as above took in fore &
main tops with S. & Gunter at 2 etc more
Ship to S. S. E. latter part Strong gales from
S. Symply bad looking weather large swell from
W. at Daylight set Double reef top sails leading
to S. S. E. saw 2 Whales loard 2 Boats could not
get fast so ends in Lat 33° 44' Long 12° 24' E

Saturday
14th
This day begins in a strong wind from S. Sandy saw Whales loard for
them and chased without success at 7 Shortened Sail for the night leading to
W. S. W. 4 Ships in Light Middle part quite moderate Sandy latter part
moderate wind from S. Sandy at Daylight more Sail leading to S. S. E. saw
1 Whale loard all 3 Boats could not get fast come Board got Breakfast
and loard again so ends in chasing Whales Lat 33° 49' S
Long 12° 12' East

Cruising Ground

<p>Sunday November 16th</p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours the wind from S. cloudy. until 4 P.M. employed in hunting with Whales could not get fast come Board started off to E at 7 took in sail with fresh brisk wind from S. by W. strong steering to W. latter part fresh wind from S. W. at daylight more sail hauled and wind to S. S. E. at 7 am the ship Maria Theresa of Mr. McLeod had got 330 bbls of sperm in all & 1 Right Whale Capt. T. went on Board of her and spent the remainder of the day and Lat. 33° 40' S Long 13° 24' East</p>
<p>Monday 16th</p>	<p>Commenced in strong wind from S. by W. cloudy in company with Maria T. heading to N. W. by W. at 2 P.M. tacked to S. by E. at 6 Capt. T. came Board double reefed topsails heading to S. by E. set quarter watches with part strong wind from S. W. gradually with rain at midnight tacked to W. latter part strong gales from S. W. cloudy gradually rainy weather made all prudent sail saw Humphbacks Maria T. in sight to end these 24 hours in Lat. 34° 11' S</p>
<p>Tuesday 17th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong wind from S. S. W. to S. cloudy gradually carrying all prudent sail for the South in company with Maria Theresa saw Humphbacks at midnight tacked to S. S. E. to end in Lat. 34° 28' S</p>
<p>Wednesday 18th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours very strong wind from S. by W. to S. S. W. carrying all prudent sail to get to South at 7 tacked to W. by S. saw Finbacks & Humphbacks ship M. T. in sight at 7 P.M. saw an old carcass bent a new Fore sail to end in Lat. 34° 27' S Long 11° 06' E</p>
<p>Thursday 19th</p>	<p>This day begins in a strong wind from S. by W. cloudy hard blowing blowing weather heading to W. by S. set main top S. sail Maria T. in sight watch employed in reefing old Fore sail to pieces at 6 P.M. set whole watches carrying all prudent sail heading to W. by S. at 7 took in main top S. sail latter more moderate cloudy set top S. sail & set 10th Maria T. in sight to end in Lat. 35° 00' S Long</p>

Friday
November
20th 1885
Commenced in a brisk breeze from S.W. cloudy heading to S. & in company with Maria D. Capt. T. on Board of her at 8 PM came Board more ship to W. with last brisk breeze from S.W. by S. cloudy heading to W. by E. carrying all sail Maria in sight latter part the wind from as a breeze cloudy heading to W. by W. Watch employed in Scraping Pots & Co. Ship Maria near by at 8 AM Capt. T. came Board of us at 11 AM saw 2 Whales leaved Boats from both ships & chase longer then chasing was good some Boats to end No Observation

Saturday
21st
First part the wind from S.W. by S. clear at 1 PM gave up the chase of the Whale, Boat Octavia in sight & shortly Humphreys & Finback Capt. T. came Board of us at 7 PM went a Board at 8 PM whole Watches carrying all sail with last brisk breeze from S.W. good weather faster to S. S. E. Maria in sight latter part brisk wind from W. by S. Saw Sports near off far star turned out to be Humphreys Boat Octavia and Maria in sight to end Lat 36° 11' S. Long 10° 32'

Sunday
22nd
Commenced in a fresh breeze from W. by E. heading to S.W. by S. all sail set at 7 PM set whole watches heading to S.W. by S. at Double reefed topsails mid part fresh wind from W. with the foggy heading to S.W. latter part brisk wind from W. by E. thick squally weather set whole topsails & main top S. sail saw the Maria Thru a thick fog went out of sight at 8 AM saw 2 Whales going to W. leaved 2 Boats without success were Boarded & leaved for another but all to no purpose to end in Lat 37° 09' S. Long 10° 42' E

Monday
23rd
All these 24 hours fresh winds from W. by E. thick foggy weather saw scattering whales going to W. leaved for them without success & carrying all present sail for the S.W. carried away Fore topsail by block strap watch employed in fitting another to end Lat 37° 20' S. Long 10° 27'

Cruising Ground

<p>Monday 21st 1835</p>	<p>First & Middle part strong wind from N.W. thick foggy weather with rain & squalls. Saw several Whales going quick to W. leaved the Boat and chased them without success at 6 1/2 PM. Let whole watches leading to W. latter part fresh gale from N.W. but a severe shift to miss in Lat 37° 38', Long 10° 34' East</p>
<p>Wednesday 25th & 26th Thursday</p>	<p>All these 2 Days heavy gales from W. by N. with squalls of rain lay too under short reef Main Topsails & 3 Staysails saw no Whales but a fine Minie Topsail saw a Bark Ship standing to E. by S. to miss these 48 hours at 10th</p>
<p>Friday 27th</p>	<p>Commenced in a strong wind from W. S. W. heavy Let whole Topsails leading to N. W. Middle part back brace from W. by S. pleasant Let main top. G. sail leading to N. W. by E. latter part strong wind from W. by N. to N. E. W. heavy at 5 1/2 AM tacked to N. W. carrying all prudent sail to get to West watch employed in getting down Main Topsail ready to board net him with Salt Water at noon but him to miss in Lat 45° 15' N Long 10° 57' East</p>
<p>Saturday 28th</p>	<p>First & Middle part fresh wind from W. by N. to W. by E. thick with thin fog but a sound fair tone Topsail at 7 PM. Let whole watches leading to N. W. by E. carrying all prudent sails for the West tacked Ship according to the variation of the wind latter part brisk wind from W. thick weather leading to N. E. W. Let top. G. sails & 3rd shift saw Finbacks to miss this day in Lat 47° 16' South</p>
<p>Sunday 29th</p>	<p>All these 2 1/2 hours brisk wind from W. by S. and W. S. W. with light fog leading to N. W. by E. carrying all sail for the West in PM but a severe main top. G. sail saw Humpbacks at 7 PM. Let whole watches in AM saw 11 Ships 3 standing to South & on our track saw a small fleet of Bait and Finbacks to miss in Lat 36° 09' N Long 7° 11' East</p>

Monday November 30th 1835	All these 24 hours brisk wind from S.W. by E. and S. S. W. with the Fog clearing to W. by E. to W. carrying all sail except from midnight to Daylight in order to see Minke Whales in the water two B. Fish going 4 miles to and there 24 hours in Lat th 36° 05 South
Tuesday December 1st 1835	The first Day of this month with wind from S. S. W. misty clearing to W. all sail set but saw Porpoises and Humpbacks in clear Blue Water watch employed in setting up Stone Tomcast Backstays to and Lat th 36° 38 Long 4° 20, E
Wednesday 2 th	All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. to S. S. W. carrying all sail for the W. in P.M. took down on Deck tried it & caught a Porpoise in A.M. saw 2 Merchant Sails steering to E. saw Fishbacks & Whitt in clear Blue Water to and this Sea Day in Lat th 36° 59 S. Long 2° 11 East
Thursday 3 th	All these 24 hours fresh breeze from E. cloudy hazy weather in P.M. employed in chasing one Poor lost Whale without success at 7/2 saw 2 more took in sail heading to W. S. W. in night were raised to E. S. E. at Daylight made sail saw plenty Fishbacks tacked to W. S. W. Brought out our Porpoise Blubber to and there 24 hours in Lat th 37° 16 S Long 7° 55 East
Friday 4 th	All these 24 hours the wind from S. by W. & calm cloudy heading to W. by W. hoisted main top. S. Mast and set on new Cross Trees in A.M. Boat lost Minke saw Humpbacks to and in Lat th 37° 42 E. Long 1° 38 E
Saturday 5 th	All these 24 hours brisk wind from E. to E. S. W. steering to S. W. by W. in A.M. thick hazy saw Humpback caught Porpoise in clear Blue water to and in Lat th 39° 27 S. Long 0° 09 East

Cruising Ground

Sunday Commenced in a fair air from W. cloudy heading S. E. 91°
 December saw many finbacks with but much the same tactics
 7th 1835 to S. W. by S. and tacked to W. latter part fresh gales from
 W. by S. thick squally heading to W. took in sail to double
 reef topsails saw 1 Whale went off to windward
 Sailed there 24 hours in Lat 38° 42' S Long 00° 26' W

Monday
 8th First part fresh gales from W. by S. squally heading to W. under
 double reef topsails saw eight Whales to hauled down for them
 at 7 took in sail. were round to S. caught 3 Porpoises
 latter part quite moderate at daylight made sail saw
 nothing but finbacks tacked to S. Sailed in Lat 38° 41' S
 Long 00° 45' W

Tuesday
 8th This day begins in a brisk wind from W. cloudy saw finbacks
 and humpbacks at 2 1/2 PM to 6. Turned off to S. E. & at 7 1/2
 took in sail heading W. by S. saw Britt made part strong
 wind from W. cloudy heading to E. S. E. latter part fresh wind
 from W. cloudy at daylight made sail at 8 am tacked to
 W. N. W. saw 1 Whale at 8 loosed 2 Boats L. Boat got
 lost W. B. killed at 10 took to ship commenced cutting Lat 38° 44'
 Long 00° 40' W

Wednesday
 9th First part fresh wind from W. cloudy large swell from W. by S.
 at 3 1/2 PM finished cutting made sail heading W. by S. saw
 a mother Whale loosed & chased without success commenced
 at 8 took in sail with part light wind with heavy rain
 quartered backing latter part light wind from W. E. with light
 rain commenced backing made sail heading to E. S. E. saw
 7 Whales loosed 2 Boats W. B. got fast L. B. killed so and fast to Whale
 in Lat 38° 51' S Long 36 miles W

Thursday
 10th Commenced in a calm at 2 1/2 PM took the Whale to ship got Dinner
 commenced cutting at 8 finished took in sail and let watch employed
 in clearing the Decks commenced backing latter part strong wind
 from W. by S. with light rain made sail heading S. E. &
 caught a Porpoise saw a porpoise so ended there 24 hours
 employed in backing in Lat 39° 03' S

Sailing Ground

173

Friday
December
11th 1835
Commences in a strong wind from E. thick rainy weather leading to E. & S. under Short Sail at 2 P.M. Ship close of at Bedford Sho as a had got 7/00 bbls at 7/11 we took in Sail were round to N. & W. employed in Boiling Middle part. Strong gales from E. thick rainy weather short reefed Main & Foreail employed in Boiling Latter part fresh Gale from E. with heavy rain until 11 then wind shifted to N. took in Foreail Stowed Down 40 bbls bit to ends these 24 hours in No Obs

Saturday
12th
Begins in fresh Gale from W leading to S. & S. W. under short reef Main & Foreail & 3 Stayails commenced Boiling latter part quite moderate under Sail commenced Stowing Down saw a Ship standing to E. & W. to ends in Lat. 38° 56' Long 00° 04' W

Sunday 13th
First part & Middle part fresh Gales from W. thick & squally weather leading to E. & S. W. employed in Boiling and Stowing Down at 4 P.M. saw a Merchant Ship at 10 P.M. finished Boiling at mid night were round to S. & S. W. latter part fresh wind from S. & squally rainy weather let main Stayail and Double reef Topails and Tabb saw a Whal Ship standing to E. & W. to ends in Lat. 38° 44'

Monday
14th
This day begins in a strong wind from W. cloudy leading to S. & W. at 1 P.M. tacked to E. & S. W. let mainail let Ruffs and Fore & Main Topails saw a Ship standing to S. at 7 took in Sail in Night were Ship to N. & S. W. latter part strong wind from E. & W. & cloudy at Daylight made Sail commenced Working out to end in Stowing Down 40 bbls

Tuesday
15th
First part of these 24 hours strong wind from E. & S. W. heavy leading to W. employed in Stowing Down at 6 P.M. finished 1 Ship in Light at 7/2 took in Sail were round to E. & S. latter part strong wind from E. & W. & cloudy heavy weather at Daylight made Sail commenced Seawing Bone at noon tacked to E. & S. & to ends this day in Lat 37° 25' Long 1° 21' West

Cruising Ground

<p>Wednesday December 16th 1835</p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong wind from N. & N. E. leading to E. & S. E. finished Scraping down at 7 PM took in Sail at Daylight made Sail leading to E. & S. E. were round to W. & S. W. nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours in <u>Lat</u> none</p>
<p>Thursday 17th</p>	<p>Commences in a lte wind from N. & S. W. thick Fogg weather leading to N. at 7 1/2 PM took in Sail and the part wind & weather the same as above latter part brisk wind from N. & S. W. thick with Fog until 11 AM then cleared off at Daylight made Sail took the last 2 Heads of Bone up to Dry so ends in <u>Lat</u> 39. 32. <u>Long</u> 11^W</p>
<p>Friday 18th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours moderate winds from N. & W. thick Fogg weather caught a Porpoise saw 2 Humpbacks going a steady course to S. W. so end in <u>Lat</u> by account 38. 55 <u>Long</u> by Chron. 33 miles W</p>
<p>Saturday 19th</p>	<p>This day begins in a fresh breeze from S. & S. W. thick Fogg weather leading to W. at 3 PM took in Sail to double reef main Top sail & whole Mizzen Top sail & the Fore Course & Stay sails latter part brisk wind from N. & W. large at Daylight made all Sail. Steved off to S. W. by S. so ends in <u>Lat</u> 39. 37 <u>Long</u> 1. 48 W</p>
<p>Sunday 20th</p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours strong wind from N. & S. W. cloudy rainy weather at 2 PM saw 2 Whales loaded all 3 Boats L. Boat got fast and set her Spouting & the other Boats trundle up at 4 1/2 took to Ship 5 1/2 commenced cutting at 10 finished and took in Sail leading to W. set Boats Crew Watches latter part quite moderate good weather employed in Bailing & clearing away head & the Tongue & made so ends these 24 hours in <u>Lat</u> 39. 50 <u>Long</u> 1. 55 W</p>

Crusling Ground

175

Monday
December
21st 1835
First part Strong wind from W. W. steady heading to S. S. W. employed in Boiling at 7 took in Sail made, last Strong wind from W. Squally heading to S. S. W. employed in Boiling latter part fresh wind from W. steady in morning let Double reef Topsails heading to S. S. W. employed in Boiling Saw a Barque ship steering to S. S. E. nothing else in sight were ship to S. S. ends these 24 hours in Lat 38° 47' S. Long 1° 58' W

Tuesday
22nd
This day begins in a fresh breeze from W. good weather employed in Boiling heading to S. S. W. Saw a Luffkin Battering at 7 Pm took in Sail at 10 finished Boiling latter part Strong wind from S. W. by S. heavy at Daylight let Double reef Topsails & Sticks heading W. by S. Saw Fish boats at 7 Am commenced Stowing Down S. ends in Lat 39° 47' S

Wednesday
23rd
First part Strong wind from S. S. W. heavy employed in Stowing Down at 2 Saw 1 Whale going quick to W. at 5 1/2 putted Stowing at 7 took in Sail latter part fresh Gales from S. W. thick heavy weather at Daylight let Double reef Topsails & Sticks commenced Stowing remainder of the day S. ends these 24 hours in Lat 39° 41' S. Long 1° 21' W

Thursday
24th
This day begins in a Strong Gale from W. S. W. thick heavy finished Stowing Down at 7 Pm took in Sail at 8 more hove to S. latter part heavy Gales from W. S. W. with Squalls lay too under Cloot reef main Topsail & 3 Staysails heading to S. W. S. ends in Lat 39° 42' S

Friday
25th
All these 24 hours heavy Gales from S. W. thick laying too heading to S. W. under Cloot reef main Topsail & 3 Staysails nothing in sight S. ends No other rolled Waist Boat filled with Water Broke the Gunwale & 1 Streak took her

Saturday
26th
First part Strong Gales from S. W. by S. thick Drizzle weather Laying too under Cloot reef reef main Topsail & 3 Staysails latter part more moderate but thick fog made Sail mended Waist Boat & 1 Streak took her

Sailing Ground

<p>Sunday December 27th 1835</p>	<p>Commences in a strong wind from N.W. by N. thick foggy leading to N.E. by N. under short sail nothing in sight at 7 took in sail latter part brisk breeze from N.W. fine pleasant weather at daylight made sail leading to N.W. at 6 started off to E. & S. at 8 am. saw 1 Whale leaved all E. South without success to ends in Lat. 37° 28' S. Long 50 mi 91.</p>
<p>Monday 28th</p>	<p>Commences in a brisk wind from N.W. pleasant steering to East saw Finbacks at 3 PM got a lunar observation at sunset took in sail and hauled our wind to N.E. & E latter part strong wind from N.W. by N. thick foggy weather at daylight set double reef Topsails & Vibs wore Ship to N.W. by S. from that time to 11 am shortened sail to double reef Topsails leading to N.W. by S to ends in Lat. no Obs Long per Chr 38° W Long per Lunan 31° W</p>
<p>Thursday 31st</p>	<p>This day begins in a moderate breeze from S.W. Squally latter part fresh wind from N.W. by S & Cooper employed in setting up short Shocks saw 1 Whale going quiet to S.W. at 7 PM to to ends in Lat per Obs 40° 22' S Long 1° 15' E</p>
<p>Friday January 1st 1836</p>	<p>This day begins in a fresh breeze from N.W. by S. good weather leading to N.W. by S & Cooper employed in setting up Shocks latter part strong wind from S. good weather carrying sail to N.W. Cooper employed in setting up short Shocks saw Finbacks to ends in Lat 40° 17' S. Long 57° W</p>
<p>Saturday 2nd</p>	<p>All this day nothing in sight Cooper employed in setting up Shocks to ends in Lat 40° 38' S. Long 3° 38' W</p>
<p>Sunday 23rd</p>	<p>This day begins in a strong wind from N.W. by E. thick steering to South saw plenty Finbacks latter part strong wind from N. thick fog lay too to ends no Obs</p>
<p>Monday 4th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours thick foggy weather saw nothing to ends no Obs</p>

Tuesday January 5 th 1836	This day begins in a fresh wind from S.W. cloudy but whole forenoon heading to S.E. Capt was taken Sick with the ^{Poli} at 2 P.M. Saw 2 Whales L & Waist Boats went off & chased until 5 th without success at 7 th took in Sail heading to W. N.W. at 10 wore Ship to S. latter part moderate wind from W. N.W. cloudy at Daylight made Sail heading to S.W. at 6 A.M. Saw 2 Whales Landed 2 Boats L. Boat got fast slightly with 1 Iron & Drained whales went off to Windward to ends Capt T. Sick as Obs.
Wednesday 6 th	Commenced in a brisk breeze from N. N.E. cloudy heading to E. N.E. nothing in sight at 7 th P.M. took in Sail heading to E. N.E. Middle part like wind from N. cloudy heading to E. N.E. latter part like air & calm saw plenty fish at Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty to ends these 24 hours in Lat 40° 47' S Long 3° 14' W
Thursday 7 th	All these 24 hours like air & calm pleasant weather steering to S. E. E. saw Fish at very few Birds at Sunset took in Sail steering to S. E. E. latter part brisk wind from N. N.E. steering to S. E. E. Watch employed in mending old main topsail to ends in Lat 41° 41' S Long 3° 23' W
Friday 8 th	All these 24 hours moderate wind from N. thick fog to ends this day as Obs saw Porpoises very few Birds
Saturday 9 th	All this day thick fog and nothing in sight lay too to ends as Obs
Sunday 10 th	All these 24 hours wind from N. thick fog at 6 A.M. wore round to N. W. Laid Main & mizen Staysails to ends as Obs
Monday 11 th	First & mid part strong wind from N.W. thick misty weather at 6 P.M. wore round to N. N.E. saw Porpoises latter part fresh wind from N. at Daylight made Sail after 9 A.M. chined off to ends in Lat 42° 34' S Long 2° 10' W

Cruising Ground

Tuesday
January
12th 1834
 First of these 24 hours Strong wind from N. by E. thick
 Fog carrying sail to E. by N. at 3 Pm took in sail Fog lighted up at 7
 took in sail latter part brisk breeze from W. W. heavy but good weather.
 at Daylight made sail Watch employed in ship duty at 9 1/2 Am
 got a Lineer Obs. to ends in Latth 41° 30' S. Longth per Lineer
 do do "Brow" 1° 10' W

Wednesday
13th
 First & middle part fresh wind from W. W. to W. W. W. heavy Lane 1
 Pinback Watch employed in various obs of ship duty at 7 1/2
 Pm took in sail tacked to W. S. W. latter part Strong breeze
 from W. W. at Daylight made sail Lane a Whale
 Landed all 3 Boats Whale went of out of sight to windward
 come Board & stood on to W. at 8 tacked to W. at 9 Lane a Whale
 Landed for him without success Ship John of W. Bedford in
 sight & 1 more ship to ends in Latth 41° 08' S. Longth 00° 59' W

Thursday
14th
 All these 24 hours wind from W. W. good weather but
 heavy at 1 Pm Ship John of W. Bedford Capt. Strong
 had 1450 lbs Capt. to went board of him at 3 Pm Lane 2
 Whales Landed all 3 Boats from both Ships without success
 gave up the chase Lane another Whale chased from both Ships
 without success at 6 Capt. to come Board at 7 1/2 took in sail tacking
 to W. W. latter part moderate wind from W. W. at Sunrise
 quite clear made sail at 6 am set in thick Fog to ends
 as Obs.

Friday
15th
 First part little wind from W. S. W. good weather heading
 to W. W. W. Watch employed in drawing Tars + knotting tines
 at 3 1/2 Pm Lane Ship John at 4 Lane 2 Whales her Boats had
 chased me Landed 2 Boats & chased without success come
 Board at Sunset took in sail Middle part Middle part good weather
 and from W. W. W. heading to W. latter small breeze from
 W. pharant at Daylight made sail tacked to S. W. at 10 am
 Lane Whales - Landed all 3 Boats Went Boat fastened & hit
 other 2 Boats chasing more Whales could not get fast
 come Board at 11 took to Ship got dinner + ready for nothing
 Latth per Obs. 40° 50' S. Longth per Obs. 00° 41' W



Saturday
 16th 1836
 First part bit air from W. pleasant employed in cutting
 Waist Boat went of after a Whale chased without success
 at 3^{1/2} P.M. finished cutting made Sail Boat come Board saw
 the Johns Barks chasing Whales at 5 P.M. we commenced
 Boiling at Sunset took in Sail were round to E. N. E.
 Latter part strong wind from W. N. E. cloudy at Day light
 let whole Top Sail & M. at 6 o'clock to E. saw the Johns
 cutting at 8 o'clock were ship to W. saw Whales loosed 2 Boats
 for them to and Boats of W. Obs

Sunday
 17th
 This day begins in a strong wind from W. N. E. Larkboard
 and Waist Boats chasing Whale Starboard come of and fast
 and to another one started running & sounding other 2
 Boats chasing fast Boat at 4 P.M. come in thick but
 & come Board at 5^{1/2} took in Sail were round to W. N. W.
 Latter part thick misty weather at 3 o'clock commenced
 Boiling were round to E. at 11 fog lighted up let M. &
 & Mizen Top Sail heading to W. N. W. to and were ship to
 E. N. E. in Lat^h 41° 10' S. Long^h 80° 47' W

Monday
 18th
 Commences in a fine breeze from W. N. W. pleasant saw several
 Whales chased without success at Sunset took in Sail heading to E.
 employed in Boiling Latter part bit wind from S. S. W. employed
 in Boiling were ship to S. E. saw Whales loosed and chased without
 success saw the ship Johns cutting to and in Lat^h 41° 04' S.
 Long 71° 07' W

Tuesday
 19th
 First part strong wind from W. E. cloudy great swell from S. W. turned
 of to S. until 2 P.M. then back to the wind E. S. E. Middle part strong
 wind from W. E. by W. thick were round to W. N. by W. Latter part Gale
 from W. thick fog in morning let Double reef Top Sails commenced
 Braking out fore Peak to stand down heading W. N. W.
 to and there 24 hours in Lat^h 41° 17' S. on 19

Cruising Ground

<p>Wednesday January 20th 1836</p>	<p>Commences in a strong wind from W. heading to S. & E. thick rainy foggy weather employed in stowing down at 4 PM took in fore topsail wave ship to W. S. W. at 8.30 finished stowing middle part fore Gales from W. thick rainy misty weather heading to S. & E. W. Latter part strong wind from W. heavy at day light more sail stowed off to E. commenced Scraping Bone at 9 AM saw a Whale leaved 2 Boats without success come aboard stood S. S. W. until 10 then tacked to S. & E. W. saw same Whale leaved at 3 Boats without success to end in Lat^y 40. 33 S</p>
<p>Thursday 21st</p>	<p>First part strong wind from W. squally at 1 PM saw 2 Whales leaved at 3 Boats. Lt Boat fastened and larboard Boat got stove but the line come Board took the Stowen Boat up got ready for cutting other 2 Boats turned Whale up at 2.30 PM took Whale to ship commenced cutting the large Ring of Bones broke but on the hook at 7 finished cutting too Rugged and broke the head took in sail got supper and let Watch commence Boiling middle part strong wind from W. employed in Boiling & C heading to S. S. W. Latter part strong breeze from S. W. heavy wave ship to S. & E. employed in Boiling and making Finestroph made all prudent sail caught a porpoise to end</p>
<p>Friday 22nd</p>	<p>This day begins in a heavy wind from S. & E. W. thick heavy cloudy weather heading to W. under double reef fore & main topsails employed in Boiling and making a Tow line Finestroph 1 watch helo at 3 PM took in fore topsail shot reef main & middle part fore Gales from W. S. W. thick misty weather took in fore sail and Mizzen heading to W. S. W. Boiling Latter part heavy gales from S. W. thick heading to W. S. W. under shot reef main top sail and 3 Stay Sails employed in Boiling to end No Ok</p>
<p>Saturday 23rd</p>	<p>All these 24 hours heavy Gales from W. S. W. cloudy thick weather lay too under shot reef main top sail and 2 Stay Sails heading to S. W employed in Boiling at 11 PM finished took Boats on upper Cranes let main Stay Sail have Porpoise to end Lat^y 41. 28 S.</p>
<p>Sunday 24th</p>	<p>First part very heavy Gales from W. lay too heading to S. S. W at 2 PM a Sea Boarded or Broke down the Waist Boat and stove the Starboard Boat was on the 2 Cranes took in the remains of the Waist Boat turned up the other Le Boat Middle part more moderate by 3 PM Latter part quite moderate wind from W. S. W. saw Large Seal from W. commenced Stowing down wave ship to N. W. S. to end in Lat^y 41. 20 S.</p>

Monday
January
5th 1836

This day begins in a strong wind from S.W. thick hazy weather
leading to S. S. E. employed in stowing at 10 Pm 2 better
middle part wind and weather the same leading to S. S. E.
under foot reef main top sail and 3 stay sails latter part
strong wind from S.W. rugged in morning commenced Brake
ing out for stowing Set Fore sail to end in Lat 40° 49' S
Long 111° 54' East

Tuesday
26th

First part of these 24 hours strong wind from W. cloudy thick leading
to S. S. E. under fore sail and double reef main top sail and 3
stay sails at 1 Pm finished stowing took in Store Boat and Deck
put out a new L. Boat commenced minding Starboard Boat
at 7 Pm took in fore topsail and close reefed main topsail
middle part heavy wind from S.W. leading to W. S. W. latter
part several Whales to rugged to lower
more moderate wind from W. leading to W. S. W. in morning Set
double reef fore topsail let one reef out main do took in Starboard
Boat and commenced minding her scraped Remainder of the Bone
to end at minding Boats etc Obs

Wednesday
27th

Begins in a strong wind from W. S. W. cloudy leading to S. S. E.
under double reef top sails and fore sail 3 stay sails empl
oyed in minding Boats at sunset took in sail middle part
light wind from W. S. W. heavy swell from W. latter part brisk
wind from S. S. E. quite good weather at Day light made
sail leading to S. E. wore ship to S. W. finished the Starboard
Boat Put her on cranes saw plenty Birds 1 Watch below
to end at minding L. Boat Lat 40° 41' S. Long 111° 56' East

Thursday
28th

Commences in a strong breeze from S. S. E. cloudy a swell
running from the West steering off to S. W. by S. employed in
minding L. Boat at 2 Pm saw a Whale landed 2
Boats L Boat fastened first Iron drawn Short Warp parted
Whale went off with 1 iron come Board some more
Whales landed Starboard and Waist Boats Waist Boat fastened
and filled at sunset took to the ship took in sail got supper
Set Boats on cranes minding middle and latter parts strong wind
from S. S. E. rugged varying weather at 5 Pm
Commenced cutting at 11 finished and blew off the Deck
to end etc Obs

Friday
29th

First part fresh wind from S. W. with a swell from S. S. E. thick
misty weather one Watch below at 2 Pm cleared off commenced Bailing
Set fore sail leading to W. S. W. at 6 Pm round to S. S. E. middle part
moderate wind from S. W. by S. S. E. saw employed in Bailing leading to
S. S. E. by S. latter part strong wind from S. S. W. hazy at day light
made sail leading to S. E. employed in Bailing saw 1 Whale going
quartz at 11 Pm took in fore topsail close and minding
to end there 24 hours in Lat

Sailing Journal

Saturday
January
30th
 Commences in a strong wind from W. hazy rugged weather employed in Bailing out masted main Top Sail leading to S.W. Middle part quite moderate wind from W. at W. employed in Bailing leading to S.W. until 2 AM wave ship to S.W. Latter part moderate wind from W. to S.W. in morning made sail at 7 AM finished Bailing all hands employed in clearing up Deck &c so ended in Lat 40° 34' S. Long 21° 05' East

Sunday
31st
 The last day of this mo. begins in a strong wind from S. thick hazy weather leading to W. at W. all prudent sail set employed in Stowing down Lane Banners at 6 PM. quitte Stowing at 7 took in sail set in thick fog middle part fresh wind from S. thick fog leading to W. at W. Latter part strong wind from S. thick fog at day light made sail got ready for Stowing at 7 commenced Stowing in Fore Peak so ended this mo. in Lat 40° 58' S. Long 1° 21' East

Monday
February
1st 1836
 The first day of this mo. begins in a strong wind from S. severe hazy leading to W. at W. under double reef Top Sails employed in Stowing off Fore Peak at 4 PM were moved to E. at E. saw Fishbacks at 5 took in sail at 8 finished Stowing middle part wind and weather the same leading W. at W. Latter part strong wind from S. foggy by ship at day light set double reef Top Sails and Ribb leading to W. at W. saw Porpoise in Lat 40° 32' S. Long 1° 54' E

Tuesday
2nd
 This day begins in a strong wind from S. by E. hazy leading to S. W. by W. under double reef Top Sails and Ribb and 3 Stay Sails employed in minding old L. Boat &c. one Watch below saw Porpoise at 7 took in sail middle part strong wind from W. at W. leading S. W. by W. Latter part fresh wind from S. thick hazy weather at day light set double reef Top Sails and Fore Sail leading W. at W. I roped the Head of Bone at 6 set single reef main Top Sail and Ribb Hauled off to S. S. at 11 AM wind suddenly shifted to S. S. W. with rain so ended employed in minding Boat

Wednesday
3rd
 Commences in a fresh wind from S. S. W. thick Raining weather leading to S. E. at 2 PM were moved to W. caught 2 Porpoise saw Humpbacks at 7 took in sail middle moderate wind from S. W. leading to W. at W. Latter part strong wind from W. to S. W. clear until 11 AM came over cloudy and thick at day light set double reef Top Sails leading to S. W. by W. Hauled off ship caught another Porpoise so ended this day minding Boat

Thursday
4th
1836

First part Strong wind from W. by N. thick Fog by Ship heading
to West under 3 Top Sails S. B. and mainsail at 3 P.M. saw 1 Whale
Lower 2 Boats L. Boat fastened with one slightly square Sails
saw one Board at 7.30 The Ship South Carolina of Dartmouth
got 5 Whales left to. went a board of her took in Sail latter part
Strong wind from S. W. at daylight made Sail South Caro-
lina in sight so we tacked to S. S. E. in Lat^d 41° 16' S,

Friday 5th

Begins in a strong wind from S. to S. by E. thick heading E by S
and S. by E. finished mending L. Boat The Ship South Caro-
lina at 7 took in Sail middle part more moderate and then
were round to W. S. W. latter part fresh wind from
S. W. thick by Ship at daylight made Sail heading
to W. S. W. South Carolina in sight put old L. Boat out
for West Boat to end also Obs

Saturday
6th

First part fresh breeze from S. thick by Ship with rain
heading to E. S. E. employed in putting on Rattines and
a new Foretop Shroud &c at 4 saw a Whale to windward
tacked for it but in thick did not see him again
at 7 took in Sail were round to E. S. E. latter part Strong
wind from S. W. by W. heavy at daylight made Sail steered
of to E. S. E. 1 Watch employed in Ship duty so we kept to the
wind to S. W. in Lat^d 40° 25' S. Long 2° 15' E.

Sunday
7th

This day begins in a moderate wind from W. clear heading
to S. S. W. large Sails from S. W. watch employed in putting
on Rattines and Boiling out Porpoise Blubber &c at Sunset
took in Sail middle part calm latter part thick Fog and Strong
wind from W. in morning let down Sail and Ship heading
to W. S. W. at 6 am steered to W. S. W. at 11 saw a Whale pur-
sued to the wind had a look to thick to lower for him
so we also Obs

Monday
8th 1836
Commences in a thick Fog fresh wind from S. at 1, 30 P.M.
tacked to E. S. E. by with Main top sail a back at 5 tacked
to W. S. W. at 7 took in sail middle part fresh wind from
S. S. W. thick Fog move ship to S. E. Latter part moderate
wind from S. W. by W thick most part of the time at day light
made sail heading to S. E. by S. at 7 tacked to S. W. by S
caught a Porpoise tacked to S. to end in Lat 41° 04'
Long 20° 08' East

Tuesday
9th
This day begins in a moderate wind from W. S. W. thick
by ship heading to S. Watch employed in various obs of
ship (only at 7 took in sail middle part the wind from S. E.
thick wave round to S. S. W. Latter part Strong wind
from E. S. E. thick by ship Watch employed in clearing
out Phibber Room the to end S. E.

Wednesday
10th
First part Strong wind from S. by E. thick foggy misty
weather leading to S. W. by W. under short reef Main top sail
and Fore sail & Stay sail middle part fresh Gales from
S. W. by W. thick Fog and rain heading to S. W. by W. Latter
part Strong Gales from S. W. by W. but quite clear at
at day light made sail to end in Lat 41° 05' S
Long 10° 05' E

Thursday
11th
Commences in a S. W. wind from S. W. by S. pleasant in different
tacks Let Fore & Main top G. sail finished getting aboard and
saying Done at 7 tacked to W. by S. Let whole watches middle part
Strong breeze from S. good weather carrying all prudent sail to W. S. W.
Latter part Strong wind from S. at 5 AM saw a Whale lowered Boats
and chased without success some Boats were named to S. S. E.
at 9 AM saw same Whale lowered 2 Boats without success
to end in Lat 41° 05' S. Long 20° 32' East

Friday 12th
First part brisk breeze from S. W. by S. hazy in different tacks
at 4 P.M. wind shifted in a squall from S. W. to W. S. W. all hands employed
in taking in sail middle part Strong wind from W. S. W. heading
to S. under short sail Latter part Strong wind from S. W.
at day light made sail heading to S. S. E. at 10 AM
tacked to W. S. W. saw Whales to windward to end employed
in working ship up for them Lat 41° 00' S. Long 20° 36' E

Saturday
February
13th 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh wind from W. W. W. heavy
rugged weather employed in beating to windward for the Whales
at 2 P.M. lowered 2 Boats for one without success at 5 P.M.
more 1. Boat fastened with 1 Iron Lash hoisted last Harpoon in
bar at dusk took in sail heading to W. 3 Whales in sight middle
part heavy wind from W. W. at 1 we were ship to W. W. E. Latter part
strong wind from W. in morning thick fog picked up
our bar at 8 cleared off set double reef top sails and Stays at 10
were ship to S. S. W. so made in Lat 40° 51' S.

Sunday
14th

Commences in a strong wind from W. by S. heavy rugged weather
heading by W. under double reef top sails Stays at 3:30
P.M. saw a Whale lowered 2 Boats chased without success at sunset
took in sail middle part more moderate wind from W. were wound
to W. Latter moderate wind on variable cloudy at daylight made
sail heading to W. E. at 8 P.M. saw a Whale going quick to S. E.
tacked to S. at 11 lower for him chased without success so and chasing
the Whale Lat in by account 40° 41' S. Long 00° 28' East

Monday
15th

This day begins in a light wind from W. cloudy at 1 P.M. gave up the chase
come Board turned off to E. S. E. at 3 hove to the wind by W. at sunset
took in sail middle part light air from W. W. W. cloudy were wound
to S. W. Latter part moderate wind from W. W. W. pleasant at
Daylight made sail heading to S. W. commenced over hauling Fore
Hole turned to S. S. W. so made in Lat 40° 33' S. Long 00° 28' East

Tuesday
16th

Begins in a light air from W. W. good weather steering S. W. by W. finish
over hauling Fore Hole at 3 altered our course to S. S. W. at sunset took
in sail middle part light air from W. E. E. fine weather steering
S. S. W. under slight sail at 4 P.M. hove to the wind to E. Latter
breeze from W. E. E. pleasant at daylight made sail at 6
tacked to W. W. at 8 turned to W. S. W. at 10 P.M. saw a Whale 10° 30' lowered
all 3 Boats wait Boat fastened and Hove at 11:30 took to the ship
got ready for cutting so made in Lat 41° 06' S.

Cruising Ground

Wednesday
February
17th 1836

This day begins in a brisk breeze from N.E. by E. good weather employed in cutting at 5 AM finished made sail all hands employed in clearing of Decks &c. at 7.30 took in sail at 8 Let try Watches commenced Bailing Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. by E. pleasant in morning Let Top Sails & Able heading to S.E. by E. employed in Bailing at 8 AM saw a Whale lowered 2 Boats L Boat fastened first down raised and with Short Warp off Whale went off come Board saw 2 more Whales to windward So ends employed in working off to windward and Bailing in Lat 41.00 S. Long 00.00 E.

Thursday
18th

This day begins in fresh breeze from N.E. pleasant on different tacks at 3 PM saw a Whale lowered chased without success at last took in sail heading to N.W. employed in Bailing middle part fresh breeze from N.E. by E. near ship to E by S. Latter part strong wind from N.W. in morning Let Top Sails & Able Let in Foggy at cleared away tacked to N.W. at Bailing starting Broad Ho. So ends in Lat 41.00 S. Long 00.20 E.

Friday
19th

Commences in a brisk wind from W. good weather heading to S. employed in Bailing & Whaling 30 PM saw 2 Whales L. & Main Boat lowered Main B, Fastened took the line Lark and Boat fastened to same got Stove and Main Boat come Board. Stowed down 20,000 oil took in sail Latter part fresh wind from W. finished Bailing commenced Stowing down chased 1 Whale packed up L Boat saw several Whales So ends heading to N.W. in Lat 40.51 S

Saturday
20th

Most part strong wind from S.W. cloudy employed in Stowing down at 7 quoted middle part fresh wind from S.W. cloudy heading N.W. Latter part strong breeze from S.W. cloudy in morning Let Double reef & sprits commenced Stowing remainder of the oil at 10 AM finished saw 2 Whales lowered chased without success to ends N.W.

Sunday
21st

All these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. saw several Whales chased several times - Larboard Boat got fast and Stove by a lost Whale other Boat took line Lark down So ends got a Board at Lat 40.22 S Long 00.20 E.

Monday
January
22nd
First part fresh breeze from S.W. good weather heading
and different tactics employed in minding Waist Boat
and chasing Whales at Sunset took in sail & Whales in sight
middle part like breeze from S.W. wave ship to S.W. & E
Latter part brisk wind from W. quite pleasant at
Daylight made sail finished the Waist Boat put her on canvas
Saw 2 Whales chased without success to end in Lat 40° 35' S
Long 110° 00' W

Tuesday
23rd
Begins in a strong wind from S.E. cloudy squally looking weather
heading to W.W. Saw 1 Whale lowered and chased without
success at Sunset took in sail middle part strong wind from
W. wave ship to S.W. Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W.
with squalls of rain heading to S.W. watch employed in ^{ing} scraping
Boat and minding Larboard Boat to end in Lat 40° 11' S
Long 110° 33' W

Wednesday
24th
This day begins in a strong wind from W. with squalls of
rain employed in minding L. Boat wave ship to S.S.W.
Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W. heavy lay too under short
reef main top sail and 3 stay sails employed in minding
Boat to end these 24 hours in Lat 40° 18' S

Thursday
25th
First & middle parts fresh gales from W.S.W. with squalls
and fog at 6 PM took in fore sail heading to S.W.
employed in minding Boat saw plenty Birds latter part more
moderate at daylight made sail saw a Whale going quick
to W.S.W. set in foggy at 10 AM cleared off saw Porpoises
to end this day in Lat 40° 55' S Long 110° 06' W

Friday
26th
Commences in strong gales from S.W. thick heavy weather at
3 wave ship to S.W. & E saw plenty Birds and 1 Whale going
quick to W.S.W. lowered chased could not get fast minding
Boat at Sunset took in sail latter part brisk wind from W
from 4 AM until 6 thick foggy made sail wave ship to S.W.
employed in minding Boat at 11 AM saw a Whale lowered Larboard
and Waist Boats L. Boat fastened Waist Boat to end fast to
Whale in Lat 40° 15' S Long 09° 55' W

Cruising Ground

Saturday All these 24 hours moderate wind from W. S. W. good weather
 February at 2 P.M. took Whale to Ship. Commenced cutting Lane more
 27th 1836 Whaler Starboard. Boat lowered and fastened at 6.30 finished
 cutting and made Sail West Boat went off to assist the
 St. B. at Dark. Cut. Line come Board took in Sail commenced
 Bailing in morning made Sail at 10 After Lane Whaler
 to windward to end these 24 hours in Lat 40° 12' S
 Long 00° 54' W

Sunday
 28th
 First part fresh breeze from W. S. W. good weather Lane
 General Whaler lowered 2 Boats put up to them all
 Hooping could not get fast come Board at Sunset took
 in Sail employed in Bailing Latter part fresh breeze
 from S. W. thick with lte rain at Daylight made
 Sail Lane 2 Whaler Set in Foggy at 8 lighted up
 lowered 2 Boats 1 Boat fastened to end fast to the Whaler
 in Lat 40° 09' S Long 00° 49' W

Monday
 29th
 Commenced in a fresh breeze from W. S. W. hazy
 at 8 P.M. hauled from the Whaler come Board
 finished Bailing at 5 P.M. Lane a Whale Finning
 lower 2 Boats fastened 2 Boats and took a long Line
 took in Sail Set Boats crew Watcher Middle and
 Latter part strong wind from S. S. W. to S. thick
 hazy weather at 8 commenced cutting Large Ring
 of White Chain Broke part an other end at 9.30 finished
 shaved a way head and Furs got ready for Stowing Set
 fore sail to end these 24 hours in Lat 40° 30' S

Tuesday
 March
 1st 1836
 The first day of this mo begins in a strong breeze from
 W. thick rainy weather employed in Stowing down
 Lane one Whale at 6 finished Stowing commenced Bailing
 middle part lte wind from W. S. W. a great swell from
 W. S. W. employed in Bailing Latter part fresh breeze from
 W. S. W. cloudy employed in Bailing in morning made Sail
 Lane 3 Whaler lowered chased without success
 to end in Lat 40° 19' S Long 00° 38' W

Wednesday 2nd 1836 First part brisk wind from S.W. good weather Saw 1 Whale lowered did not see him again at Sunset took in Sail employed in Boiling Latter part lite wind from S.W. cloudy finished Boiling made Sail commenced Stowing gave a Whale Tinning Boat 3 Boats Wait Boat fastened and tied fast to the Whale in Lat 40° 17 South

Thursday 3rd Commences in a lite air and calm at 1 P.M. took Whale to Ship all hands employed in Stowing getting ready for cutting at 2.30 quitted Stowing commenced cutting at 7.30 finished and took in Sail middle part calm and cloudy commenced Boiling Latter part lite wind from E. clear made Sail employed in Boiling and Stowing To end there 24 hours in Lat 40° 15 S. Long 00° 35 W

Friday 4th Begins in a lite air from E pleasant heading S. E. employed in Boiling and Stowing at quitted Stowing middle part fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. E. Boiling Latter strong wind from E. S. E. cloudy thick by 8 P.M. in morning made some Sail at 10. Open L. and Wait Boats lowered for a Whale fastened and 400 fathoms lost 4 hours 50 fathoms line come Board to end in Lat 40° 32 South

Saturday 5th First part strong wind from S.W. thick lite rain Saw several Whales lowered 2 Boats fastened to bow and calf him started Whale went off with 2 hours 1 Lance come Board finished Boiling Latter part strong Gale from S.W. lay too to W. S. W. To end Lat 40° 56

Sunday 6th Begins in a strong gale from S.W. by W. with heavy squalls took in Wait Boat at 6 P.M. wore Ship to S. by E. middle part more moderate wind from W. S. W. clear Set fore Sail Latter part brisk breeze from S. W. in morning made Sail commenced Boasting out To end this day in Lat 40° 26 S. Long 1° 18 West

Monday 7th First part lite wind from S. W. clear employed in Stowing soon caught a Porpoise at 8 finished took in Sail at 10 more round to S. E. Latter part lite wind from S. to S. E. E. cloudy at daylight made Sail heading to E commenced Lapsing Bone and setting up Shoot Hooks &c To end this day in Lat 40° 14 S. Long 00° 56 W

Tuesday 8th Begins in a brisk wind from S. cloudy heading to E. S. E. employed in Lapsing Bone and Stowing of Between Deck with Flour and Bread Empty Casks &c at 5 finished at Sunset took in Sail Latter part fresh breeze from W. S. W. cloudy at Day Light made Sail Steved up to S. E. E. cooper employed in setting up Hooks 1 Watch below Lat 40° 16 S. Long 00° 40 W

Cruising Ground

<p>Wednesday March 9th 1836</p>	<p>First part bit wind from W. phasant heading to S. E. W Saw several Whales lowered 2 Boats Waist Boat fastened got Boat Starboard Boat fastened Starboard Boat come of got & Cove come Board other Boats got loose come board at Dark took in Tall Latter in overab wind from W. S. W. Sandy at Daylight made Tail Cooper employed in Letting up Short Shocks Saw 1 Whales lowered chased without success to ends minding Boats To ends</p>
<p>Thursday 10th</p>	<p>Begins in a bit air from S. W. Sandy Saw several Whales employed in chasing them could not get fast at Sunset. come Board took in Tall Latter brisk wind from W. at Daylight made Tail put out another Boat on Starboard lower Saw 2 Wh lowered chased without success Cooper at Flaggins Cakes &c To ends these 24 hours in Lat 40. 25 S. Long 21. 14 E. Long at the Chronometer Long 00. 55 W. Chron.</p>
<p>Friday 11th</p>	<p>First part brisk wind from W. thick by S. S. and Rainy Saw several Whales lowered and chased could not fasten at 5 come Board shut in thick took in Tall Latter part fresh wind from W. Sandy at Daylight made Tail Saw Whales Looking chased without success to ends &c &c Ph. Long 00. 58 W</p>
<p>Saturday 12th 14 Night this Season and 2 Shores</p>	<p>Begins in a fresh wind from W. Saw plenty Whales with Looking and very with at 3 PM fastened at 5.30 took to ship took in Tall Saw a Merchant Ship Steering to E. Latter part fresh gale W. S. W. thick rainy weather at Sunrise commenced Putting at 8 AM finished Let Fore Tail commenced Boiling at 11 quitted on account of Rain to ends &c &c Ph.</p>
<p>Sunday 13th</p>	<p>First part heavy wind from W. W. S. W. thick rainy weather took in Fore Tail heading to S. E. at 4 PM Let Fore Tail commenced Boiling Latter part strong wind from S. E. W hazy at Daylight made Tail employed in Boiling heading to W. Saw nothing To ends in Lat 40. 25 S Long 30 mi</p>

Monday March 2 nd 1836	This day begins in a strong wind from N.W. by N. very lashed to N.E. by N. employed in Boiling at 4 wave shift to W. by S. at sunset took in sail finished Boiling mid the last fresh wind from N.W. by N. heading W. by S. Latter part fresh gales from N.W. by N. the N. for most part the time wave shift to N.E. by E. Let double reef top sails all hands employed in skimming Pot and booken and Braking out after 10 o'clock to end this day in Lat 40° 22' S.
Tuesday 13 th	Most part strong gales from N.W. by W. thick and rainy employed in Stowing top in sail to close reef main top sail Let stay sails finished Stowing heading N.E. by E. Latter part fresh wind from N.W. thick with rain by S. in morning Let double reef top sails and double topped the Head of Bone 1 Watch below at 9 am Steered to E. by E. saw a sail steering E. by E. to end employed in Washing Wet Boat &c. &c. Obs
Wednesday 16 th	Begin in a strong wind from N.W. by W. very strong Steaming E. by E. Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty Washing Wet Boat took her in Cooper at setting up short shoots the above sail in light & turning on gun bores Latter strong wind from N.W. by N. Watch employed in cleaning out Storage cooper employed in setting up short shoots the above sail in light to end this day in Lat 39° 16' S. Long 31° 30' East
Thursday 17 th	All these 24 hours strong gales from N.W. by W. very strong Steering E. by E. Let main top & sail Watch employed in Ship duty Cooper at setting up short in the P.M. at 11 took in main top & sail at 6 double reefed Fore top sail Caught a Porpoise part the above Barque ship Let a English Ensign we answered her to end N. by N. Obs Long run 7:32 East
Friday 18 th	Begin in a strong gale from N.W. by W. thick Shorted sail to double reef main top sail same plenty 10 o'clock Breeze Latter part brisk wind from S. by S. quite pleasant made sail heading to E. employed in mending Wet Boat 1 Watch below the above sail in light to end this day in Lat 38° 54' S. Long 11° 32' E
Saturday 19 th	Commences in a light wind from S. by E. Clear heading E. all hands employed in overhauling Bone &c. Latter part strong wind from E. cloudy heading to S. by E. carrying all prudent sail Watch employed in various works of Ship duty saw a sail to the West standing to S. to end this day in N. by N. Obs

Bound to Mozambique Channel

Sunday
March
20th
1836
First part Strong wind from S. thick and brk rain with reefed Top sails
heading S. S. E. at 6 wind shifted to S. with rain steering E. by S. Latter
part heavy wind from S. thick brk weather double reefed Fore and
main Top sails to end this day in Lat 40° 05' S. Long 15° 16' E

Monday
21st
This day begins in a brisk wind from W. S. W. thick rainy weather
steering E. by S. by S. under double reef Top sails Latter part
fresh gales from W. S. W. with heavy squalls steering E. by S. by S.
in Fore Top sail and main Top sail to end in Lat 39° 47' S
Long 19° 43' E

Tuesday
22nd
First and middle parts fresh gales from W. S. W. squally rugged
weather at 2 P.M. took in Fore sail close reefed main Top sail
have too heading to S. S. E. let stay sails Latter part more moderate
at 6 P.M. turned to E. S. E. let Fore sail at 9 let double reef
Fore Top sail one Watch below to end in Lat Long 21° 04' E

Wednesday
23rd
Commences in a strong wind from S. W. with heavy
squalls steering E. by S. to S. E. a bed of drift water at
various jobs of Ship duty Latter part strong wind from
S. S. W. large turned reefed out Top sails let Sails steering
E. by S. Watch below to end this day in Lat 37° 23' S. Long 23° 58'

Thursday
24th
This day begins in a heavy wind from S. W. S. W. large double
reefed Fore & main Top sails steering E. by S. and took in Sails and main
Top sail Watch below middle part strong wind from S. S. W. squally
steering E. by S. under double reef Top sails Latter part fresh wind
from S. W. with squalls of rain at 6 let main sail and Sails at
7 took them in to end in Lat 36° 26' S. Long 27° 31' E
Lunar 33° 06' E

Friday
25th
First part fresh wind from W. S. W. steering E. by S. Watch at
various jobs of Ship duty middle part Wind from W. clear
steering E. by S. let whole Top sails Latter part quite moderate
good weather steering E. by S. let main Top & Sails
got a Lunar observation to end in Lat 35° 23' S
Long 35° 57' E
do do 31° 25' E

Saturday
March
5th 1836

Begins in a brisk wind from W. good weather steering
E by S. employed in minding Waist Boat & the middle part
brisk wind from S. S. E. pleasant heading to E. Latter
part fresh breeze from S. E by E. heading N. E by E
employed in minding Waist Boat & the ends in Lat 34° 10' S
Long 32° 22' E

Sunday
27th

First part of this day brisk wind from E by S. good weather
heading N. E by E. employed in minding waist Boat
& the second a Porpoise lost him Latter part moderate
wind from N. E & tacked ship to E. Lat 33° 05' S
Long 32° 46' E

Monday
28th

Commences in a light air from S. E. quite pleasant
heading to E. S. E. Saw a Sail and Black fish
Middle part brisk wind from E by S. to S. E. head
ing to E. Latter part brisk wind from S. E. heading
E. S. E. took in Top of Sails employed in minding
Waist Boat & the Watch below to end in Lat 31° 42' S
Long 32° 45' E

Tuesday
29th

First part strong wind from S. E. heading E. S. E. double
reefed top Sails finished the Waist Boat Watch below Middle part
fresh wind from S. E by E. cloudy heading N. E by E. carrying all
prudent Sail Latter part fresh wind from S. E. S. squally with
heavy rain heading N. E. to end this day at Lat 33° 21' S
Long 33° 21' E

Wednesday
30th

Begins in a light wind from E by S. cloudy. Squally rainy weather
at 1 P.M. tacked to S. E. by E. middle part wind and weather
much the same carrying double reef top Sails Latter part
moderate wind from E. tacked to N. E. & the Watch employed in changing
Sails & fitting cutting Sprades & the ends in Lat 30° 10' S. Long 33° 32' E

Thursday
31st

Begins in the air all round the compass with heavy rain cleared
down top Sails at 4 cleared up Lat top Sails Middle part brisk wind from
S. E. by E. quite pleasant steering N. E by E. Lat 29° 10' S. Latter
part fresh breeze from N. E. middle part squally at 9 P.M. saw
Whales 2 miles off east then S. O. W. have a look see nothing more
of them steered as our course was E. by E. Watch at various Cabs. of ship
day to end in Lat 29° 30' S. Long 34° 00' East

Cruising Ground in Mozambique Bay

Friday
April 1st
1836 First part of the 24 hours moderate wind from S. E. cloudy
leading to W. E. Watch employed in various jobs of ship duty
Middle part light winds very squally with lightning & thunder
& Raining double reefed top sails took in main sail & bble latter
part moderate wind from S. E. E. squally land took in master
Watch employed in lying off ship. To end no obs

Saturday
2^d This day begins in a brisk wind from S. E. E. cloudy
squally looking weather leading to S. W. E. under short
sail one watch below finished washing ship at 7 1/2 PM took
in sail. Let Boat crew Watcher. Latter part light wind from
East pleasant at daylight made sail heading to S. W. E.
To end all hands employed in minding the fore top sail & bble
painted Waist Boat H. Latt 26. 24 S. Long 34. 20. 2

Sunday
3^d All the 24 hours light wind & calm pleasant at 5 1/2
PM finished minding fore top sail & bent him
at 7 took in sail. Let Boat crew Watcher at daylight
made sail. Saw Boobies to end calm in cloudy
no obs Long 33. 33. 33 East

Monday
4th All the 24 hours light air from W. E. & calm pleasant
and in PM caught 4 Bonnetoes at 7 took in sail at
daylight made sail put out Waist Boat on frame
under water commenced minding it & at 10 AM
top sail under old fore top mast stay sail ripped it
to pieces saw black fish to end all hands employed
in minding sails & scrubbing out side of ship. Latt 26. 11
Long 33. 12. 26

Tuesday
5th First & middle parts brisk wind from S. E. cloudy leading
to S. W. E. finished minding top sail and bent him & cloth mired
at 7 took in sail. Latter part fresh breeze from S. E.
quite pleasant at daylight made sail heading S. W. E.
To end one watch employed in fitting sheave
gear and minding the bble in Latt 26. 59 S Long 33. 41. 8

Wednesday 6th Begins in a strong wind from S. E. by E. heading to S. E. by E carrying all prudent Sail Watch employed in fitting anchor
Gen Cooper at setting up Pipe Shocks at Sunset took
in Sail Latter part strong wind from S. E. cloudy
at Daylight and Sail Cooper at setting up Pipe Shocks
at 10 am tacked to S. one Watch below to end in Lat 24° 22'
Long by Chron 34° 22'

Thursday 7th First & middle part fresh Gale from S. by E. to E. S. E.
Squally and rain at 2 PM tacked to E. by S. Shortened Sail
at 6-30 PM took in Sail for the night Latter part more
moderate wind from S. E. at Day light made Sail
Cooper employed in setting up Shocks 1 Watch below
to end in Lat 23° 47' S. Long by Chron 34° 38'
Long by Lunar - 34° 38' E

Friday 8th All these 24 hours like winds from S. S. E. to S. E. pleasant
weather one Watch employed in ship duty minding the
Fore Sail fitted when Able Pendants Cooper employed in
setting up Pipe Shocks at 6-30 PM double reefed Top Sails
Let Boat crew Watcher at 5 made Sail at 6 tacked to S. S.
at 7 tacked to E. to end in Lat 23° 13' S. Long by Chron
Long by Lunar

Saturday 9th First & middle parts brisk wind from S. by W. to S. pleasant
heading to S. E. by E. & E. S. E. in PM Watch employed in repairing
the Fore Sail the Cooper at setting up Pipe Shocks at 6-30 took
in Top Sails Let Boat crew Watcher Latter part strong wind
from S. quite pleasant until 9 am at Day light Let Top Sails
got to work on Fore Sail come in squally quitted Cooper at work
on Shocks to end in Lat 22° 20' S. Long by Chron 36° 36' E

Sunday 10th First & middle parts strong wind from S. to S. E. carrying all
prudent Sail Watch employed in charring out Little Batts
and getting out Water Cans Shifted Halls off Cooper employed
in setting up Pipe Shocks at 5 tacked to S. W. at 7-30 Let
whole Watches Latter part moderate wind from S. S. E. good
weather one different taker for a Sail by Chron 36° 15' E
to end in Lat 24° 17' S. Long by Lunar 40° 24' E

Bound to Augustine Bay

Monday

11th

April 1836

All these 24 hours the wind from S.W. good weather carrying all sail to S.E. by E. in P.M. saw sail in Am all hands employed in minding of Starboard Boat and other coils of Ship's duty Cooper at Tagging of Pipes to end in Lat^d 23° 52' S. Long^{ty} by Chron 36° 36' Long^{ty} by Lunar 40° 26'

Tuesday

12th

First part the air from S.E. to S.W. pleasant all hands employed in minding St. Boat & scrubbing out Side of Ship. The Cooper finished setting up Pipes Middle part brisk wind from S. carrying sail to S.E. Latter part the air from S. very pleasant all hands employed in minding Boat making L. Boat Bricks & crate Cooper at making Bricks

Wednesday

13th

First & Middle parts brisk wind from S.W. pleasant carrying all prudent sail all hands employed in minding St. Boat - making in Shungum and other numerous jobs from 7 P.M. to 5 A.M. started every 2 hours working to S.E. Latter part the air from S.W. fine weather at 6 A.M. saw Madagascar Watch employed in minding St. Boat & 6. Saw 2 Ships in towards the Land to end in Lat^d 23° 49' S. Long^{ty} by Chron 39° 00' observed her to be 4 Degrees to West error

Thursday

14th

First part of this day brisk wind from S. pleasant stirring in for Augustine Bay all hands employed in minding Chimes getting ashore of the Boats & finished minding St. Boat & the Ship's Galley & no oil from the Bay saw the Comets just come out of the Bay at 4 P.M. saw Sandy Island bearing E. by N. at 6.30 P.M. came to anchor in Augustine Bay where the following Ships long Maria with 1800 lbs Two Bratties & 300 lbs Bark Bagah of W. Bedford Palladium of W. London and Gold Hunter and Bayard of W. York and Lurewalk others Latter part the Land breeze from S.E. pleasant Lay to Anchor in the Bay

Log to anchor in Augustine Bay.

197

Friday
April
15th 1836
Begins in brisk Sea breeze from S. W. pleasant weather employed in
Becketing Pipes & C. Middle part fresh Land breeze from E at 1st 30th
and all hands Rafted the Pipes at 3 Started the Raft with 2 Boats
up the River Latter part fresh Sea breeze S. S. W. good weather
1 Boat Watering to ends in the Day

Saturday
16th
First part little Sea breeze from S. S. W. good weather 1 Boat up
to the Raft at 3 went up with another Boat at 9 PM took Raft
to Ship got Supper and hoisted it in Middle part little Land breeze
from E. N. E. clear Latter part fresh Sea breeze from S. W. pleasant
employed in getting another Raft of Casks & Pipes ready
to ends in Augustine Bay 1 Boat ashore after a Bullock

Sunday
17th
All these 24 hours brisk Sea & Land breezes at 3 PM Started
the Raft with 1 Boat got the Bullock a Board at 5 went
after the Raft with another Boat at 8 PM took the Raft
to Ship and hoisted it in in our Ship Hercules in Light
Pound in to ends these 24 hours lay to anchor

Monday
18th
First part brisk Sea breeze from S. W. good weather Middle part little
Land breeze from E. S. E. pleasant Latter part a fine Sea breeze
healed Ship with Casks of Water ready for blacking Bents 2 Boats
brows a Wooding to ends

Tuesday
19th
All these 24 little Land and Sea breezes good weather 2 Boats brows
employed in Wooding in our view of the breeze at Cole Tarring
the Bents and fitting Bow Spirit Shrouds & C

Wednesday
20th
All this day fresh breeze from S. E. to S. W. good weather
in PM finished Cole Tarring 2 Boats brows Wooding
in our Ship over the Water and Landed of the
Larkwood Side commenced Pot Tarring 2 Boats brows
Wooding Capt a Board Trading with the natives
to ends these 24 hours

Log book in Augustine Bay

Thursday 21 st April	All these 24 hours brisk Land & Sea winds from S. E. to S. W. good weather 1 Boat came a Wooding out of Ship's crew at Stowing down Water etc.
Friday 22 ^d	All this day fresh Land & Sea winds from W. to W. to S. E. good weather 1 Boat came a Wooding out of Ship's Company finished Stowing Water to end this day
Saturday 23 ^d	All these 24 hours like wind: from W. to S. E. fine weather finished getting Wood went up the River to get a Bullock got 5 lbs of Land to end these 24 hours
Sunday 24 th	Commences in a brisk Sea breeze from W. pleasant got the Bullock a Board Ship. Crew of W. Bedford & North America got in latter part like Land breeze from S. E. Larboard Watch on Liberty 1 Boat crew of St. Watch went up the River to get a Bullock could not trade Ship Rajah went out to end this day
Monday 25 th	First part fresh Sea wind from W. good weather Larboard Watch on Liberty a Boat crew of St. Watch went up the River and to Tent Rock to trade an old musket for a Bullock but could not trade at 6 PM Liberty men come Board latter part like Land breeze sent 1 Boat after Iron Balls rest of crew at setting up head Rigging etc to end this day
Tuesday 26 th	This day begins in a brisk Sea breeze from W. good weather 1st Boat come Board with the Iron Balls 2. Boat went up the River and got a Bullock of the Black man Capt. Fish bigger the man no little Boy, took the Wooding Boat a Shore Walked them out latter part like Land breeze from S. E. good weather Hercules laid in our meat at sunrise got under way and came out of the Bay at noon Sunday Island Bone side a visit 8 miles to end Lett

Wednesday
April
7th 1836
Commenced in a brisk breeze from S. W. by E. good weather
all hands employed in Stowing Chairs and set up the
2 Bow Sails - Thro' the Straps on the Bow Sheet fitted
a new one set them up again at Sunset took in
Sail set Boats crew Watcher latter part of the air
from S. S. W. pleasant at Day Light made Sail
Watch employed in mending of Fore Sail finished
hauling L. Boat to ends in Lat^d 23° 38' S. Long
42° 56' East
per Thos New Rate

Thursday
28th
All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. S. E. to S. good
weather Watch employed in mending of Fore Sail &c. in
PM 2 Ships in sight at Sunset we took in Sail at Day Light
to make Sail saw a Bird standing in towards the
Land in sight to end in Lat^d 24° 11' S. Long 42° 57' E

Friday
29th
All these 24 hours strong wind from S. to S. S. E. quite
pleasant in PM turned S. to S. W. at Sunset took in
Sail hauled the wind to S. W. at Day Light made sail
saw Blackfish going quick in Air Watch employed
in mending Fore Sail to ends in Lat^d 24° 24' S. Long
42° 10' East
per Thos

Saturday
30th
First part strong wind from S. S. E. good weather watch
employed in mending Fore Sail and Splicing Wood
at 4 PM the Bark Rajah of W. Bedford saw a School
of Small Spinn Whales Land 2 Boats and chased until dark
without success come Board and took in Sail latter
part strong wind from S. S. E. quite pleasant at Day
Light made Sail heading to E. at 6 o'clock to S. W. employed
in mending Fore Sail to ends in Lat^d 24° 45' S. Long 41° 26'

Sunday
May 1st
1836
First & middle part fresh breeze from S. E. in PM turned
to S. W. by W. finished mending Fore Sail and sent him
at Sunset took in Sail the Bark Rajah latter part
of the air from E. at Day Light made Sail
nothing to end in Lat^d 25° 11' S. Long 41° 28'

Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

Monday
May
2^d 1836
This day begins in fine pleasant weather calm at Sunset
took in Sail middle part late breeze from E. or N. Steering
W. or W. under Short Sail Latter part late breeze from E
W. by E. steering W. or W. at Day light made Sail Steering
W. or W. watch employed in fitting of Main Top Sail
and Main Top. S. Sail. Sent up Mizen Top. S. Yard and Sail
So ends these 24 hours in Lat^d 25..28 S. Long 41..07 E

Tuesday
3^d
Commences in a bit wind from E. W. by E. good weather
Steering W. or W. at 4 PM finished mending Main Top Sail and
Main Top. S. Sail and bent them at Sunset Shortened Sail and Set
Boat Breech Watches Latter part Strong wind from S. W. Squally
made and took in Sail as occasion required at 10 am
tacked to W. or W. So ends in Lat^d 26..24 S. Long 40..25 E

Wednesday
4th
All these 24 hours Strong Gale from S. W. to W. accom-
panied with Squalls of wind and Rain from 1 PM to 5 Short
and Sail to close reef Main Top Sail and 3 Stay Sails and
Fore Sail heading to W. or W. and E. or W. watch employed
in various jobs of Ship. duty So ends in Lat^d 25..39 South
Long 39..52 East

Thursday
5th
First part fresh Gale from S. W. by S. with heavy Squalls
of wind & Rain heading to W. by S. under Short Sail middle
part more moderate heading to W. Latter part late wind
from S. by W. good weather at Day light made Sail Tane a
Ship. watch employed in mending of Fore Top Sail &c
So ends these 24 hours in Lat^d 25..46 S. Long 38..50 E

Friday
6th
All this day late wind from S. to S. E. pleasant heading to W
S. W. 1 Ship in Light at Sunset took in Sail at Day light
made Sail Watch at mending Fore Top Sail So ends in Lat^d
26..08
Long 38..39

Saturday
7th
All this day late wind from S. S. E. to S. pleasant Ship. all hands
at in Light in PM watch employed in mending Top Sail
at Sunset took in Sail at Day light made Sail in am
all hands employed in mending Top Sail lowering etc
So ends in Lat^d 26..23 S. Long 38..17 East in Long 37..4

Sunday
May 8th
1886,
May, May
All these 24 hours the air from S. to E. fine pleasant weather
Steering different courses all hands employed in minding Tove
Tow Tail at 4 PM finished Capt went a Board the Margaret had
400 Whale 50 Spinn 2 of her Boats chasing Black fish
wait Boat went of chased until dark Capt come Board
Shortend Tail to 3 Tow. Tail at 8.30 Wait Boat come Board Let
Boats come Watcher at Day Light made all Tail Steered to W
Margaret in Light to ends in Lat^d 26° 42' N. Long 37° 44' W
do do Lunar 37° 25' E

Monday
9th
All these 24 hours the wind from E. to N. E. very pleasant
in PM Steered to S. W by W Ship Margaret in Light at Sun
Set took in Tail in 2 PM made Tail heading to S. at 5.30 tacked
to N. S. E. saw a Breach run off for it did not see it
again altered course to W. S. W. Watch employed in fitting
Cutting Pendants to ends in Lat^d 26° 20' N. Long 37° 20' E

Tuesday
10th
First & middle part the air from E. S. E. & Calm very
pleasant finished the Cutting Pendants & Blocks at Sun
Set took in Tail heading to S. Latter part the air from
S. to E. S. E. quite pleasant at Day Light made Tail
S. W the last Ship Watch employed in minding
old Tabb to ends in Lat^d 26° 34' N. Long 36° 39' East

Wednesday
11th
First & middle part the wind from E. quite pleasant
finished the Tabb and sent him at Sunset took in Tail
heading to S. S. E. in slight wave ran to N. S. E.
Latter part fresh breeze from E. Long at Day Light made
Tail heading to N. S. E. Held our Bullocks and Watch
lets the ship drift to ends in Lat^d

Thursday
12th
This day begins in a brisk wind from E. good weather heading
to S. S. E. at 3 PM saw Whales to S. S. W breaching dist 7 miles
at 4. Loosed all 3 Boats L. & Wait Boat fastened and saved other Boats
did not get fast at 7 took the Whales to Ship took in Tail
middle part brisk wind from E. lay with the Whales

Crusing in Mozambique Channel

Thursday
12th
May

along Side the Watch employed in Lashing up Cutting Pendants
rove the Tack / were one H. & H. latter part moderate wind from
E. quite pleasant at 8 am commenced cutting at 7:30 finished and
Sail employed in clearing a way Head to end in Lat 25° 47'
Long 35° 38' E

Friday
13th

First part brisk wind from E. by N. rather squally looking weather
all hands employed in clearing a way Head H. were ship to S. E
by S. 1 ship in sight commenced Boiling at Sunset took in Tail
Middle part strong wind from E. to S. E. squally with rain coats
down latter part quite moderate wind from E. pleasant at 8
commenced Boiling latter part made Tail 1 ship in sight
tacked ship to S. E. E. to end employed in Boiling Lat 26° 22'
Long 34° 32' E

Saturday
14th

Began in a fresh breeze from E. S. E. good weather heading
to S. employed in Boiling a ship in sight at Sunset
we took in Tail to double reef topsails middle part wind
from E. by N. to E. S. E. carrying Tail and S. E. took a Boiling
latter part moderate wind from E. N. E. good weather
at Daylight made Tail heading to S. E. 1 ship in sight
to end tacked to N. Boiling in Lat 27° 04' S.
Long 35° 17' East

Sunday
15th

First & middle parts brisk wind from E. to E. N. E. good weather
at 5 finished Boiling tacked to S. E. at Sunset took in Tail
& Tails and set Boats Crews Watches 1 ship in sight
latter part brisk wind from E. N. E. quite pleasant
at Day light made Tail tacked to N. at 8 am tacked
to S. E. 2 ships in sight saw Humphreys
to end in Lat 26° 52' S. Long 36° 07' East

Monday
16th

First & middle part brisk wind from E. N. E. to E. by N.
good weather at 5 am tacked to N. at Sunset took in
main sail & set whole watches 2 ships in sight at 11 am
tacked to S. E. by S. latter part light air from E. cloudy
at 8 am commenced stowing down main Flackway
to end these 24 hours in Lat by account 26° 40' S
Long 36° 20' E

202

Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

Tuesday
 Aug
 17th 1836
 First part like air from S. S. E. cloudy at 3 P.M. finished
 Stowing down washed of decks and shaned up heading
 to E. caught a Turtle at Sunset took in Sail heading
 to E middle part like air from S. S. E. cloudy heading to
 E. Latter part brisk wind from E. to E. S. E. good weather
 at Day Light made Sail Sun Black fish loosed & chased
 without success at I took to S. S. E. Watch at various
 jobs of ship duty Painting main mast &c. 2 Ships in
 Sight to end in Lat^d 26° 25' S. Long 36° 28' E.

Wednesday
 18th
 First part brisk wind from S. E. Squally looking weather
 heading to E. S. E. finished Painting main mast Bow Sprit
 and Main boom at 1.30 P.M. ship from Maria of St. Louis
 on had 1100 lbs at Sunset took in Sail wore ship to E. S. E.
 Middle part strong wind & Squally varying weather heading
 to E. S. E. Latter part fresh wind from S. E. by E. at Day Light
 made Sail 2 Ships in Sight from I then to the end of
 this day Squally rainy weather no other shortened Sail

Thursday
 19th
 First & Middle part like wind all around the compass with heavy
 Rain & Thunder & Lightning at 4 P.M. took in Sail to Close
 reef main Top Sail and 2 Stay Sails 3 Ships in Sight Latter
 part fresh gales from E. S. E. cloudy Bigger weather heading
 to S. saw a Albatross and Stucked Houghts and Blackfish
 to end this day in Lat^d 26° 28' S.

Friday
 20th
 First & middle parts fresh gales from S. E. by E. Squally heading
 to S. W. by S. until 6 P.M. took in Sail wore ship to E. by S.
 Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. by S. quite pleasant at Day
 Light made Sail heading to E. by S. 1 Ship in Sight at I then wore
 ship to S. W. by S. and then turned to W. watch employed in various
 works Painted the main Yard and fitting cutting Block
 Strops &c. to end in Lat^d 26° 22' S. Long 35° 41' East

Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

Saturday Commences in a brisk wind from S.E. by E. good weather heading
May 21st different courses Watch employed in various works at Sunset
1836 took in Sail middle part the wind from S. pleasant at 3 am heard
Whales Breaching appeared to be going to N.E. made Sail and
steered to N.E. latter the wind from S. good weather at day light
made all Sail true no Whales at 8 am heaved to wind to E. S. E.
Leaved for Black fish got nothing to end in Lat^d 26° 08 S
Longth Lunar 36° 12 E Longth by Chron 36° 08 E

Sunday All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. and S.W. by S. good weather
22^d heading different courses in P.M. Watch employed in various works
at Sunset took in Sail heading to S. by E. at day light made Sail heading
to S. by E. a great swell from S. E. by S. at 9.30 am tacked to W. S. W.
caught a great number of Aliboncos to end Lat^d by account 26° 20 S
Longth by Chron 36° 29 E Longth Lunar 36° 46 East

Monday First part strong breeze from S. E. by E. good weather on
23^d different tacks caught a great number of Aliboncos at
Sunset took in Sail heading to W. by N. middle part strong wind
from S. E. by E. cloudy wave ship to E. by N. latter part strong
wind from S. E. at day light made Sail heading to S. by E. saw a
Ship sail the Gold Hunter and a small Schooner Blackfish at 7.30
tacked to S. S. W. watch at Ship duty saw a smaller Breach
to end in Lat^d 26° 50 S Long 36° 18 East

Tuesday This day begins in a strong wind from S. E. cloudy tacked to E. S. E.
24th 4 Ships in Sight Watch at various jobs of Ship duty at Sunset
took in Sail middle part wind & weather the same wave ship
to S. S. W. latter part brisk wind from S. E. by E. at day light
made Sail heading to S. S. W. 1 Ship in Sight tacked to S. E. by E.
to end in Lat^d 26° 28 S Long 36° 55 East

Wednesday First & middle part brisk wind from S. E. in P.M. heading to
25th E. S. E. and Watch here caught a great plenty fresh Fish at Sunset
took in Sail at midnight wave ship to S. wind hove to E. latter part
strong breeze from S. E. to E. S. E. rather squally last ing weather
at day light made Sail heading to S. S. E. a Ship past us
standing to N. tacked to N. to end Watch hove
in Lat^d 26° 44 S Long 35° 06 East

<p>Thursday May 26th 1836</p>	<p>Begins in a fresh breeze from S. E. by E. good weather Steaming to S. W. 2 Ships in Sight at 4 hats to wind heading to S. W. by S. at Sunset took in Sail more round to E. by S. middle part wind and weather the same steaming to E. S. E. Latter part strong wind from S. E. Squally at day light made Sail heading to E. S. to wind Watched to Lat 26° 11' S. Long 36° 35'</p>
<p>Friday 27th</p>	<p>First part of this day Squally rainy weather wind hats from S. by E to S. W. by W. saw a Breach to E. Sun for it until 3 PM turned out to be a humpback to catch hats to S. at Sunset took in Sail more round to S. W. by W. shaved off middle part fresh breeze from W. by W. were Ship to S. Latter part strong wind from S. W. at day light made Sail heading to W. S. W. at 9 AM tacked to S. S. E. Watched to end of our observation of S. London and Cicero and S. America part as standing to W. S. W. Lat in 26° 29' S. Long 36° 38' East</p>
<p>Saturday 28th</p>	<p>Commences in a strong wind from S. heading to E. S. E. Watch employed in Stowing down Wood &c. at Sunset took in Sail middle part wind & weather the same heading E. S. E. Latter part moderate wind from S. good weather at day light made Sail saw 2 Ships at 11 tacked to W. S. W. watch employed in heading by S. W. to end in Lat 26° 43' S. Long 37° 05' E</p>
<p>Sunday 29th</p>	<p>First part moderate wind from S. pharant tacked to E. S. E. saw several Sails Watch at various works of Ship duty at 5 PM the Ship Margaret of St John &c. had 700 lbs Capt Colman come Board of us at Sunset took in Sail middle part wind & weather the same heading to E. S. E. Latter part calm fine pharant weather Margaret in Sight at day light made Sail caught 3 Large Shrimps to end in Lat 26° 23' S. Long 37° 31' East</p>
<p>Monday 30th</p>	<p>This day begins in a brisk wind from S. E. pharant heading to S. W. Margaret in Sight at Sunset we took in Sail & turned to S. W. by S. middle part heavy wind from S. heavy took in fore Sail hauled to the wind heading W. S. W. Latter part fresh Gale from W. S. W. to S. heavy rugged weather at day light set fore Sail and main & stay Sail Margaret in Sight both heading to S. W. to end in Lat 26° 54' S. Long 36° 57' East</p>
<p>Tuesday 31st</p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong Gale from W. were round to S. E. by W. lost upper Main Top Sail took in fore Sail and set him several times to end in Lat 26° 35' S. Long 36° 27'</p>
<p>Wednesday June 1st 1836</p>	<p>First part fresh Gale from W. S. W. lay too heading to S. took in West Boat middle part more moderate set fore Sail Latter part strong wind from S. W. at 10 AM set double reef fore Sails nothing in Sight to end in Lat 26° 41' S. Long 36° 42'</p>
<p>Thursday 2^d</p>	<p>This day begins in a strong wind from S. W. at 3 PM turned to East set whole Top Sails saw a Ship standing to W. at Sunset we took in Sail hats to the wind middle part moderate wind from S. pharant heading to S. E. Latter part the wind from S. at day light made Sail sent down mizzen Top mast & back stays commenced Stowing there hauled W. Fish saw a Sail to end in Lat 26° 41' S. Long 37° 18' East</p>

Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

<p>Friday June 3^d 1836</p>	<p>This day begins in a lute air from S. pleasant steering to S. employed in setting up Mizzen Shrouds and finished the top mast Back Stays put them on the line a Vintack and plenty of sholes Blaglets at Sundown took in sail Middle part strong wind from S. W. heavy squalls and rain Lightning and Thunder took in Fore Sail heading to S. W. Latter fresh Gales from S. W. Lay too heading to S. W. to ends in Lat^d 26° 36' S. Long 36° 38 East</p>
<p>Saturday 4th</p>	<p>Begins in strong Gales from S. W. wave ship to S. S. W. lay too under short reef main top sail & 3 stay sails middle part wind and weather much the same Latter part strong gales from S. W. by S. Squally Let Fore Sail same ship to ends in Lat^d 26° 40 S. Long 36° 49 E</p>
<p>Sunday 5th</p>	<p>First & middle parts moderate wind from S. S. W. but squally heading to S. E. / sail in sight Latter part moderate and good weather turned to E. at day light made sail same the above sail in sight to ends in Lat^d 26° 50 S. Long 37° 09 East</p>
<p>Monday 6th</p>	<p>Begins in a moderate wind from W. S. W. pleasant steering from E. to S. W. at sunset took in sail same 6 ships Latter part strong breeze from S. W. by W. pleasant at day light made all sail turned to S. E. saw a Bark ship cutting but at the Razack of S. Bedford all hands employed in turning in main top mast Back stays getting them up & to ends in Lat^d 26° 53 S. Long 37° 07 East</p>
<p>Tuesday 7th</p>	<p>Commence in a fresh breeze from S. W. by S. steering S. E. all hands employed in setting up Fore Shrouds and top mast Back stays & at sunset took in sail both to the wind to S. E. middle part strong wind from S. S. W. cloudy heading to S. E. Latter part fresh Gales from S. cloudy rugged weather heading to S. E. under 3 stay sails and double reef main top sail and Fore sail watch at ship duty sent down the main top G. sail commenced ripping it up and mending other 2^d best to ends in Lat^d 26° 33 S. Long 37° 44 East</p>
<p>Wednesday 8th</p>	<p>Begins in a strong wind from S. by E. cloudy heading to S. by S. under short sail watch employed in mending main top G. sail and ripping it up the middle part quite moderate none ship to W. Latter part brisk wind from S. to S. E. at day light made sail heading to W. S. W. at 9 am turned off to W. S. W. watch employed in setting up main top mast Shrouds finished the main top G. sail and sent him the to ends in Lat^d 26° 10 S. Long 37° 22 East</p>
<p>Thursday 9th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours moderate winds from S. to S. W. in Pm turned to W. S. W. watch employed in setting up Fore top mast Back stays & at sunset took in sail at day light made sail heading to W. by S. all hands employed getting the main Shrouds and staying the top mast to ends finished in Lat^d 26° 21 S. Long 37° 01 E</p>
<p>Friday 10th</p>	<p>First part moderate wind from S. to S. E. good weather heading to W. S. W. all hands employed in fitting the rigging & at Sundown shortened sail for the night middle part wind and weather much the same heading to W. wind Latter part lute wind from E. to S. E. pleasant weather at day light made all sail same a sail standing to S. W. watch employed in ship duty saw Thimbleback to ends in Lat^d 27° 21 S. Long 36° 13</p>

Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

207

- Saturday
June 12th
1836 All this day moderate winds from S. to S. E. good weather, carrying all hand out sail trying to get to S. Watch employed in work on the Rigging &c. To end in Lat 27° 27' S Long 36° 43' E in a strong current setting to S. W.
- Sunday
13th These 24 hours light winds from S. to S. E. by E. fine pleasant weather carrying all sail working to S. in am found a strong current setting to S. W.
10 Ships in sight all standing to S. E. saw a Finback to end in Lat 27° 03' S Long 37° 18' E
- Monday
13 First & middle parts light wind from S. to S. E. good weather carrying all sail working to S. Latter part wind & weather same at 8 am saw a Ship to S. Whaling men down leaved all 3 Boats and chased until 11 am. Boat fastened down Broke some Board to end in Lat 27° 07' S Long 37° 46' E
- Tuesday
14 Begins in a moderate wind from S. E. fine pleasant weather saw plenty Whales all going quick different ways at 3.30 lower Boats Starboard and Waist Boats fastened & ran from 1 short work parted from other chased until Sunset came Board let Whale Watchers carrying sail to hold the Ground 3 Ships in sight saw 1 Blue down middle part like breeze from S. E. by S. pleasant carrying sail fastened every 3 hours at 7 am Whales Latter part like air from S. good weather heading to S. saw Killers and 2 Ships Watch employed in following both to end got out of the current Lat 26° 41' S Long 38° 11' E
- Wednesday
15th Commences in a light wind from S. E. good weather turning S. W. saw a Hump Back Breach at 5.30 General Pike to us had 1200 Whale 600 Hump Capt. Vincent a Board of him at 8.30 came Board turned to S. W. under top sail and boats crew 4000 Latter part strong breeze from S. E. at day light made sail above Ship in sight to end heading to S. in Lat 26° 12' S Long 38° 34' E
- Thursday
16th All these 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. by E. good weather in am turning to S. E. by E. until 4 saw a Breach back to the wind for it turned out to be a Hump back General Pike in sight at Sunset took in sail at day light made sail heading to S. at 7 fastened to W. saw Finbacker Watch at making Spry am to end Lat 25° 11' S Long 38° 22' E
- Friday
17th First & middle part strong wind from S. good weather turning to S. W. watch employed in making Spry am to day Hump back at Sunset shortened sail let Boats crew weather saw at 9 am took in main top sail and 3000 luffed to the wind heading to S. E. by E. Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. good weather at day light made sail saw nothing but Humpbacks & Finbacker to end in Lat 27° 11' S Long 37° 46' E
- Saturday
18th Begins in a fresh breeze from S. E. good weather hazy to the wind to S. saw Humpbacks are Watch below at Sunset shortened sail to double reef main top sail fore sail and Mizzen top sail and all heading to W middle part wind and weather much the same none Ship to S. E. by E. Latter part strong wind from S. hazy at day light set whole top sails, main top sail and main sail at 7 double reef top sails at 9 am more round to W. W. took in main sail to end in Lat 26° 36' S Long 38° 00' E

Cruising Ground in Mozambique Channel

<p>Sunday June 19th 1836</p>	<p>First part Strong wind from S.W. suddenly shifted from S. to S.W. tacked to S.E. took in sail to short reef main top sail and 3 stay sails were ship to W. Middle part Strong wind from W. first took in Fore sail Latter part Strong wind from S. S.W. rugged set Fore sail let one reef out main top sail to end in Lat. 26° 05' Long 37° 00' E</p>
<p>Monday 20th</p>	<p>Began in a moderate wind from S. S.W. but squally looking weather more calm sail at sunset set Boats crew watches heading to S. E. middle part wind and weather much the same were ship to S. W. Latter part the wind from S. to S. E. good weather at day light made all sail same Timbered watch at various watches 2 ships in sight to end in Lat. 26° 22' E. Long per Chron 36° 36' Long per Lunar 36°</p>
<p>Tuesday 21st</p>	<p>First part brisk wind from S. good weather at 4 P.M. Sp. Ship Golconda of Bristol Capt. Chase & crew out no oil Capt. T. went on Board of him at 6 came Board Shortland sail to double reef top sails set Boats crew watches middle part wind from S. E. heading to S. E. Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. good weather at day light made all sail heading to S. E. Golconda in sight and 2 more ships saw Timbered to end in Lat. 27° 06' E. Long 37° 18' E</p>
<p>Wednesday 22^d</p>	<p>Commenced in a fresh breeze from S. good weather and different took several ships in sight saw 2 ships back watch employed in making Bottom ship to at sunset took in sail heading to S. E. middle part wind and weather much the same Latter part moderate wind from S. S. E. cloudy at day light made sail heading to S. 4 ships in sight at 8 P.M. tacked to S. E. to end in Lat. 26° 36' E. Long 37° 15' East</p>
<p>Thursday 23^d</p>	<p>First and middle parts the breeze from S. S. E. good weather heading to S. at 2 P.M. Sp. Ship Atlantic of Bridge Port got 120 Bbls Pine left the Bay at sunset we took in sail in sight were ship to S. W. Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. cloudy at day light made sail 1 sail in sight at 8 P.M. turned to S. S. W. saw 2 ships back to end in Lat. 27° 07' E. Long 37° 31' East</p>

Friday
June 24th
1836
Began in a strong breeze from S. E. by S. cloudy heading
to E by S. watch employed in making Rattine. Stup & at sundown
went to in sail middle part wind shifted to S. more ship to S. Latter
part of air from S. E. to S. fine pleasant weather at day light
made sail heading to S. chased a school of Blackfish net
part of the time watch employed in Rattine. Some of
most of the time and coal burning the winds & S.
to end in Lat 26° 27' S. Long 37° 21' East

Saturday
25th
First and middle parts like air and calm good weather
Saw Humphbacks at sunset took in sail Latter part
like wind from E by S. steering W. at day light made sail
Saw 2 ships and Humphbacks watch employed in various
jobs of ship duty to end in Lat 26° 36' S. Long 36° 30' E

Sunday
26th
Began in a brisk wind from E by S. quite good weather
steering to W. until 4 P.M. the ship started America
got 63 lbs. since out of Augustine Bay left to
went a Board of her at 6 come Board shortening sail let
Boats crew watches were ship to S. E. by S. middle part
strong wind from S. E. by S. shortened sail occasionally heading
to S. E. Latter part strong wind from S. E. by S. cloudy
heading to S. E. under double reef top sail. saw the America
in sight to end in Lat 27° 26' S. Long 37° 16' E

Monday
27th
First part brisk wind from S. heading to S. E. by S. under
double reef top sail saw Humphbacks at sundown let
Boats crew watches middle part wind and weather much
the same heading to S. E. by S. Latter part brisk wind from
S. by E. good weather at day light made sail saw Humph
Back. to end watch employed in over hauling Conovisi
ans & to end in Lat 26° 57' S. Long 38° 23' East

Tuesday
28th
First & middle parts brisk wind from S. good weather heading
to S. E. by S. saw Humphbacks and 1 sail at sunset shortened
sail to double reef top sail let Boats crew watches heading
to S. E. by S. Latter part brisk breeze from S. W. good weather
at day light made sail steering S. E. by S. to end watch
employed in Rattine saw some of the mast shrouds Lat 25° 45'
Long 38° 52'

Wednesday
29th
First part fresh breeze from S. W. squally looking weather
steering to S. E. by S. finished Rattine dove top mast shrouds
at sunset took in sail at 7.30 P.M. wind shifted in a squall
to S. W. lost reefed main top sail took in dove sail middle
part strong wind from S. E. by S. day too heading to S. E. Latter
part wind and weather much the same at day light let
double reef top sail to end in Lat 24° 47' S. Long 40° 00' E

Running Ground in Chesapeake Channel

<p>Thursday June 30th</p>	<p>This day begins in a fresh wind from S. S. E. cloudy rugged weather heading to E. under double reef top sails at sundown took in tail middle and latter parts strong wind from S. by E at day light let whole top sails Stk & mainsail at 8 AM let main top, G. sail & watch bels to and heading to E. by S. in Lat 24° 13' Long 41° 14'</p>
<p>Friday July 1st 1836</p>	<p>First and middle parts strong wind from S. by E. carrying all prudent sail to E. by S. Watch at small jobs of ship duty handling axes making anchor shaw the at sunset took in sail latter part moderate wind from S. E. at daylight made sail heading to E. S. E. to and Watch bels in Lat 23° 25' S. Long 41° 52' E</p>
<p>Saturday 2^d</p>	<p>First and middle parts brisk wind from S. E. heading to E. S. E. watch employed in jobs of ship duty at sunset took in sail latter part brisk wind from S. E. cloudy steering to S. S. E. at daylight made sail at 8 AM turned on all hands and broke out a tier of air in fore peak found it late commenced stowing it down to under in Lat 23° 17' S. Long 43° 03' E</p>
<p>Sunday 3^d</p>	<p>First part of this day fresh wind from S. cloudy steering S. S. E. finished stowing off fore hold &c. at 6 PM took in sail head to S. W. middle part fresh wind from S. W. by S. squally with rain took in fore sail short reef main top sail latter part strong wind from S. W. by S. cloudy at daylight made sail heading to W. by S. to under in Lat 21° 19' S. Long 42° 41' E</p>
<p>Monday 4th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours brisk wind from W. to S. W. good weather heading to W. W. W. & S. W. W. at sunset took in sail at daylight made sail fore a thruphuck but nothing else Watch employed in splitting wood to stow down lower hold to under in Lat 24° 03' S. Long 42° 07' E</p>
<p>Tuesday 5th</p>	<p>First part brisk wind from S. good weather carrying sail to S. S. E. Watch employed in stowing down hold &c. at 5.30 PM let whole watches middle part wind from S. S. E. carrying all sail to E. latter part fresh breeze from S. E. heading to S. S. E. Watch bels to under in Lat 24° 02' S. Long 43° 14' E</p>

Tuesday 6th 1836 First part fresh breeze from S to S by W carrying all sail Steaming E, S, E, and E, at 4 PM Saw Madagascar to South of Sandy Island Bore in E at 6 took in top 3 sails turned N, N, E middle part strong breeze from S to S, E, at 8 hauled to the wind off shore with last yards a back at 9 wore round to E N, E braced foreward Latter part light breeze from S at 6 Sandy Island Bore E N, E set 5 miles made all sail all hands employed in bending chains and getting anchor ready to go in Steaming by Sandy Island

Wednesday 7th First & middle parts strong breeze from S at 3 PM came too with small anchor in Augustine Bay Latter part moderate Land breeze from S, E, went up the River after a Bullock had the Royal Garrison a Board give them to their majesty 3 British Prisoners of the latter date, Baked a Raft of baskets &c to send in Augustine Bay

Thursday 8th All this day brisk Sea and Land breezes good weather got a Board, 1 Raft Water and the Bullock &c to send

Friday 9th First part fresh Sea breeze from S, W. Started another Raft of baskets up the River Latter part light Land breeze from E, S, E, at 1 PM took the Raft on Board and the Bullock &c and there 24 hours

Saturday 10th Begins in a brisk Sea breeze from S, W, good weather 1 Boat Wading Latter light Land breeze from E, Starboard Watch on Liberty to send this day

Sunday 11th All these 24 hours light Land & Sea wind in E, W, Starboard Watch on Liberty at 8 AM got a Board in Sea 2 Boats Bore a Wading net of brown bob Towing Starboard S, &c to send these 24 hours

On St Augustine Bay

Tuesday
July 13th
1836

First part brisk Sea breeze from S.W. good weather
finished bol turning of Fire and Righting Ship & Boat
Working Middle part brisk Land wind from E thick heavy
Vapour from down the River Latter part like
wind and pleasant employed in Working and heaving
Ship Lumbering & Snapping Larboard Side &c to end

Wednesday
13th

All these 24 hours like Sea and Land wind good weather
employed in Working and bol turning &c
to end these 24 hours

Thursday
14th

All this day brisk Sea and Land wind from S.W. to S.E.
good weather got a Bullock got a Board all the Wood & Boat
Load commenced Stowing down Water to end this day

Friday
15th

First part Strong Sea wind from S.W. good weather finishes
Stowing down Water Lifts our Bullock Latter part Strong
Land wind from S.E. Cop went up the River trading
commenced Painting out Side of Ship 1 Boats crew
on Liberty to end these 24 hours

Saturday
16th

Begins in a Strong wind from S.W. by S. employed in
Painting Larboard Boat crew on Liberty at 6 come
Board Latter part Strong wind from S.S.W. employed
in Painting Starboard Boat crew on Liberty
to end these 24 hours

Sunday
17th

Commences in a brisk Sea breeze from S.W. Larboard
Watch at Liberty Latter part fresh Land breeze from
S.E. employed in Painting got 5 bbls Sand Wait Boats
crew on Liberty Cop T. got a Bullock from Thomas
Bravo at the River to end this day

Monday
18th

Commences in a brisk Sea breeze from S.W. Larboard Watch
at Liberty Latter part like Land breeze Wait Boats
crew on Liberty at 5 come Board got our Sand
and a Bullock from Thomas Bravo Painting Ship &c to end

Tuesday
17th
836
All these 24 hours like Sea and Land wind pleasant
employed in Painting & Wait Boat came on Liberty in
PM in AM Larboard Watch on Liberty till our
Bullock employed in Painting & ends this day

Wednesday
20th
First part brisk Sea breeze from S.W. good weather
employed in Painting Lent Wait Boat rown to Sandy
Island after Canal at 6 got back Larboard Watch at
Liberty Latter part like Land wind pleasant Starboard
Watch at Liberty rest of crew employed in Stowing
Down Wood between Decks and Painting Shift name
to ends this day

Thursday
21st
All this day like Sea and Land winds and good weather
Starboard Watch on Liberty in PM and rest of crew
at Painting Stern and same &c. in AM Starboard
Watch on Liberty to ends this day

Friday
22nd
First part fresh Sea breeze from S.W. finished Painting
the Stern got 6 Tierces of Beef containing 2000 lbs
from Bark Rajah Starboard Watch at Liberty
Latter part fresh wind from S. Squally looking weather
Larboard Watch at Liberty to ends this day

Saturday
23rd
All these 24 hours Strong wind from S. Squally
cloudy ~~weather~~ got off 6 Tunks of Water Lent seven mizen
Top & Mast Lent in Day Sloop in PM Larboard Watch
at Liberty to ends this day

Sunday
24th
All these 24 hours Strong wind from S.W. Squally
looking weather at 8 PM Bark Atlas come in with
500 lbs in AM 5 Ships went out Java South Carolina
Dartmouth Golconda of Bristol and Floqua of Bedford
and Emerald of Bedford - Larboard Watch on Liberty
to ends this day

Manding
Rush
255

Tuesday
26th
4

Wednesday
27th Dec

Thursday
28th

Friday
27th

Saturday
30th

Begins in a brisk breeze from S. good weather at 5 Saw the
Land to South of Sandy Is. Land finished Painting L. Boat
one Watch below at Sunset took in Sail heading to W. S. W.
Latter part lite wind from S. S. E. pleasant at daylight
made Sail. took in Waist Boat commenced Painting
two watch below to end the Land in Sight

Cruising in Mozambique Channel

215

Sunday
July 23rd
1836
Commenced in a brisk breeze from S.W. pleasant but
another fore top sail one watch below at 6 Let whole weather
heading to W. S. W. middle part like wind from S. W. by S. carrying
sail for the Westward Latter part like air and calm very
pleasant saw 2 sails to wind in Lat 23° 49' S. Long 43° 11' E

Monday
August
1st 1836
First part fresh breeze from S. by W. good weather heading W. by S
at 6 Let whole Watches middle part fresh wind from S. carrying
all prudent sail steering W. S. W. Latter part like wind
from S. E. pleasant put Mast Boat on Cranes both
in St Boat commenced sailing her and ripping old Fore
top sail to pieces the watch below to wind in Lat 25° 00' S
Long 41° 26' E

Tuesday
2nd
This day begins in a like air from S. by W. pleasant steering
W. finished sailing St. Boat put her on the Cranes and
primed the Bottom at 6 Let whole Watches Latter part
like air from S. pleasant employed in painting St
Boat and hewing out barkings for Main lower Deck
Hatches the to wind in Lat 25° 05' S. Long 40° 03' E

Wednesday
3rd
All this day moderate winds and variable good weather
finished painting St. Boat at Sunset took in sail at
Daylight made sail commenced middle stitching list
like and ripping old Fore top sail to pieces saw a
Hump Backed Whale sailing to wind this day in Lat 25° 00' S
Long 39° 08' E

Thursday
4th
First part brisk wind from S. by W. good weather steering
West finished middle stitching like at Sunset took in
sail Latter part fresh breeze from S. S. E. at daylight
made sail unbent old like commenced mending it
one Watch below saw Humpbacks got a Lunar
observation to wind this day in Lat 25° 13' S
Long per Chron 38° 15' E
Long per Lunar 38° 07' E

Cruising Ground in a Mozambique

<p>Friday August 5th 1883</p>	<p>All these 24 hours moderate wind from N. to N. E. & E. good weather Steering to W in P.M. finished minding the ship and bent him Watch below at Sunset took in Sail at daylight made Sail but down main Top Sail and commenced minding him Watch below fore Hand Backs to end the day in Lat 25° 26' S. Long 38° 15' E</p>
<p>Saturday 6th</p>	<p>First part fresh wind from N. pleasant Steering N.W. & W. Watch employed in minding main Top Sail finished and bent him at Sunset took in Sail Latter part strong breeze from N. E. good weather at daylight made Sail to end Watch below in Lat 26° 41' S. Long 36° 51' E Long per Lunar 36° 41' E</p>
<p>Sunday 7th</p>	<p>First and middle parts strong winds from N. E. & E. Steering N.W. & W. until 4.30 P.M. hauled to N. & W. at Sunset took in sail in the night were hauled to E. & E. Latter part strong wind from N. E. & E. hazy made it prudent Sail to end in Lat 26° 31' S. Long 37° 05' E</p>
<p>Monday 8th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong wind from W. to S. E. & W. hazy at Sunset took in Sail to set up main Top Sail and Fore Sail 3 Stay Sails in Air Fore Top mast Stay parted Watch employed in Splicing it to end in Lat 26° 20' S. Long 36° 48' E</p>
<p>Tuesday 9th</p>	<p>Commences in a strong wind from S. E. & E. heading S. W. & W. Watch employed in fitting Fore Topmast Stay & E. Latter part fresh Gale from S. E. hazy in morning set double reef Fore Top Sail heading to S. E. W. to end in Lat 26° 57' S. Long 36° 46' E</p>
<p>Wednesday 10th</p>	<p>Begins in a fresh breeze from S. E. & E. hazy heading to S. E. W. Watch employed in making this Whirl Ropes & E. at Sunset took in Sail Latter part fine breeze from S. E. & E. good weather at daylight made Sail heading to S. Watch employed in Repairing a lost main Top Sail to end in Lat 27° 56' S. Long 36° 28' E</p>

Thursday
August
11th 1836
First part fresh breeze from S. by E heading S. by E
finished mizen topsail watch bet after 6 PM best
2^d best main top sail at sunset took in sail heading
S. by E. Latter part strong wind from E. by E
Squally looking weather at day light made sail
all hands employed in middle sticking best fore sail
and fitting a Sprung Stay to main top mast best
down fore top of yard and mast to end in Lat 28° 36'
Long 36° 59'

Friday
12th
First and middle parts strong wind from E. by E
Squally looking weather finished fore sail
best him and finished Sprung Stay at sunset
took in sail plenty Humpbacks Latter part strong
wind from E. by E, squally rainy weather in morning
Set double reef top sails turned to E. to end Lat 29° 28'

Saturday
13th
Commences in a strong wind from S. by E. by E. Squally
heading to S. E. at sunset took in sail middle and
Latter parts like air and calm a great swell from
S. E. at day light made sail watch at various
works to end in Lat 29° 29' S. Long 38° 54' E

Sunday
14th
Begins in a calm good weather with employed in
overhauling sail Room and fitting fore top mast Stay &c
at sunset took in sail Latter part brisk wind from E. by E
good weather steering S. E. at day light made sail saw
plenty Humpbacks and Finbacks all the time
to end in these 24 hours in Lat 29° 59' S. Long 39° 39' E

Monday
15th
First and middle parts brisk wind from S. by E. good
weather steering S. E. by E. at sunset took in sail Latter
part brisk breeze from S. by E. pleasant until 11 Set
in foggy at day light made sail watch employed
in various works of ship duty part a French
Boat steering N. by N. to end in Lat 30° 16' S. Long 40° 4'

Bound to Right Whale Ground

Thursday August 16 th 1856	Begins in a bit wind from N. thick fuming S. by E at 4 Pm wind shifted to S.W. watch employed in fitting cutting Green and by at Sunset took in Sail Latter part bit wind from S.W. good weather at daylight made Sail have a ship steering to West to end Watch at minding Old main Top Sail in Lat 30.30 S Long 41.13 East
Wednesday 17 th	First part bit wind from S.W. heading S. by E. Watch employed in minding Old main Top Sail finished Sailing quite a number of Whale Birds a great Swell from W. S. W. at Sunset took in Sail Latter part fresh wind from N.W. good weather steering S. by E. commenced minding Main Top Sail Watch held to end in Lat 30.43 Long by Chron 42.32 E. by Lunar Long do Lunar 43.04 East
Thursday 18 th	Begins in a fresh breeze from N.W. heavy steering S. by E. finished middle stitching main Top Sail at Sunset took in Sail Latter part strong wind from N.W. heavy steering S. by E. at daylight made Sail saw several Albatrosses and Gulls to end Watch held in Lat 32.05 S Long by Chron 44.35 E
Friday 19 th	First part strong wind from N. by E. heavy steering S. by E. watch at various jobs of ship duty at Sunset took in Sail to Boat reef main Top Sail and mizen Stay took have too to S. by E. Latter part fresh gales from N.W. with Rain and Thunder and Lightning at daylight made Sail steer S. by E. at 9 took in Sail have too to end in Lat 33.09 S. Long 45.34 East
Saturday 20 th	Begins in a fresh wind from S.W. by W. cleared off quite pearward Set Fore Sail and Stay Sail heading S. by E Latter part strong wind from N.W. heavy at daylight made Sail steering S. by E. employed in fitting Purple Green & the to end in Lat 33.33 S. Long 46.52 East
Sunday 21 st	First and middle part heavy gales from N.W. steering S. by E until 6 took in Sail have too to N.W. Latter part more moderate at daylight made Sail steer S. by E. a great Swell from W. S. W. to end in Lat 34.02 S. Long 47.50 East

Monday August 22nd 1836 Commenced in a moderate wind from S. good weather at 2 altered course to S. E. at Sunset took in Tail Latten part strong wind from S. to S. W. Squally looking weather at daylight made Tail Steering S. E. watch led to ends in this day in Latth 34° 43' S. Long 50° 04' E

Tuesday 23rd Begins in a strong wind from W. S. W. Steering S. E. at 5 Pm came up Squally took in Tail hove too to S middle part heavy gales from W. S. W. with heavy squalls lay too Latter part more moderate at 10 am let fore sail and double reef fore top sail Steered E to ends S. W. Obs

Wednesday 24th First part Squally rainy weather with Thunder and lightning and Tail Steering E. at 1 took in Tail hove too to S. Middle part strong wind from S. W. clear Latter part fresh wind from W. S. W. quite good weather at daylight made Tail Steered to S. E. commenced mending fore top sail to ends in Latth 33° 52' Long 53° 56'

Thursday 25th All these 24 hours strong wind from W. hazy in Pm Steering S. E. at Sunset took in Tail hove too to S at daylight made Tail to ends watch led heading to S. saw a fine Sea Bird in Latth 34° 13' S Long 53° 12' E

Friday 26th First part strong wind from W. hazy heading to S. W. under Short sail at Sunset lost reef main top sail took in fore sail bridle and latter part heavy gales from S. W. to W. S. W. took in Waist Boat Lay too under lost reef main top sail and mizen stay sail to ends this day in Latth 31° 31' S Long 53° 40' E

Saturday 27 Begins in a heavy gale from W. S. W. lay too under lost reef main top sail and 2 stay sails heading to S. middle & latter parts more moderate wind from W. at daylight made sail at 9 Steered to S. E. E. watch employed in mending fore top sail to ends in Latth 31° 11' S Long 54° 26' E

Journal for Right Whales

Sunday
August
28th 1836 All this day strong wind from W. steady for the
most part of the time in P.M. Steered to S. by E. at
dark in sail hove too to S. in am made sail
steered E. S. E. saw nothing but sea birds
so ends this day & no observation

Monday
29th All this day strong wind from W. to W. S. W. steady
in P.M. Steering E. S. E. until 6 took in sail hove
too to South at daylight made sail tacked to
S. set down main top sail continued setting it
put on a rotten Red Band on after part made
saw Grunts and Cringles sounds also fks

Tuesday
30th First part fresh wind from W. steady heading
S. S. W. finished main top sail and sent him
at sundown took in sail middle and latter parts
strong wind from S. at daylight made sail
wave ship to E. S. E. so ends in Lat 33° 14' S
Long 56° 48' E

Wednesday
31st First and middle parts fresh wind from S. S. E. to S. E. steady
in P.M. heading E. at sunset took in sail in sight wave
ship to S. S. W. Latter part light wind from E. S. E. at daylight
made sail nothing in sight so ends heading S. E. in Lat 33° 07' S

Thursday
September
1st 1836 Begins in a fresh breeze from W. steady Steering S. at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts strong wind from W. S. W.
steady at daylight made sail Steering S. so ends hove to
the wind to S. W. Lat in 34° 21' S. Long 58° 13' E

Friday 2^d First part strong wind from S. by W. steady brisk weather
heading S. E. by E. at sunset took in sail wave ship to W. by S.
Latter part light wind from E. S. E. and calm at daylight
made sail so ends in Lat 34° 40' South

Saturday
Sunday
September
1834

First and middle parts light wind from S.W. by W. cloudy
steering S.W. nothing in sight at 6 took in tail Latter
part fresh wind from S.W. by W. clear steering S.W.
at daylight made sail caught a Porpoise
So ends in Lat 35° 19' S Long 56° 46' E
Long 57° 11' E

Monday
4th
Tuesday
5th

All these 24 hours moderate wind from W. or W. by S. steering E. or E. at sunset took in sail at daylight made
sail saw nothing to end in Lat 35° 40' S Long 57° 32' E

Monday
5th

All this day light winds from S. to S. by E. good weather
steering E. or E. with at various jobs of Ship duty at
Sunset took in sail at daylight made sail saw
nothing to end in Lat 35° 38' S Long 58° 25' E

Tuesday
6th

First part light winds from S. or S. by E. cloudy steering
E. by S. nothing in sight at 6 took in sail middle part
calm and cloudy Latter part light wind from S. by E. or
cloudy at daylight made sail caught a Porpoise saw
nothing more So ends also Obs

Wednesday
7th

All these 24 hours fresh winds from S. or S. by E. to S. W. good weather in PM steering E. by S. at sunset took in tail
haul to the wind at midnight wore shift to S. W. at day
light made sail tacked to E. saw Finbacks and Porpoises
So ends in Lat 35° 14' S Long 59° 56' E

Thursday
8th

First and middle parts fresh breeze from W. or W. by S. good
weather steering S. or E. saw Finbacks at sunset took
in sail Latter part strong breeze from S. W. by S. or
thick drizzly weather at daylight made sail steering
E. or E. saw 2 Right Whales lowered fastened to one
Pilla and sunk lost 2 Lances and 2 Irons 30 Fathoms
Line to ends in Lat 35° 19' S Long 60° 40' E



Friday
September
9th 1886

First part light winds from N. or N. W. thick
foggy weather on different tacks at 5, 30
took in sail middle part light airs and
calm latter part strong winds from S. W.
by N. W. thick at daylight made sail same one
Whale lowered and fastened line caught over
the Boat Chock and parted lost one from
S. end. also missing Pbs. Lat 61° 37' E

Saturday
10th 1886

All these 24 hours strong breezes from S. W.
hazy standing on different tacks at Sunset took
in sail heading to W. S. W. at 4 AM same the
Lalla Rookh at Boiling heading to S. S. E. were
ship to S. S. E. at daylight made sail heading
S. S. E. at 11 were ship to W. S. W. hove a back.
to under the above ship running down for us
Lat 34° 37' S. Long 61° 57' E

Sunday
11th 1886

All these 24 hours strong wind from S. S. W.
hazy muggy weather at 1 PM ship Lalla Rookh
the us Capt Swain had one Whale at 5 lowered
for 2 Whales without success at 6 took in sail at
midnight were ship to S. E. at daylight made
sail same 2 Whales lowered slightly fastened with
one Chron soon raised to under in Lat 34° 55' S
Long 61° 59' E

Monday
12th 1886

Began in strong wind from S. S. W. hazy heading on
different tacks same one Whale lashed Boat lowered
did not get fast at Sunset took in sail to lost up
main top sail fore sail and 3 Staysails middle and
latter parts strong gales S. S. W. hazy lay to on different
tacks saw nothing to under in Lat 34° 52' S. Long 62° 11' E

Tuesday 13th 1886

First part strong gales from S. S. W. hazy heading on different
tacks middle part thick rainy weather latter part quite
moderate and clear at daylight made sail heading
to S. W. at 11 saw Whales a head to under in Lat 34° 53' S
Long 61° 50' E

Wednesday All these 24 hours moderate wind from W. good
 14th weather employed in chasing whales fastened Luffs
 and Lark one at Sunset took in Sail at daylight
 made Sail to ends in Lat^d 34° 48' Long 61° 53'

Thursday First part light wind from W. good weather same
 15th Whales Wait Boat fastened Short warp parted
 lost one Iron. Latter part brisk breeze from
 S. S. E. good weather same Whales at 10 lowered
 Starboard Boat fastened got into S. ends
 fast to the Whales also Obs

Friday Begins in a fresh breeze from S. S. E. cloudy at 4 P.M.
 16th took the whale to Ship got ready for cutting at 5
 commenced at 9 finished took in Sail Let Boat
 watches Latter part strong breeze from
 S. S. E. at daylight made Sail took in Starboard
 Boat commenced mending her and Boiling head
 ing W. at 10 were S. S. E. to E. S. E. Latta Rock in
 sight to ends in Lat^d 35° 16' Long 61° 38'

Saturday First and middle parts strong wind from S. S. E. cloudy
 17th employed in Boiling the Spo Latta Rock of S. Bedford
 saw one Whale lowered and chased without success
 from both Ships at Sunset took in Sail Latter part
 fresh gales from S. S. E. to W. thick Rainy weather lost
 rufed main top sail took in Fore sail holed down ends also Obs

Sunday All this day strong gales from S. S. E. W. S. E. cloudy squally
 18th weather at 1 P.M. commenced Boiling Let Fore sail Latta
 Rock in sight saw 2 Whales to Rugged and thick
 to lower at 11 A.M. finished Boiling to ends in Lat^d 35° 04'
 Long 62° 15'

Monday
September
19th 1836

First & middle parts fresh gales from W. cloudy squally weather Lay too Latter part more moderate wind from W. S. W. at daylight made sail heading S. W. Saw Fairbanks commencing standing down and minding Starboard Boat & to end the day in Lat 31° 57' S. Long 61° 58' E

Tuesday
20th

all these 24 hours fresh breeze from W. to W. S. W. cloudy carrying double reef Top Sails heading on different tacks in P.M. finished standing down at 7 Let Boats come Witches at day light made all sail to end all hands at Bleating Water foreward & to in Lat 34° 36' S. Long 62° 14' East

Wednesday
21st

First and middle parts light airs and calm and cloudy carrying sail for the South in P.M. chased 1 Whale without success finished standing off between decks & snatched the Head of Bone Latter part light air from S. E. & cloudy steering to S. S. W. to end in Lat 34° 44' S. Long 61° 48'

Thursday
22nd

Begins in a fresh breeze from S. S. W. 1 Whale lowered Starboard Boat fastened Shade cut line of lost 1 Span and Shade at sunset took in sail returning S. S. W. middle and Latter parts strong gales from S. E. cloudy squally weather at mid. night hove too to S. S. E. at daylight let double reef Fore and Main top Sails and did at 9 Steered to S. at 11 took in Fore Top Sail and Fore Sail abt reefed main hove too to S. W. to end in Lat 35° 47' S.

Friday 23rd

all these 24 hours fresh gales from S. E. thick hazy weather heading on different tacks saw 2 Whales lower 2 Boats without success to end as Obs

Saturday
24th

First and middle part fresh gales from S. W. by S. cloudy thick weather heading to S. E. by S. at 7 wore Ship to W. by S. Latter part fresh wind from S. S. W. made all prudent sail heading to S. E. saw Fairbanks to end in Lat 36° 00' S. Long 61° 30' E

Sunday
25th 1838 First part fresh breeze from S. W. cloudy standing S. E. at
September
Saw plenty Frigatebirds at sunset took in sail to sheet up main
Top sail heading to S. E. making a drift to S. E. Latter part
fresh gales from W. to W. Equally ugly looking weather lay too
on different tacks Saw Frigatebirds to end in Lat 35.27 S
Long 62.00 E

Monday
26th All these 24 hours fresh gales from W. to W. W. cloudy
large weather carrying all prudent sail cutting the
ground up Saw nothing but Frigatebirds from Lat 36.00 S
to end in Lat 35.00 S
Long 61.00 to 62.00 E

Tuesday
27th First and middle parts strong wind from W. W. W. thick
carrying all prudent sail heading on different tacks Saw a sail
at 6 we took in sail heading to S. Latter parts more moderate
wind from S. W. made sail at 7 tacked to S. E. Saw nothing
to end in Lat 35.02 S Long 61.40 E
at 2 Pm 62.15 E

Wednesday
28th All these 24 hours light winds from S. W. to S. cloudy
from 1 Pm to 4 Steered S. E. then hauld wind to W. at 5.30
Saw whole watches carrying. Sail for the South parted Port Rope
of main Top. J. Sail at daylight put him down commenced
mending it at 11 finished and put it to end Steering S. W.
nothing in sight Lat 35.12 S Long 61.09 E

Thursday
29th All this day strong wind from S. W. cloudy Equally
weather blowing on to S. W. in Pm saw 1 Whale
Lawered all 3 Boats. could not get fast at sunset
took in sail Steered S. S. W. until 12 mid. at took in fore
sail hauld wind to S. W. at daylight made sail saw Frigate
to end in Lat 36.35 S Long 61.13 E

Friday
30th All these 24 hours strong wind from S. W. to
S. S. W. carrying all prudent sail. Saw the S. W.
except from 7 Pm to 5 am sail taken in Saw 2 Whales
lost sight of them in am put down main sail
commenced mending it to end in Lat 36.51 S Long 59.55 E

Saturday
October 7th
1836
✓
All these 24 hours Strong breeze from dr. good weather at 1 Pm
Commenced Cutting at 4 finished made Sail saw Fishback
at 6 Shortened Sail let water Commenced Boiling heading
to W. by N. at daylight made Sail at 8 then tacked
to E. by E. at 11 saw 1 Whale lowered without success
found Whales in sight in Lat 36° 40' S

Sunday
2nd
✓
All this day brisk wind from dr. good weather at 1 Pm Commenced
Cutting at 4 finished made Sail saw Fishbacks at 6 Shortened
Sail let the Watch Commenced Boiling heading to W. by N.
at daylight made Sail at 8 then tacked to E. by E. at 11 saw
1 Whale lowered without success found 2 Whales
in sight Lat 36° 40' S Long 58° 28' E

Monday
3rd
✓
First and middle parts fresh breeze from dr. by N. good weather
Saw 2 Whales lowered at 2 boats started to 1 and got her
at 3:30 Pm took to the Ship commenced Cutting at 5:30
finished and took in Sail were round to W. by N. commenced
Boiling Latter part wind and weather much the same made Sail
heading W. by N. employed in Boiling saw Fishbacks at 8 then
round to E. by E. to end in Lat 36° 31' S. Long 58° 39' E

Tuesday 4th
✓
All this day Strong wind from dr. by N. heavy heading on different
tasks in Pm saw Fishbacks at 6:30 Shortened Sail to double reef
took Sail heading W. by N. employed in Boiling in sight saw
a vessel light at daylight we made Sail saw 1 Whale Hunt Boat
lowered without success at 8 then commenced Stowing down
to ends this day in Lat 36° 22' S. Long 58° 34' E Long 57° 47'

Wednesday
5th
✓
First part Strong wind from dr. by E. heavy saw 2 Whales lowered
2 Boats 1 Sea Ship went of lost sight or the other Stowed away
23 Bbl oil in Fore Hole at 6:30 took in Sail at Boiling heading
to E. by N. Middle and Latter parts fresh Gale from dr. very
heavy at 1 Pm finished Boiling at 7:30 commenced Stowing in
main Black way to end in Lat 36° 17' S

Thursday
October
6 1836

All these 24 hours strong gales from S. to W. equally
rugged weather by too employed in stowing down and
scrapping Bone &c to ends in Lat 35° 56' & Long 58° 58'

Friday
7th

First and middle parts fresh gales from W. S. W. Squally
Rugged weather finish stowing down and scrapping
Bone &c heading to S. W. took in Fore Sail Latter
part strong wind from S. W. by S. at daylight made
tail heading to S. at 8 tacked to W. S. W. Saw 2 Whales
going quick to S. W. To ends in Lat 35° 48' & Long 58° 35'

Saturday
8th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S. W. to S. W. by W.
Squally Rugged weather in P.M. Saw 3 Whales lowered
fastened to one ^{and killed} at 8 took a long side took in
Fore Sail & then commenced cutting at 10 finished
to Rugged to save the Head wave round to S.
W. by W. made short tail commenced Boiling
To ends in Lat 35° 54' & Long 58° 48'

Sunday
9th

This day begins in a fresh breeze from S. W. heading
to W. S. W. employed in Boiling middle and
Latter part light breeze from S. W. by S. good weather
at daylight made tail heading to W. by S. Boiling
made a tail to ends in Lat 35° 47' & Long 58° 15'

Monday
10th

Commenced in a light air from S. W. employed in Boiling
at sunset took in tail middle part strong wind
from S. W. cloudy finished Boiling hands to the
wind took in Fore Sail let her drift Latter part
fresh gales from S. W. by W. let Fore Sail employed
in stowing down &c To ends in Lat 36° 20' & Long 58° 15'

Tuesday
11th

First part fresh gales from S. W. took in Fore Sail heading to W. S. W.
W. finished stowing Latter part moderate wind from S. W. at
daylight made tail tacked to W. S. W. Saw 2 Whales going quick
to S. W. lowered without success at 10 Saw another lowered
fastened and turned her up fastened to another To ends in Lat 36° 27' & Long 58° 15'

Crossing Ground

Wednesday Commenced in a light breeze from S. quite pleasant
 October turned the other Whale up at 5 Pm took both Whales
 12th 1836 a long-side commenced cutting one at 10 finished

tail let Boat crew Watcher middle part fresh
 from S. Watch at clearing away head and Fin
 Lay too Whale a long-side Latter part very heavy gales
 S. S. W. took in Waist Boat turned Larboard
 Boat up on the cranes & S. ends also Ob.

Thursday First and middle parts heavy gales from N. by S. to
 13th W. or W. Lay too with the Whale a long-side Latter
 move moderate but very squally in morning put
 out Waist Boat got ready for cutting at 7.30 Comm-
 enced at 10.30 finished wave ship to S. S. W.
 & ends this day in Lat 36° 28' S. Long 58° 25'

Friday Commenced in a strong wind from S. W. by S. squally
 14th Commenced Boiling let fore sail middle and latter
 parts fresh wind from S. W. squally employed in
 heading to W. S. W. at 11 Pm took Liverpool & S. W.
 Capt Fisher came Board of us S. ends stowing and
 Boiling in Lat 36° 01' S. Long 58° 00' E

Saturday all these 24 hours moderate wind from S. S. W. heading
 15th to W. employed in Boiling Capt Fisher went a Board in after
 employed in Broking out after Hole & S. ends 2 Whales going
 quick to S. E. wave round stored S. E. E. S. ends in Lat 35° 45'

Sunday First and middle parts brisk wind from S. quite pleasant
 Saturday heading S. E. E. employed in stowing down in after Hole finished
 16th Boiling S. ends 2 Whales going quick to S. E. at 9 Pm wave ship
 to W. S. W. Latter part brisk wind from S. E. E. at daylight made
 more sail heading to S. finished stowing off after Hole
 S. ends stowing in main Hatchway Lat 36° 07' S
 Long 57° 41' E

Monday
Sunday
October
17th 1886

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from E. S. E. to E, cloudy
finished Stowing. Hoist off main and after Holes took
in sail heading to E. S. E. at daylight made sail heading
to S. commenced setting up Pipe Shocks and drying
Bone Hs. to ends in Lat 36° 45' S, Long 57° 28' E

Tuesday
18th

Commenced in a brisk breeze from E. S. E. clear good
weather at 1 Pm took to S. E. Watch employed
in various jobs Bundling looked the Head of Bone
Casper employed in setting up Pipe Shocks at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts strong wind
from S. E. by E. thick foggy weather in morning
set double reef S. H. sails heading to S. E. by E. Watch
employed in shifting Bone out of the storage into
the Sail Room Hs. to ends in Lat 36° 10' S

Wednesday
19th

All this day fresh from E. S. E. to E. thick foggy misty
weather in Pm finished shifting Bone Casper employed
in setting up Pipe Shocks heading to S. E. at sunset
took in sail at daylight made sail heading to S. E.
at 11 Lane Whales lowered fastened and killed with the
was fast to the Whale also Obs



Thursday
20th

This day begins in a strong wind from S. E. or W. thick
foggy weather for the most part of the time at 1 Pm
took the Whale to ship commenced cutting at 5
finished Lane more Whales to windward made sail
at sunset took in sail set Boats crew Watches middle
part strong wind from S. E. W. with Rain took in Bone
Latter part more moderate made sail commenced
Bailing to ends heading to S. E. Lat 36° 07' S Long 57° 40' E

Friday
21st

First part strong breeze from W. S. W. Lane 3 Whales lowered all
3 Boats Lumbered Boat fastened soon got loose Waist Boat fastened
to Lane Lumbered Lost 4 Irons 150 fathoms line came
Boat went to Bailing at sunset took in sail latter quite
moderate made sail employed in Bailing
to ends in Lat 35° 32' S Long 58° 00' E



Saturday
October
22nd 1836

This day begins in a brisk wind from S. W. by W. clear heading S. W. by E employed in Bailing at Sunset took in sail middle strong wind from W. S. W. heading to S. W. employed in Bailing Latter more moderate made all prudent sail wind from S. W. wave ship to S. S. E. finished Bailing Cooper employed in setting up Pipe Shacks Choctaw off Fore Floe So ends in Lat. 36° 18' S. Long 58° 17' East

Sunday
23rd

Commences in a strong wind from W. S. W. clear heading to S at 2 30 Saw a Dead Whale at 3 30 took her a long side commenced Bailing at 4 finished took in sail went to Bailing middle part moderate wind from W. S. W. cloudy and some Rain at Bailing Latter part strong breeze from W. S. W. accompanied with Rain made sail wave ship to S. employed in Bailing and Gaspearing Pipes of Oil So ends in Lat. 36° 38' S. Long 58° 00' E

Monday
24th

First and middle parts strong wind from W. W. heading to S. or E in Pm Stowed down 5 Pipes of oil between decks finished Bailing at Sunset took in sail set Boats crew Watches in eight wave named to W. S. W. Latter part strong wind from S. by W. cloudy at Daylight made sail heading to W. by S. Cooper employed in setting up Pipe Shacks Ship Bengal in sight So ends in Lat. 36° 24' S. Long 58° 48'

Tuesday
25th

All this day strong breezes from S. S. E. to S. heading on different tacks in Pm Sp. the Bengal of Salem Capt. Fisher had 1000 lbs come Board of us Saw 2 Whales going to S. Watch at various jobs Scraped the Head of Bone Cooper employed in setting up Shacks at Sunset took in sail at Daylight made sail Bengal in sight So end a Whale in sight Lat. in 36° 30' S. Long 57° 20' E

Wednesday
26th

First part strong breeze from S. at 30 Pm lowered all 3 Boats Wait Boat fastened & 1 Boat W. Boat got Stove Whale Punk Lost 3 Irons and 1 Line come Board took in W. Boat put out other spare one at 6 took in sail come in thick middle and Latter parts fresh gales from S. to S. W. thick Rainy weather heading on different tacks So ends S. B. Obs

Tuesday
 27th 1836
 Begins in fresh gales from S. W. thick Rainy weather heading
 to W. took in Fore Sail saw a Merchant Ship steering to E. or E.
 and a Whale Ship at 1 Pm took in Fore Sail heading to W. Latter
 part more moderate made sail saw the Zephyre of W. Bedford
 got a Whale 3 other Ships 2 a Cutting to wind 2 Whales in sight to windward
 employed in Beating up to the Whales in Lat 36° 23' S. Long 57° 18' E

Wednesday
 28th
 Commenced in a strong wind from W. or W. Squally
 saw 2 Whales going to windward at 1 Pm Sp. the
 Zephyre of W. Bedford had 2 Whales
 at 3 saw 3 Whales lowered 2 Boats Landed
 Boat fastened Lance but the Live Whale went
 off with 2 Snans at 8 Boarded the above
 Ship took in Sail middle and Latter parts strong
 wind from S. W. by W. Squally Rugged weather
 at daylight made sail at 11 lowered 2 Boats fastened
 and killed a small Whale took to Ship commenced
 Cutting to wind 3 Ships in sight etc Obs

Saturday
 29th
 First and middle parts fresh gales from S. W. cloudy
 Squally weather finished Cutting made sail at Sunset
 took in Sail 3 Ships in sight 2 Boiling Latter part
 moderate wind from W. S. W. good weather at daylight
 made sail a Whale come up close to get sight of the
 Ship went off so was heard at Flagging Pipes
 Lat in 36° 12' S. Long 57° 10' E

Sunday
 30th
 Commenced in a moderate wind from S. W. cloudy fastened
 to a calf set him spouting Blood Snans drawn
 eased until dark come Board took in Sail 3 Ships in
 sight Latter part strong wind from S. by W. cloudy
 at daylight made sail 3 Ships in sight saw 1 Whale
 going quick to S. W. ends in Lat 36° 22' S

Monday
 31st
 All this day fresh gales from S. cloudy thick Rugged weather
 in Pm commenced Boiling took in Sail heading to S. or E. 2 Ships
 in sight in Pm finished Boiling at 11 wind shifted to W
 and heavy Rain to ends etc Obs

Tuesday
November 1st 1836 This month begins in fresh gales from W cloudy day too heading
to S. at 5 wave ship to S. W 2 ships in sight middle and
Latter parts strong gales from W. S. W. Squally Rugged S. S.
Whole fore sail 2 ships in sight S. ends in Lat 36. 14 S

Wednesday
2nd First and middle parts strong wind from S. W. Squally heading
in different tacks 2 ships in sight Latter part moderate
wind from W. at daylight made sail same 1 Whale went off
to windward mounted storage People to the fore castle except
Daniel Babcock took in the bopping at 9 the ship Herald
of Dorchester wanting 4 Whales on being full at 9.30 saw an other
Whale lowered 2 Boats without success to end
Lat 35. 58 S. Long per Chronometer 56. 44 E Lunar 50. 12 E

Thursday
3rd All this day strong gales from W. S. W. cloudy Squally
weather in P. M. saw 2 Whales lowered 2 boats far and
could not get fast stowed down the blasted Whale
and half 43 bbls took in sail in am watch employed
in minding Old Ship to end in Lat 35. 44 S

Friday
4th First and middle parts fresh gales from S. S. W. cloudy
heavy sea running saw Blackfish and 1 Whale laying still
in sight wave ship to W. Latter part moderate wind from
S. S. W. but cloudy at daylight made sail same 2 ships in
sight when the Mizen commenced minding him to end
heading to W. watch held in Lat 35. 42 S. Long 56. 52 E

Saturday
5th Begins in a brisk breeze from S. W. heading to W. S. W.
finished the Mizen and bent him 2 ships in sight at 6 saw
several Whales lowered 2 Boats full far then at 5.30 L. 93
stayed and droned came Board took in sail Latter part
from north at air from S. E. cloudy at daylight made sail same
dd 2 deg. a Whale lowered fastened kill and sent lost 1 from an other
the Chronometer at 11 saw more Whale to the S. S. W. lowered 2 Boats
full far then to end in Lat 35. 40 S. Long 58. 10 E heading

Sunday
6th Light air from S. E. cloudy fastened to a Whale
unwound him up at 3 took to the ship commenced cutting
at 6.30 finished took in sail saw the other ship
close down Latter part strong gales from S. E. cloudy
and Rugged saw plenty whales to end at Boiling Lat 35. 40

Monday November 7th 1836 Commences in strong gales from N. by E. heading to N. W. employed in Bailing H^o at 6 were Ship took in Fore Sail. Middle part heavy gales from N. by E. Coold down Lay to E. at 1 wind shifted to N. W. with heavy Rain Latter part strong wind from S. W. by W. Squally wave round to S. by E. Let Fore Sail Saw 1 Whale going to E. S. E. Souds in Lat 35.46 Long by adding 2 Deg 59.08 E

Tuesday 8th Commences in strong gales from N. by E. and squally heading to N. W. employed in Bailing at 6 were round to E. took in Fore Sail middle part heavy gales from N. by E. Coold down at 1 the wind shifted to N. W. with heavy Rain and a bad sea running Latter part more moderate by Ship Let Fore Sail wave Shift to S. by E. Saw 1 Whale going to E. S. E. under took to Bail but let in stormy weather Souds this day in Lat 35.46 S. Long 59.08 E

Wednesday 9th First part strong wind from N. W. heading to N. S. W. employed in Bundling Bone and coopersing Short backs of oil to Star in Storage 1 Ship in sight at Sunset took in Sail middle part wind to N. W. Latter part strong wind from N. W. heavy and Rugged at daylight made Sail the above Ship in sight Souds employed in Stowing Lat 35.49 S. Long 58.46

Thursday 10th all these 24 hours fresh gales from N. W. to S. W. cloudy with Rain squalls in Pm finished Stowing down chased 1 Whale without success Saw several more to Rugged to Lancer at Sunset took in Sail in eve Watch employed in Scraping Bone and Drying and Bundling H^o 2 Ships in sight Lat 35.29 Long 58.25

Friday 11th First part strong wind from S. W. by W. to S. W. by S. cloudy heading to S. under double reef Fore Top Sail and doct reef main Top Sail Let Fore Sail 3 Stay Sails and Mizzen at 6 Let Boat crew Watches 1 Ship in sight Saw 1 Whale that the chased we lowered chased without success middle and Latter parts light air and calm at Daylight made Sail 3 Ships in sight one Bailing two Lancers in backs 1 Right Whale lost sight of him to end in Lat 35.26 Long 58.44 E

Saturday
November
12th 1836

First and middle parts light air from S.W. to W.S.W. carrying sail for the S.W. in P.M. 3 Ships in sight one Bailing same 5 min back. Latter part light air from W.S.W. pleasant at 5.30 saw 1 Whale lowered without success saw the Bengal of Salem get a Whale 3 more Ships in sight 2 Bailing at 10 saw 3 Whales lowered all 3 Boats did not get fast to ends in Lat 35.44 S Long 58.45 E

Sunday
13th 1836

First and middle light air from S. pleasant saw a Whale lowered all 3 Boats could not get fast nor drive him off saw another one. Waist Boat fastened at sunset took the Whale to the Ship took in sail 3 Ships in sight 2 Bailing Latter part light air from S.E. good weather but in the Whale and made sail Steered to W. saw a 2 Ships to ends in Lat 35.45 S Long 58.41 E

Monday
14th 1836

Commences in a strong breeze from S.W. by E. good weather Steering to W until 5 P.M. lowered for a Whale fastened and Bailing at 5.30 took to the Ship took in sail heading to S 3 Ships in sight at 8 commenced Bailing middle and Latter parts fine breeze from E. by S. at 5.30 A.M. commenced cutting at 7.30 finished made sail saw a merchant Ship heading to S.E. of S. She let an English Ensign we answered her 3 Whale Ships in sight 2 cutting 1 Bailing to end employed in Bailing Lat 35.37 S Long 58.22 E by adding 2 Deg

Tuesday
15th 1836

All this day brisk wind from S.W. by E. to E. or E. by S. good weather at 2 P.M. lowered for a Whale Waist Boat fastened soon turned her up at 3 took to the Ship commenced cutting and floating Pipes of Water out the Blubber Room into the Tone Hatchway at 7 finished cutting took in sail went to Bailing to ends employed in Bailing 5 Ships in sight Lat 35.37 S Long 58.23 E by adding 2 Deg Long here Lunar 61.09 E

Wednesday
16th 1836

This day begins a brisk breeze from S.W. by W. hazy saw 3 Whales lowered all 3 Boats without success employed in Bailing 3 Ships in sight Latter part brisk wind from S.E. employed in Bailing and floating Water Fore and

Thursday 17th 1838 Begins in a strong breeze from S. E. cloudy employed in Boiling and floating Water foreward setting up Shacks two Whales Waist Boat lowered and did not get fast saw several Ships Boiling and Whaling middle part light air from S. cloudy leading on different tacks at Boiling latter part moderate wind from S. W. cloudy employed in Boiling and Coopering Pipes of oil saw Whales and Ships Boiling ends in Lat 35. 35 S

Friday 18th First part moderate wind from S. E. cloudy and thick by Shells saw several Whales at 1 Pm lowered 2 Boats fastened to one Sail and took alongside stamed down 10 Pipes of oil took in Sail Boiling set whole watches middle part wind and weather much the same Watch employed in getting ready for cutting latter part light air from S. W. clear from 5 Am to 8 Pm Coopered 4 Pipes of oil stamed them down at 9 commenced cutting at 11:30 finished saw more Whales and 2 Ships Boiling other Boiling so ends this day in Lat 35. 30 S.

Saturday 19th First and middle parts light air from S. E. and calm by Shells pleasant employed in Boiling & saw 2 Whales lowered all 3 Boats without success at midnight saw a large sperm Whale come close to the ship latter part light air from S. W. pleasant employed in Boiling and setting up Pipe Hooks 4 Ships in sight 3 Boiling saw 2 Whales going quick to S. chased them without success ends Lat 35. 22

Sunday 20th Commences in a strong breeze from S. W. by W. cloudy at 1 Pm saw 2 Whales lowered chased without success saw 2 more S. Boat fastened got loose at 4:30 took the Whale to the ship at 5 commenced cutting Bark Roscoe & us at 8 finished cutting and took in Sail latter part strong breeze from S. W. by W. heavy employed in Boiling and setting up Pipe S

Monday 21st First part strong wind from S. W. W. thick drizzly weather employed in Boiling setting up Shacks mending Larboard Boat & foremast to W. saw a Ship Whaling middle and latter parts strong wind from S. E. by S. thick rainy weather leading on different tacks at 4 Am cooled down at 8 the General Pike & us bound home waiting 2 Whales so ends this day

Cruising Ground

<p>Tuesday 22nd 1836</p>	<p>First part strong winds and variable thick weather middle part strong Gale from S.E. thick Rainy weather Lay too heading E & S under close reef main top sail & staysails Latter strong Gale from S.E. thick Rainy weather a ugly Sea Running at 10 AM shipped a Sea Wave the Mast Boat took her in ends no other</p>
<p>Wednesday 23rd</p>	<p>Begins in heavy Gale from S. with heavy Rain Lay too heading to E. & S middle part more moderate wind from S. cloudy Latter quite moderate wind from S. made same sail commenced hauling Bales of oil wave ship to W. & W. Latter ship to ends these 24 hours in Lat 35° 18'</p>
<p>Thursday 24th</p>	<p>Commenced in a strong wind from S.E. cloudy all hands employed in Bailing Letting up Shocks Stowing down the heading S. Under short sail saw 1 Whale and a ship middle of Latter part quite moderate wind from S. & by S. heading S.W. by S. at 4 PM finished Bailing employed in stowing down floated the small chain down in the Run to ends in Lat 35° 30' Long 57° 35' E</p>
<p>Friday 25th</p>	<p>All this day moderate wind from S.E. good weather in PM at stowing down Bales of oil Cooper Letting up Shocks 1 ship in sight at 6 Let Boat crew Watcher carrying double reef main top sail and fore sail ship & staysails working to S.E. at daylight made sail commenced scraping Bone mending Mast Boat finished Lark Boat Cooper at Letting up Shocks to ends in Lat 35° 16' Long 57° 43' E add 2</p>
<p>Saturday 26th</p>	<p>First and middle parts light air and Calm Evening sail to get to S.E. in PM stowed down 2 Bales of Oil Bundled 10 B. of Bone finished mending Mast Boat Cooper employed in Letting up Shocks 1 ship in sight Latter part light wind from S.E. & clear all hands employed in scraping Bone Letting up Shocks mending Deck Lights to ends in Lat 35° 40' Long 58° 31' E adding 2 Bales for Chronometer Cannon</p>
<p>Sunday 27th</p>	<p>First and middle parts wind from S.W. quite pleasant hauld to the wind to S.E. all hands employed in scraping Bone at Cooper Letting up Shocks the ship, Clametes of St. Landon had 1400 lbs of Bone out Capt. T. went aboard of Her Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. cloudy at Daylight made sail heading W. & W saw 1 Whale going quick to S. at 6 AM stowed to S. ends in Lat 36° 1'</p>
<p>Monday 28th</p>	<p>First part strong wind from S.W. equally looking weather steering S. by W until 3 PM saw several Whales going to S.E. however fasted and killed one at 4 PM the ship took in sail saw the Clametes blew down middle part of wind from S. cloudy Lay with Whale a long side Latter brisk wind from S.W. hazy but in the Whale made sail saw Whales passed without success saw a Bark ship steering to E. to ends in Lat 36° 10' Long 58° 05' E.</p>
<p>Tuesday 29th and Wednesday 30th</p>	<p>First part strong wind from S.W. by W. cloudy employed in Bailing heading an different tack saw 1 Whale however fasted and killed one Board took in sail Latter part strong wind from S.W. by W. very hazy in morning Let double reef top sail and staysails employed in Bailing Cooper at flagging of Pole Shocks to ends the first day in Lat 36° 31' Long 57° 52' Lunar 66° 39' E Latter part strong wind from S.W. by W. employed in Bailing Bundling Bone saw 1 Whale going quick at 5 finished Bailing Latter wind and weather</p>

Thursday All these 24 hours strong winds from cr. W. thick misty
December Rugged weather employed in cooping Pipes of oil the same
1st 1836 3 Whales lowered 2 Boats without success to ends no obs

Friday First part strong gales from cr. W. thick misty weather
2d took in fore top sail cloth reefed main & finished cooping
Pipes of oil saw 2 Whales to rugged to lower middle
and latter parts strong winds from cr. or W. thick
foggy weather heading on different tracks saw
1 Whale going to S. S. E. and a ship heading to W
to ends no observation

Saturday First and middle parts strong winds from cr. W. thick
3d saw 2 Whales lowered 2 Boats Waist 13 fastened soon
drawed at sunset got a board took in sail heading W. S. E.
2 Ships in sight 1 Boiling latter part fresh wind from
W. thick for most of the time saw 2 Whales going to
S. E. chased without success caught a Porpoise
to ends this day in Lat 36° 14' Long 58° 10' E
by adding 2 Deg

Sunday All this day strong wind from W. quite good weather
4th from 4 Pm to 7 Pm saw 5 Pipes of oil
Killa and sunk one Whale at dusk took in
sail 2 Ships in sight at daylight made sail
saw more Whales lowered fastened to two
advanced from 1 Pm the other ends Lat 36° 31' E
by adding 2 Deg Long 58° 10' E

Monday First and middle parts strong wind from S. W. pleasant
5th heading on different tracks saw 3 Whales scooping
lowered chased without success saw 2 Ships 1 Boiling
and Bark Emerald of Salem Boiling at 7 we took in sail
latter part brisk wind from cr. or W. good weather
at daylight made sail at 8 am Bordered the Bark
Emerald had 550 Whale 150 to saw 2 Whales going
to cr. chased them but all to no purpose
to ends in Lat 36° 21' S. Long 58° 14' E adding 2.

Crossing Ground

Tuesday All this day brisk breeze from W. by W. or W. good weather
 December 6th 1886 Saw plenty Finbacks at 5 Pm Saw a Right Whale lanced
 fastened killed and Lunk lost 1 Line and 3 Snaws come Board
 took in Lunk at daylight made Sail Saw one Whale lanced
 fastened and unmoored came Board turned to S. ends in Lat 36, 30

Wednesday 7th First part fresh breeze from W. or W. tolerable good weather
 Steaming to S. at 1 Pm Saw 2 Whale among several Finbacks
 lanced fastened to one killed and Lunk took along Side
 at 3 commenced Cutting at 6.30 finished task in Lunk Ship
 Liverpool Ship we had got 550 Whale 50 lb lately from Lat 37.
 Long 58.30 E. Saw nothing there middle and latter parts moderate
 wind from W. or W. good weather at Daylight made Sail heading
 to or employed in Boiling Saw the Liverpool Kill and Lunk a Whale
 this day in Lat 35.56 S. Long 58.13 E by adding 2 Deg.

Thursday 8th All these 24 hours light winds from W. or W. to or or W. except
 from 1 Pm to 3 Am Calm at 1 Ship Liverpool tacked to S. W. Saw
 the Bark Emerald Standing to S. W Boiling at 6 Saw a Shoal of
 Sperm Whales dist 3 1/2 miles down 2 Boats pulled for them at dark.
 Wait Boat fastened to one let him startling thick Blood from orance
 lost him came Board took in Lunk employed in Boiling heading to or
 at midnight headed her to S. W. at daylight made Sail Saw nothing
 but Finbacks at 6.30 tacked to or finished Boiling all hands employe
 in Scraping Bone to S. ends in Lat 35.31 S. Long 58.18 E adding
 2 Deg.

Friday 9th First and middle parts strong breeze from or good weather
 at 8 Pm tacked to W. or W. carrying all Sail finished Scraping and
 Bundling the Head of Bone latter part strong breeze from or
 very hazy heading W. or W. at 6 Am Saw 2 Whales lanced fastened to
 killed and Lunk came Board fastened Sail went to Scraping
 Piles of Oil to S. ends in Lat 35.06 S. Long 57.17 E adding
 2 Deg.

Saturday
14th
 1836
 This day begins in a strong breeze from S.W. by E. heavy
 wave ship to E by S. employed in stowing at 5 finished
 stowing all the cold oil at sunset took in sail saw 1 Whale
 middle and latter parts strong breeze from S.W. by E thick
 Rainy weather heading to E by S under short sail saw
 nothing in morning closed up main top sail hauled up the
 Rippers so ends in Lat 34° 51' S. Long 57° 31' E adding 2 Deg

Sunday
15th
 First and middle parts fresh wind from W. or W. to W
 same squally made all prudent sail steered at 7.30
 PM let Sea Watcher latter part more moderate wind
 from W. S. W. pleasant made all sail stowing at Watch
 employed in mending old F. T. mast Studding sail
 so ends in Lat 33° 07' S. Long 57° 10' E adding 2 Deg.

Monday
16th
 Begins in a brisk breeze from W. S. W. pleasant steering
 S. by W. finished mending top mast Studding sail let him
 middle part calm a long swell from W. latter part
 brisk breeze from S. S. E. good weather heading to S
 W. all hands employed in stowing some of the last
 Fare of oil in Blubber Room fitting mixer Temper
 est stay to so ends in Lat 32° 33' S. Long ^{per Chron} 58° 27' E
 Long by Lunar 61° 07'

Tuesday
17th
 First and middle parts brisk breeze from S. heading
 on different tacks in PM all hands employed in stowing
 down trypsinery from of Deck &c. latter part wind
 from S. some squally Watch at various jobs of ship
 duty so ends in Lat 32° 31' S. Long ^{per Chron} 56° 56' E

Wednesday
18th
 Begins in a light wind from S. to S. by W. heavy heading
 on different tacks Watch employed in fitting over fore S.
 Studding sail and cleaning tools &c middle part light air from
 S. to S. or W. thick misty heading on different tacks latter
 part strong breeze from S. S. E. thick drizzly weather
 heading to S. W. Watch at various works Washing L Boat
 &c so ends at Observation

Thursday
December 15th 1836 All this day strong wind from W. until 3 am wind shifted in a squall to W. W. W. wave shift to W. Shift the cable and stay tail bent a nother cable to ends in Lat 31° 54' S Long 54° 10' E Long per Chart 54° 53' E

Friday
16th First part brisk breeze from S. S. E. cloudy thick weather turning W. W. W. Let fore top mast studding sail Watch employed in various jobs & ship duty middle and latter parts brisk breeze from S. S. E. good weather Let ^{other} fore top mast studding sail and lower studding sail Watch held to ends in Lat 30° 41' S Long 53° 35' E

Saturday
17th Begins in a brisk breeze from S. S. E. good weather turning W. W. W. and W. by W. all sail let all hands employed in ship duty when fore sail slipped in 2 cloth in wake on the Swifts and it bent him middle part Calm latter part brisk wind from W. to W. pleasant heading on different tacks Watch at Repairing fore top mast stay tail etc to ends in Lat 30° 12' S Long 53° 13' E

Sunday
18th Commences in a strong breeze from W. W. W. equally looking weather Watch employed in fitting fore top & rigging and mast finished fore top stay tail bent him heading on different tacks at 5.30 came up a squall shortened sail a squall middle and latter parts strong breeze from W. to W. W. clear of made more sail heading on different tacks ends in Lat 29° 11' S Long 53° 04' East

Monday
19th All this day brisk wind from W. W. W. to W. W. W. pleasant weather coming all sail on different tacks in am watch at fitting ties and fore top & yard painted A to ends in Lat 29° 19' S Long 52° 37' E

Tuesday
20th First and middle parts Calm most part of the time Watch employed in fitting rigging etc latter part brisk wind from W. E. pleasant turning W. W. W. all day sailing sail set Watch at fitting rigging etc ends in Lat 29° 12' S Long 52° 00' E

Wednesday All this day brisk wind from S.W. to S.E. good weather Steaming W. & W. all drawing Sail Let Watch at fitting Rigging &c to ends in Lat 29° 25' S Long 49° 30' E

Thursday 22nd First and middle parts light breeze from S.W. by S. Steaming W. & W. and W. by S. all drawing Sail Let in P.M. Watch employed in various jobs of ship work in A.M. employed in bending Top. I must a left &c to ends in Lat 29° 24' S Long 47° 45' E

Friday 23rd All this day brisk wind from S.W. to S.E. by S. Steaming W. & W. in P.M. all hands employed in various works First unbind main top sail mended him at 6.30, bent him - Fare to J. Gard and sail a left set him in A.M. Watch employed in making gaskets &c to ends in Lat 29° 20' S Long 45° 00' E

Saturday 24th First part light breeze from W. by S. Watch employed in fitting Rigging after 4 bent another Fore top sail leading to S. middle part variable winds S.W. by S. Raining weather Steaming W. & W. Latter part strong breeze from S. Steaming W. & W. all drawing Sail Let Watch employed in mending Fore top sail &c to ends in Lat 29° 24' S Long 43° 00' E

Sunday 25th First and middle parts strong breeze from S.W. to S.E. and flying clouds Steaming W. by S. all drawing Sail Let Watch Let Latter part moderate wind from E. by S. Pleasant Steaming W. by S. gave over Fore top sail Buntlines to ends in Lat 29° 45' S Long 40° 37' East

Monday 26th All these 24 hours moderate wind from Eastward Steaming W. and W. by S. all drawing Sail Let Watch employed in mending Fore top sail and fitting Rigging &c to ends in Lat 30° 02' S Long 39° 20' E

Tuesday 27th First part light air from W. heading to S. Watch employed in mending Fore top sail and other various jobs - all the Rigging middle and latter parts strong wind from S.W. to S.E. thick drizzly squally weather Steaming W. by S. to ends &c &c

Wednesday All this day strong winds from S. S. E. to S. E. by E. thick
 December drizzly weather Steering W. by S. carrying all prudent
 28th 1837 Sail Watch employed in Ship duty by Shells Saw nothing
 to ends in Lat 31st 27 S Long 35st 50 E

Thursday All this day strong wind from E. S. E. Steering W. S. W.
 29th 1837 Squalls of Rain carrying all prudent Light sails
 Top mast and lower Steering Sails Fore and main top
 G. Sails Watch at Ship work making Shungarn and
 fitting Rigging &c ends this day in 33rd 38th S Long 33rd 50

Friday First part brisk wind from E. S. E. Steering W. by S. tore one
 30th 1837 of the old Boats to pieces took the other one in Stowed her over
 head middle and latter parts moderate wind from S. by E. to
 E. by S. quite good weather Steering W. by S. and W. Watch at
 various jobs of Ship duty to ends in Lat 34th 31 S Long 32nd 40 E
 32nd 40 E Long per Lunar 31st 45 E

Saturday Begins in a strong breeze from W. by S. heading S. W. by S.
 31st 1837 Watch employed in various works Sent down Cutting Boards
 Stowed them in Fore Hold making gaskets and Shungarn
 All middle and latter part strong wind from W. by S. to W. S. W.
 carrying all prudent Sail at 4.30 tacked to S. by W. at 8 tacked
 to S. W. by S. Watch employed in various jobs of Ship duty
 to end this day in Lat 31st 21 S Long per Chron 31st 24 E
 Long per Lunar 30th 19 E

Sunday First part light wind from S. W. cloudy heading to W. S. W.
 January watch employed in making gaskets and carpentering jobs of
 1st 1837 Bushed the Quarter Blocks on the Fore top sail yard &c middle
 part small breeze from S. W. at 9 tacked to S. S. E. latter part calm
 to ends in Lat 31st 14 S Long 30th 45 East

Monday Commences in a light air from S. E. pleasant Steering W. by S. Set
 2^d 1837 Studding Sails middle part brisk wind from E. S. E. to E. by S.
 misty Steering W. by S. latter part strong breeze from
 E. S. E. by E. Steering W. by S. Watch employed in various works
 caulking the Wood Ends and open Leams &c to ends
 in Lat 30th 02 S Long per Chron 29th 19 E per Lunar 31st 4

Tuesday 3^d

Monday
many
1837
First part strong breeze from N. by E. cloudy bad looking
weather clearing W. & S. Middle part wind suddenly shifted
to W. S. W. with Rain soon cleared off but a continual Lightning
in E. & S. E. at 3 shifted to N. W. at 4 shifted to S. Latter part
Strong wind from W. by E. hard looking weather heading
to W. by S. double reefed Top Sails So ends in Lat 35° 59' S
Lang 30° 28' E by adding 5 Degrees which S. Hall
add after this for "her Ennon" Lang. 30° 28' E

Wednesday

4th

First and middle parts fresh Gale from W. S. W. to
W. by S. with heavy squalls Shortened Sail to Fore Sail
and Close reef main Top sail & Stay Sails heading
to S. until 4 O'Clock were shifted to N. W. Latter part
Strong wind from W. S. W. and W. equally set
double reef Fore and main Top Sails and all
So ends in Lat 36° 12' S. Lang 29° 24' E

Thursday

5th

Begins in a Strong wind from W. S. W. cloudy squally weather
a Bad Sea on carrying all prudent Sail at 3 were shifted to S
middle and Latter parts more moderate wind very heavy
and shifting from S. W. to W. by S. cloudy made Sail at 2 were
shifted to N. W. in Am. watch employed in mending old Fore
Top Sail So ends in Lat 36° 50' S. Lang 30° 04' E

Friday

6th

All this day Strong wind from W. S. W. to W. by E. W.
carrying all prudent Sail heading as different to what
in Pm finished mending fore Top Sail in Am. employed
in fitting mizen Top G. Riggging Mast and Yard &c
a heavy swell from W. S. W. So ends in Lat 38° 05' S
Lang 30° 47' E

Saturday

7th

First and middle parts Strong wind from N. by E. W.
to N. W. by E. heavy and a heavy Short swell from W.
at 2 Pm the English Brig Amity of White-Horse
from London 60 days out Bound to St. France
Capt. used a Board of her got a few Potatoes
Latter part Strong wind from N. by E. Rugged
weather at 11 shifted to N. E. by E. So ends in Lat 38° 16'
Lang 29° 51' E

Homeward Passage

<p>Sunday January 8th 1837</p>	<p>Commences in a light breeze from W. by S. squally looking weather middle part calm for the most part of the time thick drizzly weather latter part strong breeze from W. by S. then heading to S. W. by S. ends in Lat 37.06 S Long 38.56 E</p>
<p>Monday 9th</p>	<p>All this day moderate wind from W. by S. then heading in different tracks carrying all sail in Am Watch employed in various jobs of ship duty so ends in Lat 36.35 S Long per Chron 38.28 E Long per Lunar 38.46 E</p>
<p>Tuesday 10th</p>	<p>All this day moderate wind from N. to W. by N. then except at 7 Pm come up a squall soon headed off Watch employed in making mats for Bunt Jackets He ends in Lat 37.02 S Long per Chron 38.06 E Long per Lunar 38.24 E</p>
<p>Wednesday 11th</p>	<p>First and middle parts strong winds from S. to S. W. by W. accompanied with squalls carrying all prudent sail heading to Westward last latter part strong wind from W. by S. to N. W. a bad sea an at 9 Am tacked to S. W. by S. & reefed Top Sails 3 of the Ensign down with the Survy several more have a touch of it so ends in Lat 38.01 S Long 27.15 E</p>
<p>Thursday 12th</p>	<p>Commences in strong gales from S W. by W. cloudy heading to S. W. by W. carrying all prudent sail middle part more moderate wind from S. W. then made sail heading to W. & W. a heavy sea from W. latter part quite moderate wind as above made all sail heading to W. & W. a great swell from W. saw plenty Dead Britt ends in Lat 37.33 S Long 26.30 E have a fair back</p>
<p>Friday 13th</p>	<p>First and middle parts moderate breeze from S. W. to S. steering W. & W. all drawing sail at a great swell from W. by S. latter part moderate wind from E. S. E. good weather steering S. W. by W. Watch employed in fitting Done Top Sail Tye Block and Strap &c so ends Survy as usual in Lat 37.47 S Long 26.12 E by adding 6 Deg for her Ensign</p>

Sunday
14th 1837
On this day moderate wind from E. S. to E. S. E. quite good weather
Steering N. W. by W. and N. W. by W. all drawing sail Set Lane
Parfares in light thick Green Water Watch employed in various
jobs of Ship duty got a Lunar observation 3 men got Survey and
John Toben with Survey Loges to ends in Lat 37° 10' S
Long by Chron 24° 22' E
Long by Lunar 25° 55' E

Sunday
15th
Commence in a moderate wind from S. E. by E. Steering
N. W. by W. all drawing sail Set a small from N. E. Watch
employed in Working up. Have Cutting Tack and making
easing Ship the middle part light air from N. E. very
misty and very short light small from N. E. Steering
N. W. by W. appeared to be in a Current and men soundings
Latter part light air from N. E. E. pleasant Steering
N. W. came into Blue Water small went down
to ends this day in Lat 36° 55' S. Long 23° 18' E

Monday
16th
First part light air from N. W. pleasant heading to W. S. W.
W. very smooth Saw a great number of Plain Fish
in Blue Water middle part strong breeze from
N. E. W. clear heading to W. Latter part Fresh wind
from N. W. cloudy had Sea on Shortened Tack at occa
sion required, at 5 PM tacked to N. E. by E. to end
the day in Lat 36° 56' S. Long 23° 29' E

Tuesday
17th
Begins in a strong breeze from N. W. cloudy heading to N. E. by E.
at 3 30 tacked to W. S. W. middle part moderate wind from
W. to N. W. by W. thick and Raining at 30 part midnight tacked
to N. E. by W. Latter part strong breeze from W. clear
cunning all drawing sail in Blue Water ends in Lat 36° 57' S.
Long 21° 31' E

Wednesday
18th
First and middle parts moderate wind from N. E. by E.
to W. S. W. for most part of the time heading on different
tacks rest part of the time Calm and cloudy Latter
part brisk breeze from N. E. by E. accompanied with
squalls of rain heading to N. W. by W. so was found a
strong Current setting to S. W. in Blue Water
to ends in Lat 37° 27' S. Long 21° 00' E by adding 7 Deg. for Error

Between Mozambique and Cape of Good Hope

Thursday
January
19th 1837
First and middle parts light winds and variable cloudy
a few showers of rain Latter part light breeze from N. or N. E.
to S. by E. pleasant heading to W. and N. W. by W. Watch employed
in making gunpowder and Levee in ship and coils on the
Rigging He so ends this day in a strong current to S. W 2 miles
per hour Lat 37° 41' S. Long 20° 11' E adding
27 Deg. for Chrono being fast

20th
Friday
This day begins in a brisk breeze from N. pleasant
heading to W. or all drawing sail let Watch employed
in getting Block straps making matts for Bunt
gaskets bent the best main top sail. The middle part
brisk breeze from N. E. by E cloudy squally looking
weather steering N. by E. W. Latter part fresh gales
from N. by W. with heavy squalls shortened sail
to 3 stay sails and close reef main top sail
so ends it appears we have been this day in a current
setting to S. in Lat 37° 49' S. Long 20° 43' E

Saturday
21st
First part fresh gales from N. W. by W accompanied with
squalls lay too heading to S. W. by W. middle and Latter parts
more moderate wind from N. W. at midnight wave shift
to N. or E made sail so ends in Lat 37° 57' S. Long 19° 50' E

Sunday
22^d
Begins in a calm and cloudy a swell from N. W. saw a
Sun-Fish and a sail middle part strong breeze from
N. E. to N. W. cloudy heading to N. or W. and N. or W. carry
all forward sail Latter part strong wind from N. or W.
at 7.30 AM tacked to N. E. in Green Water so ends in Lat 37° 42' S.
Long 19° 43' E

Monday
23^d
Commences in strong gales from N. or W. to N. W. with heavy
squalls and rain shortened sail to Reef Fore sail 3 stay sails
close reef main top sail a heavy sea running middle and
Latter parts more moderate but cloudy made all forward sail
wind from N. or W. to N. W. heading to N. E. and N. or
E saw Fish so ends in Dark green Water Lat 38° 22' S.
Long 19° 50' E

Tuesday
January
24th 1837 First part of these 24 hours strong wind from N. W. W. cloudy carrying all prudent sail heading to S. S. E. Sun Fish in dark green Water middle and latter parts quite moderate wind from N. W. by W. to S. W. good weather made all drawing sail heading to S. S. E. and S. by E. at 7 some 3 sails hoisted to W at 8.30 Am got soundings on Lagullies Bank 75 fathoms dark green Water saw Sun Fish at 10 taken to S. W. so ends this day in Lat 35° 29' S. Long 19° 53' E

Wednesday
25th Begins in a brisk breeze from S. W. good weather Steaming N. W. by N. one of the above sails in Light Watch employed in various works made a Chock to put under the Wind Luff to support it made a stene Tonne Top. Sail Yard Spool Snapp &c saw several Sun Fish middle part fine breeze from S. E. by E. pleasant Steaming N. W. W. all drawing sail Let latter part nearly calm pleasant Watch employed in various works making Stun- is of Rigging &c so ends in Lat 35° 29' S. Long 18° 29' E

Thursday
26th First part brisk wind from N. by N. to W. heading to S. W. by S. pleasant all drawing sail Let one sail in Light middle part moderate wind from W. S. W. to W. heading to S. S. E. & S. all drawing sail Let except from midnight to 3.30 Am took in top of sails hauld up the main sail and have a back latter part brisk wind from N. by N. pleasant Steaming to S. all drawing sail Let at 5 Am saw the Cape of Good Hope bearing S. E. by S. or N. by E. compass dist. 45 miles and Table Cape bearing S. E. by E. 1/2 E. Watch employed in mending Waist Coat &c the above sail in Light found the Chronometer to be 40 miles to far West including 7 Deg. being added to ends Cape bearing S. E. by S. Lat in by Obs 34° 31' S Long 18° 10' E by adding 7° 40'

On the West Coast of Africa

Friday
January
27th

Begins in a strong breeze from the very large storming to a
until 4.30 shortened sail and have to heading in shore to E. S. E.
at 6.30 double reefed Top Sails braced foreward at 7 wave still
to the middle and latter parts strong wind from S
and heavy heading of S on at 9 both in little mizen Top Sail
& mizen in shore a French Ship past us heading in towards
Table Bay to meet Table Mountain having E by S. S. E.
dist 18 miles Lat 34° 11' 04" S

Saturday
28th

First and middle parts fresh gales from S. very heavy heading
of and on under Fore Sail and double reef Fore and main
Top Sails and storm staysails at 9 PM saw a sail steering to
W. S. W. latter part strong wind from S. by W. heavy at
at 6 AM set aback and single reef mizen Top Sail steered in
in for Table Bay saw Table Mountain having S. E by E distance
30 miles all hands employed in heaving cables and getting
anchors ready. At last the best mizen Top Sail sent down
Fore Top G. Yard to end Green Point Light House having
S. E. 4 miles in 25 fathoms water became nearly calm

Sunday
29th

First part nearly calm pleasant all hands employed in towing
in into Table Bay at 3 PM came to by the small Bower
in 25 fathoms of water hard Bottom Cape Town having
S. W. by S. distance 1 1/2 miles. Health officer boarded us and the
American Council sent off a Letter wishing to assist in
in business. The Capt. Cook sent a Shore sent off some
meat and vegetables. The middle and latter parts small
breeze from N. E. to at pleasant lay to anchor several
Boat Boats came along side with Fruit &c
So ends these 24 hours.

Monday
30th

Begins in a light breeze from N. on the West Side of the Bay and on
to E. Strong wind from S. but pleasant at 7 Table Mountain
was covered with clouds a fine sign of a blow sent down
main Top G. Yard middle part heavy wind from S. started the
small French Ship to go the other brought him up latter part very
wind from S. braced up the yards. The small French Ship
laying to anchor in Table Bay

On Table Bay
Table
Bay

Monday
1st
1837
First & middle parts heavy gales from S. by E. with both
Anchors a head sent down Top. I musts Table Mountain
covered with white smooth clouds latter part very
heavy gales from S. by E. flying from fore-ward over the
Top-rail so ends the 24 hours holding on by both Anchors
Table Mountain covered with clouds all the time

Tuesday
2nd
1837
This day begins with very heavy gales from S. by E. and
thick with sand and dirt from the shore at 2,30 PM
broke the Ring of the best lower drag the other until it
caught the large one then Brought her up. Let an Ensign
in the main Top. most Digging for a rotten anchor but
the gale being so heavy could not get it off at 6 the clouds
on Table Mountain began to be broken and Ragged soon
moderated by the middle part considerable moderate
holding on by one chain latter part a small breeze from
S. by E. very pleasant at 10 AM the anchor came off
took it to the bow. Weight 1728 lbs so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
3rd
1837
All these 24 hours light air from W. to E. and calm pleasant
in PM weather heard ship got ready for boat towing took aboard
the Water 1180^{in PM} which makes 800 with the old in skin boat found
the tide and got aboard some of the stores Starboard Watch on
Liberty a Slave so ends this day lay to anchor

Thursday
4th
1837
All this day moderate wind from W. to E. good weather
in PM Righted ship and took the most part of the Ship
Stores ^{Board} at Starboard Watch came aboard in skin heard
out the other side scraped and scrubbed it off the Starboard
Watch on Liberty so ends this day

Friday
5th
1837
First and middle parts fresh breeze from W. good weather
finished boat towing and heard the small dingy from the broken
one and took it to the boat-head ^{Let go the best lower} Starboard Watch on Liberty at 10
came aboard latter part strong breeze from S. by E. cloudy
and thick. Hauled down the Water next part of the Watch came aboard
and Capt. Tupper also sent Starboard Watch a Shore on Liberty Capt. Tupper & home

Drawings of Good Hope to a New Bedford

Sunday
 February
 5th 1837

This day begins in a strong breeze from S.W. by W. thick and
Rainy. Tent up Main S. J. mast at 7 Liberty men came aboard and
Capt. Tobey Middle part cleared off with a moderate wind from
S.W. Latter part nearly calm Hooked on to the 4 Boy-Rope of the Broker
wreck to get it up but the Rope parted lost it Tent up Main S. J.
Yard and Bare S. J. mast and Yard at 11. Ship got under-way
and came out of the Bay so ends this day

Wm May
1841

Commenced in a strong breeze from the W Steering N. W by N
 Set three S. Studding sail all hands employed in standing by the
 He He. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S. Steering
 N. W by N all hands employed in various works put up Mizzen top
 mast and yard and sail set it put up main Goyal yard and sail
 Set it commenced making a new Lower Studding sail He He
 So ended these 24 hours in Lat 32° 09' S.

Wednesday
7th

All these 24 hours strong breezes from S.E. to S. blowing for the most part of the time Steaming N.E. by E. all hands employed in various works Let main top - S. tacking sail and Rigged out Flying Jibboom and Let the ship S.E. so made this day in Lat 30. N. Long 12. 33 E

Wednesday
8th

All these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. by S. to S. cloudy
for the most part of the time steering S.W. by W. carrying
all sail in P.M. Watch employed in fitting Rigging
making a Lower Studding sail and Coe Tacking from
watch to in A.M. Watch employed in Ship duty as above
mentioned to end in Lat 28° 21' S. Long 10° 22' E

Thursday
9th

Commences in a fresh breeze from S. S. W. Sandy Steaming
 S. S. W. all drawing Sail Let Watch employed in getting
 Rigging and making Lower Studding Sail and Gole Taring Iron
 work the one Sail in sight middle part ~~in~~ from S. S. W.
 and equally with light Breeze Steaming S. S. W. Latter part
 wind the same quite good weather Steaming S. S. W. carried
 all drawing Sail Watch employed in various works of Ship duty
 to end this day in Lat. 26. 43 S.

Home-ward Passage from Cape of Good Hope

251

Friday January 11 th 1837	All this day light wind from S. S. E. good weather Stunning at 11 AM carrying all drawing sail Watch employed in various works of ship duty finished the Lower Studding sail and set it to ends in Lat 25° 33' Long by Chron 6° 53' E made main Top & Studding sail Redlands — — Long by Lunar 7° 27' E
Saturday 12 th	Begins in a moderate wind from S. S. E. at 11 AM all drawing sail set all hands employed in various works of ship duty bent old Fore and main Top sail and Spanker to midship and latter parts light wind from S. S. E. fine pleasant weather stunning at 11 AM Watch employed in fitting Rigging to ends in Lat 25° 11' S
Sunday 13 th	All this day moderate wind from S. S. E. good weather stunning at 11 AM carrying all drawing sail in PM watch employed in various works of ship duty to ends Lat 22° 30' Long 3° 32' E
Monday 13 th	All this day brisk breeze from S. S. E. cloudy for the most part of the time carrying all drawing sail stunning at 11 AM in PM all hands employed in fitting Rigging and other various jobs of ship duty in afternoon Watch at ship duty to ends in Lat 21° 06' S Long 00° 56' E
Tuesday 14 th	All these 24 hours Light Trade winds from S. S. E. at 11 AM cloudy for the most part of the time stunning at 11 AM carrying all drawing sail in PM all hands employed in fitting Rigging to ends in afternoon Watch at ship duty to ends at 10 PM
Wednesday 15 th	All these 24 hours moderate Trade winds from S. S. E. cloudy for the most part of the time stunning at 11 AM carrying all drawing sail in PM all hands employed in works on the Rigging to ends in afternoon the watch employed to ends this day in Lat 18° 14' S Long 1° 41' W West — — Hope — —

From the Cape of Good-Hope to New Bedford

<p>Thursday Returning 16th 1837</p>	<p>First and middle parts moderate trade wind from S. S. E. cloudy squally looking weather light squalls of rain steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail in P.M. all hands employed in fitting Riggering &c. Latter part brisk wind from S. S. E. quite pleasant steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 all hands employed in ship duty so ends these 24 hours in Lat 16° 48' S Long 3° 35' W</p>
<p>Friday 17th</p>	<p>Begins in a moderate wind from S. S. E. pleasant steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail all hands employed in various works on the Riggering &c. Middle part light wind from S. S. E. steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail Latter brisk trades from S. S. E. steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 have at Helena having 11, 1/2, 1/2 and a sail to the S. 1/2 watch at ship duty so ends in Lat 15° 39' S Long 5° 35' W</p>
<p>Saturday 18th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours brisk trade wind from S. E. to S. E. by S. good weather all hands employed in Riggering the Fore & main top mast shrouds &c in the fore Banded the old Bone &c so ends steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 in Lat 14° 1/2 S Long 7° 40' W</p>
<p>Sunday 19th</p>	<p>First part brisk S. E. trades and pleasant steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail all hands employed in ship work 4 1/2 have made an evening on the old mizen top sail middle and Latter parts fresh trade wind from S. by S. steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail so ends this day in Lat 13° 15' S Long 9° 13' W</p>
<p>Monday 20th</p>	<p>All the day brisk S. E. trades steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail in P.M. have a fire back in the watch employed in turning wire the main shrouds have nothing so ends these 24 hours in Lat 11° 56' S Long 11° 27' W</p>
<p>Tuesday 21st</p>	<p>these 24 hours moderate S. E. wind good weather steering at 4 1/2 by 1/2 carrying all drawing sail in P.M. employed in Riggering up main Riggering in the employed in Riggering up Fore Shrouds so ends have nothing in Lat 11° 04' S Long 13° 41' W</p>

Wednesday
23rd
All this day moderate wind from S. & good weather carrying all drawing sail Steering S. by W. employed in turning in Rigging & Letting it up & so ends this day in Lat 16° 02' Long 15° 06' W

Thursday
23rd
This day brisk S. & wind and good weather Steering S. by W. carrying all drawing sail in P.M. all hands employed in turning in Rigging and Letting it up so ends this day in Lat 8° 57' S.

Friday
24th
First part of this day brisk S. & wind at 1:30 saw several Shorn Whales lowered all 3 Boats Waist Boat fastened to the Line chased as long as chasing was good and came aboard Steered to S. by W. & made all drawing sail Latter part brisk S. & wind Steering S. by W. carrying all drawing sail to ends in Lat 8° 10' S Long 18° 12' W

Saturday
25th
All this day brisk S. & trade Steering S. by W. carrying all drawing sail all Hands employed in turning in Fore & Mast back Stays and Letting them up & Raking the Mizen Throuds making Treen Stiff & the Fore & Main Steering to S. by W. in afternoon watch employed in various works on the Rigging &c to ends in Lat 6° 46' S Long 19° 57' W

Sunday
26th
All these 24 hours brisk trade from S. E. by E. and pleasant Steering S. by W. carrying all drawing sail to ends in Lat 5° 21' S Long

Monday
27th
First part of these 24 hours light wind from S. E. by S. pleasant Steering S. by W. carrying all drawing sail Middle & Latter parts wind and weather the same carrying all drawing sail Steering S. by W. except one hour time lowered fore & Main Stays without success rest part of the time Watch employed in Sweeping the Deck & Painting them Lat 4° 15' S Long 23° 25'

From the Cape of Good Hope to New Bedford

<p>Tuesday February 28th 1837</p>	<p>At three 24 hours moderate trade winds from S.E. & good weather steering at W by N & evening all drawing sail in P.M. all hands employed in Painting Sides and various works on the Rigging &c in A.M. Watch employed in Painting Sides & nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours in Lat 31.10 S Long by Chronometer 24.34 W by Lunar 24.35 W</p>
<p>Wednesday 3rd March 1st 1837</p>	<p>All this day light & wind very pleasant and warm steering at W by N & employed in Painting &c Sails this day in Lat 2.09 S Long by Chronometer 25.57 W West Hove after 4 P.M. Long by Lunar 25.58 W</p>
<p>Thursday 2nd</p>	<p>Three 24 hours light breeze from S.E. and good weather steering at W by N & in P.M. all hands employed in Painting the Sides &c in A.M. Watch employed in Painting on the outside Sails so ends Lat 1.28 S Long 27.09 W</p>
<p>Friday 3rd</p>	<p>At three 24 hours small breeze from S.E. & S.E. by S pleasant & warm steering at W by N & employed in Painting &c in P.M. one sail in sight in A.M. 2 in sight saw 4 Blackfish in the night so ends this day in Lat 00.27 S Long 28.17 W</p>
<p>Saturday 4th</p>	<p>First part saw all breeze from S.E. very warm steering at W by N & all hands employed in Painting the outside of the Ship and painting the main stowage &c midday part came over squally from N.W. with heavy rain shortened sail latter part light air from E & S.E. very warm steering at W by N & at daylight saw a Black looking Brig standing a long in our track at 8.30 A.M. lowered all 3 Boats for Blackfish got 1 at 11 the Brig hauled her wind to N.W. so ends in Lat 00.17 N Long 29.16 W</p>

Monday
4th
237 All these 24 hours Rainy & squally weather heading & steering
different courses to & in and made sail as occasion required
2 sail in sight in Port West Hole in afternoon Blackfish
So ends these 24 hours in Lat 30° 47' N. Long 30° 30' W.

Tuesday
5th Begins in a brisk wind from S. by E. cloudy and squally
by 10 o'clock steering S. by E. carrying all drawing sail
middle and latter parts moderate breeze from S. by E.
to E. good weather steering S. by E. carrying all
drawing sail Watch employed in various works
of ships duty So ends this day in Lat 1° 46' S
Long 31° 30' W.

Tuesday
7th All these 24 hours moderate winds from S. by E.
to E. good weather steering S. by E. carrying
all drawing sail in the afternoon employed in
masting main Rigging finished Painted the
Fore-mast &c. &c. in afternoon Watch employed in
various works of ships duty So ends in Lat 2° 45' S
Long 32° 41' W.

Wednesday
8th These 24 hours squally weather for the most part of
the time with rain heading to S. by E. & steering
S. by E. in Port all hands employed in various
works of ships duty in afternoon Watch employed as above
So ends in Lat 3° 46' S Long 33° 17' W.

Thursday
9th First part light wind from S. by E. cloudy & squally looking
weather heading to S. by E. Watch employed in various
works of ships duty next fore middle part strong breeze
from S. by E. cloudy squally looking weather with light
rain by 10 o'clock steering S. by E. Latter part wind from
S. by E. weather at the middle part Watch employed
in breaking out casks of oil in the storage found them
to be tight a ship of the weather bore a French Ensign
to the main & a American to the Mizzen Peck answered
her as an American So ends finished steering &
the oil Lat 4° 46' S

Home-wood Paper

<p>Friday March 10th 1837</p>	<p>All these 24 hours strong wind from S.E. to S.W. & E. carrying all drawing sail steering S.W. by E. Watch employed in the in washing ship to end these 24 hours in Lat 6th 54' or Long 37th 10' 40"</p>
<p>Saturday 11th</p>	<p>All this day strong wind from S.E. to S.W. & E. with flying clouds steering S.W. by E. carrying all drawing sail in P.M. finished washing ship in the watch employed in fitting Fore Rigging &c. to end this day in Lat 8th 52' or Long 39th 11' 11" do by Lunar 38th 47'</p>
<p>Sunday 12th</p>	<p>All this day strong wind from S.E. to S.W. & E. with flying clouds steering S.W. by E. in P.M. met Gale to end in Lat 11th 18' or Long by Chronometer 41th 25' 40" Long by Lunar — 41th 09'</p>
<p>Monday 13th</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong wind from S.W. by E. to E. & S.E. with flying clouds carrying all drawing sail steering S.W. by E. in the watch employed in fitting Rigging &c. to end in — Lat 13th 33' or Long by Chart 43th 30'</p>
<p>Tuesday 14th</p>	<p>All these 24 hours variable winds from S.E. to S.W. & E. by S.W. squally rainy weather steering S.W. by E. watch employed in ship duty by ship's Launch &c. &c.</p>
<p>Wednesday 15th</p>	<p>First and middle parts strong gale from S.W. & E. to S.W. by E. with rain and a very ugly sea on shortens sail to double reef top sail &c. and 3 staysails at 1.30 A.M. light a sea over the quarter. Latter part moderate wind from E. quite good weather made all drawing sail steering S.W. by E. Watch &c. to end in Lat 15th 26' or Long 46th 06'</p>
<p>Thursday 16th</p>	<p>Begins in squally weather wind from S.W. to S.W. & E. steering S.W. by E. carrying all pendant sail &c. &c. middle part strong breeze from S.W. steering S.W. by E. Latter part fresh wind from S.W. by E. with flying clouds &c. a sail steering to S.W. from three Gulf Watch Lat 16th 37' or Long 48th 37'</p>

From the Cape of Good Hope to New Bedford

259

Friday
March
7th 1837
All these 24 hours strong winds from S.W. to S.E. by E
breezy for the most part of the time in P.M. Squally
steering S.W. carrying all prudent sail watch
employed in fitting Leading Blocks - straps and
Boxing up the Pumps &c. run three plenty
Gust-Wind to end this day in Lat 18° 19' Long 49° 55'

Saturday
8th
All this day brisk wind from S. to S.E. by E. quite
good weather carrying all drawing sail steering
in P.M. with employed in making stem Leading
Blocks - straps &c. in A.M. employed in Paritizing
inside of ship above Deck &c. ends in Lat 19° 48' N
Long 51° 48' W

Sunday
9th
First part strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant
steering. W. H. carrying all drawing sail watch
employed in Paritizing middle part strong
wind from S.E. with heavy Rain & squally
some Lightning until 3 P.M. wind died
and hauled to H. Latter part moderate wind
and variable with Rain a Brig in sight
to end these 24 hours in Lat 21° 02' N

Monday
20th
All these 24 hours light winds and squally with
rain making a S.W. course as near and fast
as possible at 5.30 P.M. the above Brig put in sight
and ensign she answered in English
to end this day in Lat 21° 39' N Long 53° 03' W

Tuesday
21st
All this day wind from S.W. to S.E. very squally
at 5 P.M. to W. saw plenty Gust-Wind ends in Lat 21° 58'
Long 54° 31' W

Wednesday
22nd
First and middle parts strong winds from S.W.
to S.E. or W. squally heading to W. by N. carrying
all prudent sail Latter part strong wind from
S.W. & quite good weather with employed in
mending fore & aft sail ends in Lat 21° 58' Long 56° 12' W

From the Cape of Good Hope to New Bedford

Thursday All this day strong wind from E. by N. to S. by W. heading on different tack carrying all pendant sail in P.m. finished mending Fore & Main Sails and but it Wet Hk. in A.M. commenced mending Fore Sail and 2 Sail to end in Lat 22.12 N. Long 56.26 W

Friday First & Middle parts strong wind from E. by N. carrying all pendant Sail heading on different tack with employed in mending Fore Sail finished Latter part strong breeze from W. pleasant carrying all drawing sail heading to E. by N. to W. watch employed in painting and a schooner steering to South to end in Lat 22.39 N. Long 56.57 W

Saturday First part strong breeze from N.E. W. quite pleasant carrying all pendant sail steering W. by N. watch employed in painting & Middle part fresh gale from N.E. W. to N. by E. heading to E. by N. and W. by N. to double reef 2nd Sails and 3 Staysails Latter part more moderate and pleasant wind from W. watch employed in various jobs of ship duty to end in Lat 23.57 N. Long 57.18 W

Sunday All this day brisk wind from W. to E. by W. good weather for the most part of the time heading to E. by N. and E. by E. carrying all pendant sail in P.m. employed in painting & wet Hk. to end in Lat 24.51 N. Long 57.34 W

Monday Begins in a fresh wind from E. by N. equally carrying all pendant sail heading to W. by N. Middle part and Latter brisk breeze from E. by N. to E. pleasant carrying all drawing sail heading to W. by N. to W. by E. watch employed in painting and bottling the Fore & Main to end in Lat 24.41 N. Long 58.58 W

Monday 24th 1837 First part and middle part breeze from S. by E. good weather steering S. by W. carrying all drawing sail all hands employed in Rattling Fore Shrouds and Pole taring the Snou work and Tainting &c Latter part moderate wind from S. by E. fine weather steering S. by W. carrying all drawing sail watch employed in various works of ship duty to ends in Lat 25.21 N. Long 60.33 W

Tuesday 25th All this day fresh breeze from S. by E. to S. E. good weather carrying all drawing sail steering S. by W. in P.M. watch employed in various works of ship duty. sent a piece of Stanchion Latter in P.M. sent down the mainsail commenced mending it to ends in Lat 26.01 N. Long 61.45 W Long in Lunar 11.45, 22

Wednesday 26th Begins in a strong wind from S. E. thick and rainy steering S. by W. carrying all prudent sail middle part fresh gales from S. W. to W. S. W. started sail to chest reef main top sail stream staysails and Fore sail Latter part fresh gales from S. W. rugged and heavy lay to heading to S. by E. watch employed in mending the mainsail &c to ends in Lat 27.47 N. Long 63.18 W

Thursday 27th All these 24 hours strong wind from S. E. S. W. carrying all prudent sail heading on different tack cloudy for the most part of the time watch employed in repairing the mainsail &c in P.M. sent a Brig standing to S. by E. saw another sail to the leeward to ends this day in Lat 27.33 N

Friday 28th First and middle parts strong breeze from S. by E. to W. S. W. cloudy carrying all prudent sail heading to W. S. W. and W. S. W. at 4 P.M. finished mending the mainsail sent &c let it Latter moderate breeze from S. by E. good weather watch employed in mending look fore &c watch sent down main &c sail commenced mending

From the Cape of Good Hope to Cape Bedford

Thursday
2^d
3^d 1837

Commences in a nearly calm pleasant all hands employed in repairing and mending the best Fore Topsail and main Top. Gullentail best Fore-tail Painted the Lockwood Boat &c &c Middle part strong wind from S. W. by W. a black heavy looking clouds on bank in the eve. & Lightning coming all prudent sail stowing at W. by E. or latter strong wind from S. W. until 10 am came over squally and Raining wind veered to S. W. Shortened sail accordingly & ends in Lat. 28.10 N Long 65.53 W

Monday
3^d

First and middle parts strong wind from S. W. by W. to S. W. by E. in P.M. squally coming all prudent sail heding to W. by E. and W. Latter part moderate wind from S. W. pleasant watch employed in mending the best Fore Topsail &c &c ends in Lat 28.38 N Long 67.23 W

Tuesday
4th

First & middle parts nearly calm a swell from S. W. in P.M. watch employed in mending the main Topsail &c &c Latter part breeze from S. W. to S. W. good weather coming all drawing sail stowing at W. by E. or W. watch employed in various works of ship duty fitting new fore sheets out of Lancard stuff ends in Lat 29.07 N Long 67.50 W

Wednesday
5th

Right
Whale

Commences in a brisk wind from S. W. large stowing at W. by E. or W. coming all drawing sail until 3 P.M. saw a Right-Whale going north to W. by S lowered our Boat chased without success a sail in in sight middle and latter part strong wind from S. W. sandy & hazy coming all prudent sail stowing at W. by E. or W. ends in Lat 29.07 N

Thursday
6th

First part strong gales from S. W. thick squally rainy weather stowing at W. by E. or W. at 1 pm shortened sail to 3 stay sails & shortened main Topsail middle part strong wind from S. W. thick rainy weather with lightning coming all prudent sail until 3 wind came heavy and from the S. Shortened sail Latter part quite moderate wind from S. W. & wave shut to S. W. made sail to ends in Lat 32.32 Long 67.50 W

Friday
11th
1839
Commenced in a light breeze from S.W. In
good weather heading to N. or N.W. 2 sails in sight
Middle part of the day a strong swell from S.W.
blowed and hauled down all sail latter with
more from S.W. good weather made sail
threw over, W. a Brig and a Whaling Bar-
k. Ship in sight to wind in Lat 32.52 N
Long 113.3 W

Saturday
8th
First part strong breeze from S.W. steering over
W. watch employed in fitting fore lading - Block straps
took in Mast Boat hauled her over head to a Bark ship
and a Brig in sight steering to N.W. Middle part
strong wind from S.W. cloudy and squally and
raining weather Lightning & thunder coming all round
at sail steering over W. latter heavy gales from
S.W. to S. S.W. thick and raining a very bad sea on
steering over W. under double reef fore & main
topsails and fore sail until 9 AM shortened sail
and hove too to W. S. was in obs

Sunday
9th
Begins in strong gale from S.W. to W. S.W. with
heavy squalls Laying too to W. N.W. under storm
staysails until 4 PM set close reef fore topsail and reef
fore sail steered to S.W. a ugly sea running
toward us the Starboard Quarter Boat at 7.30 took
in fore sail & fore topsail left too to S.W. Middle
part heavy gales from W. S.W. cloudy and heavy squalls
lay too to S.W. under close reef main topsail and
storm staysails at 10 PM got into the Gulf
latter part strong gales from W. S.W. cloudy with
violent squalls took in and made sail accordingly
heading to S.W. a Bark ship in sight standing to S
to wind in Lat 35.33 N. Long 111.29 W

In the Gulf

Monday 10th 1839 All this day strong wind from N. N. W. cloudy and
 April heavy gusts of wind took in and made sail as occasion
 required heading to W. the above ship in sight to the
 N. N. E. to ends in the Gulf Stream Lat 36° 32' N

Tuesday 11th First and middle parts strong winds from N. N. W.
 to N. W. by N. clear carrying all prudent sail at 3
 other part to N. by E. latter part fresh breeze from
 N. heading to N. N. W. saw several vessels standing
 to E. to ends this day in Lat 37° 29' N
 Long 70° 17' W

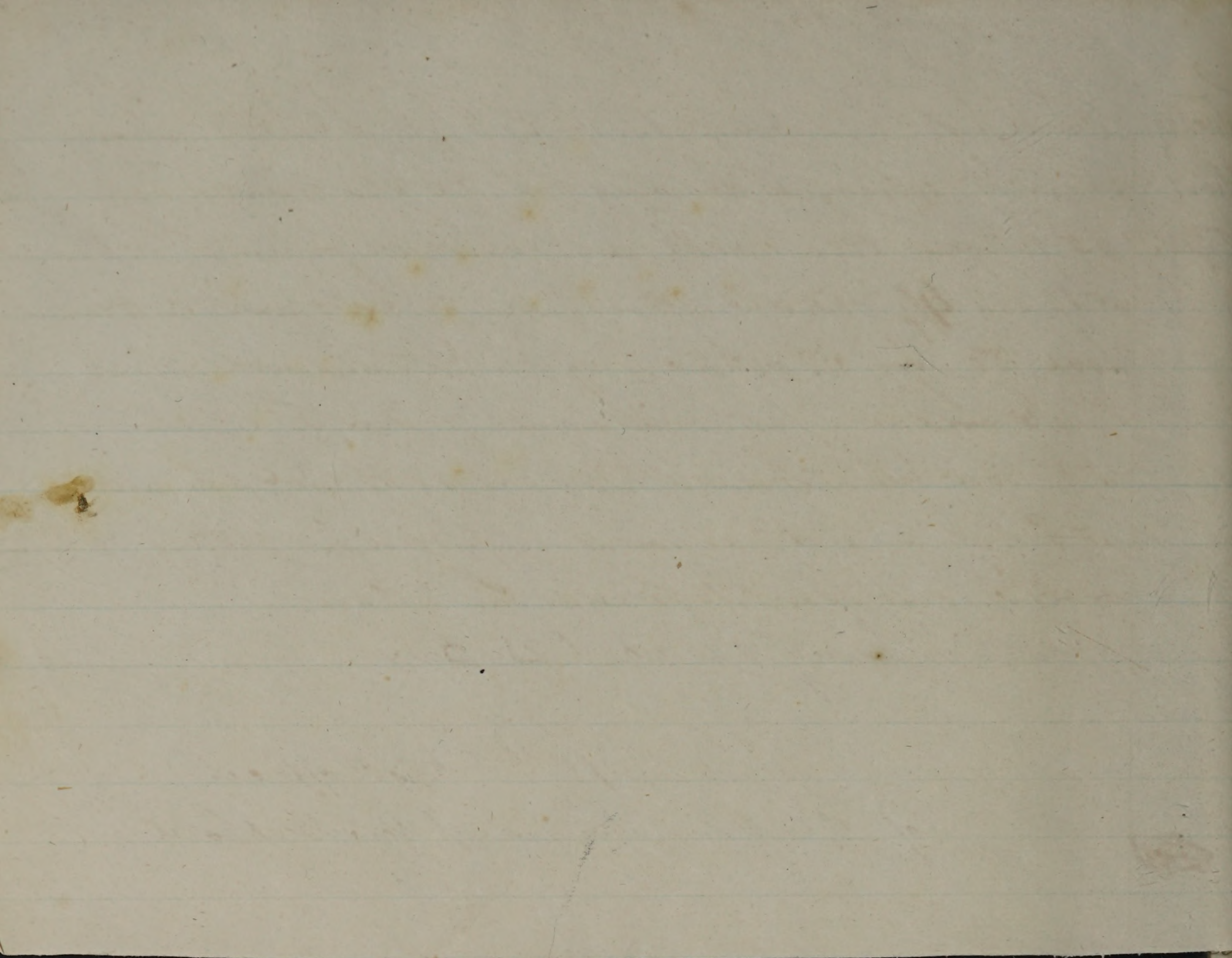
Wednesday 12th All these 24 hours fresh wind from N. N. E. to N. W.
 by N. clear carrying all prudent sail standing to W. by N.
 and N. W. in the Gulf saw some Drift ship pieces
 of Boards & Gulf Weed &c. saw several vessels standing
 to E. and a Bark & Brig and ship standing to W.
 to ends in the Gulf in Lat 37° 44' N. Long 70° 23' W

Thursday 13th First & middle parts strong wind from N. N. W. clear
 carrying all prudent sail heading to W. in the Gulf Stream
 a Whale ship in sight & a Merchant Brig saw Flying Fish
 watch employed in various works of ship duty. Latter part
 fresh breeze from N. N. W. hazy tacked to N. made all draw
 sail & sails in sight Latter part light breeze from W.
 heading to N. N. W. all sail set to ends run out of the Gulf
 Lat 38° 14' N Long 70° 03' W

Friday 14th First part nearly calm very pleasant a Brig in
 sight & a ship standing to E. saw a great shoal of
 Porpoises and several albatrosses middle part brisk
 wind from S. S. E. to S. S. W. clear standing N. N. by N.
 all drawing sail set the above Brig in sight Latter
 part strong wind from N. S. W. to S. W. hazy standing
 N. N. by N. the Brig in sight and another sail to
 the S. S. W. to ends in Lat 39° 43' N. Long 71° 00' W

Saturday
 Swift part light breeze from S. E. by S. Pleasant Steering
 W. by N. carrying all drawing sail at 6 PM. Sound had
 15 fathoms 85 fathoms 002c Middle part fresh breeze from S. W. Pleasant
 at 10 had ~~off~~ 44 fathoms 002c Steering S. by E. until 3 AM
 have 100 in 30 fathoms Gray & white sand with 13 black
 Specks Latter part brisk breeze from S. W. clear
 at 5 saw Block Island Steering S. W. with 6 Leagues.
 at 8 took a Pilot all hands employed in getting Try-
 works over board &c &c ends this Voyage
 It being 22 Mo. & 25 Days

John Swift Jr First officer :
 of the Ship James of New Bedford
 Clergy Tomkins Taker & Master



UDSON

